

UCC 5G SMF CLI Command Reference - Release 2026.01

First Published: 2026-01-30

Last Modified: 2026-03-27

Americas Headquarters
Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
http://www.cisco.com
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED “AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

All printed copies and duplicate soft copies of this document are considered uncontrolled. See the current online version for the latest version.

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses and phone numbers are listed on the Cisco website at www.cisco.com/go/offices.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/legal/trademarks.html. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1721R)

© 2026 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

PREFACE

About this Guide xxxv

Conventions Used xxxv

CHAPTER 1

Configuration Command Reference 1

aaa 25

active-charging service 26

active-charging service bandwidth-policy 27

active-charging service bandwidth-policy flow limit-for-bandwidth id 28

active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id 29

active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id direction downlink grpPeakBwp 30

active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id direction uplink grpPeakBwp 32

active-charging service buffering-limit 34

active-charging service charging-action 35

active-charging service charging-action allocation-retention-priority 37

active-charging service charging-action billing-action 38

active-charging service charging-action cca charging credit 39

active-charging service charging-action flow action 40

active-charging service charging-action flow action discard 41

active-charging service charging-action flow action readdress 42

active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth 43

active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth direction downlink peak-data-rate 44

active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth direction uplink peak-data-rate 46

active-charging service charging-action tft packet-filter 48

active-charging service charging-action tos af11 49

active-charging service charging-action tos af12 50

active-charging service charging-action tos af13 51

active-charging service charging-action tos af21 52
active-charging service charging-action tos af22 53
active-charging service charging-action tos af23 54
active-charging service charging-action tos af31 55
active-charging service charging-action tos af32 56
active-charging service charging-action tos af33 57
active-charging service charging-action tos af41 58
active-charging service charging-action tos af42 59
active-charging service charging-action tos af43 60
active-charging service charging-action tos be 61
active-charging service charging-action tos ef 62
active-charging service charging-action tos lower-bits 63
active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id 64
active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority 65
active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority all 66
active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority category 67
active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority x-category 70
active-charging service credit-control group 71
active-charging service credit-control group associate 72
active-charging service credit-control group diameter 73
active-charging service credit-control group diameter origin 74
active-charging service credit-control group diameter service-context-id 75
active-charging service credit-control group diameter session 76
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request continue 77
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request retry-and-terminate 78
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request terminate 79
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request continue 80
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request retry-and-terminate 81
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request terminate 82
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request continue 83
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request retry-and-terminate 84
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request terminate 85
active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment forced-reauth 86
active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment noquota 87

active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment noquota limited-pass 88
active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment quota-exhausted 89
active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment trigger 90
active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment validity-expired 91
active-charging service credit-control group quota holding-time 92
active-charging service credit-control group quota request-trigger 93
active-charging service credit-control group timestamp-rounding 94
active-charging service credit-control group usage-reporting quotas-to-report based-on-grant 95
active-charging service group-of-ruledefs 96
active-charging service group-of-ruledefs add-ruledef priority 97
active-charging service p2p-detection attribute ssl-renegotiation 98
active-charging service p2p-detection ecs-analysis 99
active-charging service p2p-detection protocol 100
active-charging service packet-filter 101
active-charging service packet-filter ip local-port operator 102
active-charging service packet-filter ip local-port range 103
active-charging service packet-filter ip protocol 104
active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-address 105
active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-port operator 106
active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-port range 107
active-charging service packet-filter ip tos-traffic-class 108
active-charging service rulebase 109
active-charging service rulebase action 110
active-charging service rulebase action priority 111
active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only 112
active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only adc group-of-ruledefs 113
active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only adc ruledef 114
active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only group-of-ruledefs 115
active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only ruledef 116
active-charging service rulebase action priority group-of-ruledefs 117
active-charging service rulebase action priority ruledef 118
active-charging service rulebase action priority static-and-dynamic group-of-ruledefs 119
active-charging service rulebase action priority static-and-dynamic ruledef 120
active-charging service rulebase action priority timedef group-of-ruledefs 121

active-charging service rulebase action priority timedef ruledef 122
active-charging service rulebase bandwidth 123
active-charging service rulebase billing-records 124
active-charging service rulebase billing-records udr 125
active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp time 126
active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp units 127
active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp volume 128
active-charging service rulebase cca quota holding-time 129
active-charging service rulebase cca quota retry-time 130
active-charging service rulebase cca quota time-duration 131
active-charging service rulebase content-filtering category 132
active-charging service rulebase content-filtering flow-any-error 133
active-charging service rulebase content-filtering mode 134
active-charging service rulebase credit-control-group 135
active-charging service rulebase dynamic-rule 136
active-charging service rulebase edr transaction-complete 137
active-charging service rulebase egcdr threshold 138
active-charging service rulebase egcdr threshold volume 139
active-charging service rulebase flow control-handshaking 140
active-charging service rulebase flow control-handshaking charge-to-application 141
active-charging service rulebase flow end-condition 142
active-charging service rulebase flow limit-across-applications 143
active-charging service rulebase ip 144
active-charging service rulebase p2p 145
active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority 146
active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority group-of-ruledefs 147
active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority ruledef 148
active-charging service rulebase route priority 149
active-charging service rulebase route priority ruledef 150
active-charging service rulebase rtp 152
active-charging service rulebase tcp 153
active-charging service rulebase tcp mss 154
active-charging service rulebase tcp packets-out-of-order 155
active-charging service rulebase tcp packets-out-of-order transmit 156

active-charging service rulebase tethering-detection 157
active-charging service rulebase url-blacklisting action 158
active-charging service rulebase url-blacklisting match-method 159
active-charging service ruledef 160
active-charging service ruledef bearer service-3gpp rat-type 161
active-charging service ruledef dns answer-name 162
active-charging service ruledef dns any-match 163
active-charging service ruledef dns previous-state 164
active-charging service ruledef dns query-name 165
active-charging service ruledef dns query-type 166
active-charging service ruledef dns return-code 167
active-charging service ruledef dns state 168
active-charging service ruledef dns tid 169
active-charging service ruledef http content type 170
active-charging service ruledef http host 171
active-charging service ruledef http referer 172
active-charging service ruledef http url 173
active-charging service ruledef http user-agent 174
active-charging service ruledef icmpv6 any-match 175
active-charging service ruledef ip any-match 176
active-charging service ruledef ip dst-address 177
active-charging service ruledef ip protocol 179
active-charging service ruledef ip server-ip-addr 180
active-charging service ruledef ip uplink 182
active-charging service ruledef ip version 183
active-charging service ruledef multi-line-or 184
active-charging service ruledef p2p 185
active-charging service ruledef p2p app-identifier 186
active-charging service ruledef p2p protocol 187
active-charging service ruledef p2p traffic-type 197
active-charging service ruledef rtp any-match 198
active-charging service ruledef rtsp any-match 199
active-charging service ruledef secure-http any-match 200
active-charging service ruledef secure-http uplink 201

active-charging service ruledef tcp any-match 202
active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port with-portMap-range 203
active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port with-range 204
active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port without-range 205
active-charging service ruledef tcp flag 206
active-charging service ruledef tcp state 207
active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection 208
active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection application 209
active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection dns-based 210
active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection ip-ttl 211
active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection os-ua 212
active-charging service ruledef udp any-match 213
active-charging service ruledef udp either-port with-portMap-range 214
active-charging service ruledef udp either-port with-range 215
active-charging service ruledef udp either-port without-range 216
active-charging service ruledef wsp any-match 217
active-charging service ruledef wtp any-match 218
active-charging service ruledef www any-match 219
active-charging service ruledef www host 220
active-charging service ruledef www url 221
active-charging service url-blacklisting 222
active-charging service urr-list 223
active-charging service urr-list urr-list-data 224
active-charging service urr-list urr-list-data service-identifier 225
apn 226
apn active-charging 227
apn authorize-with-hss 228
apn authorize-with-hss egtp 229
apn authorize-with-hss egtp gn-gp-enabled 230
apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b 231
apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b gn-gp-enabled 232
apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b s5-s8 233
apn authorize-with-hss egtp s5-s8 234
apn authorize-with-hss egtp s5-s8 s2b 235

apn authorize-with-hss lma 236
apn cc-profile 237
apn content-filtering category 238
apn data-tunnel 239
apn gtpp group 240
apn ip access-group 241
apn ip source-violation 242
apn ppp 243
apn timeout 244
cd 245
cdl clear 246
cdl show sessions 247
cdl show status 249
clear diameter routes dynamic 250
clear ipam 251
clear ipam 252
clear lawful-intercept stats 253
clear subscriber 254
clear subscriber imsi-opt 257
clear subscriber supi-opt 258
client http header 259
client http ping 260
client inbound interface 261
client inbound interface limit overload 262
client inbound interface limit pending 263
client inbound limit overload 264
client inbound limit pending 265
client outbound host ping 266
client outbound interface 267
client outbound interface host ping 268
client outbound interface limit consecutive failure 269
client outbound interface limit pending 270
client outbound limit consecutive failure 271
client outbound limit pending 272

commit 273
compare 274
config 275
config-error info 276
datastore dbs 277
datastore dbs endpoints 278
datastore notification-ep 279
datastore session-db 280
datastore session-db endpoints 281
deployment 282
deployment resource 283
describe 284
diagnostics info 286
dump 287
dump core 288
dump transactionhistory 289
edr 290
edr file files 291
edr file files disable 292
edr file files flush 293
edr file files limit 294
edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id 295
edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner disable 296
edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id 297
edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id disable 298
edr file transaction field priorityClass 299
endpoint all 300
endpoint info 301
exit 303
geo maintenance 304
geo replication-pull 305
geo reset-role 306
geo switch-role 307
geomonitor podmonitor pods 308

geomonitor remoteclustermonitor 309
geomonitor trafficMonitor 310
geomonitor vipmonitor instance 311
geomonitor vipmonitor instance vips 312
group nf-mgmt 313
group nf-mgmt heartbeat 314
group nrf discovery 315
group nrf discovery service type nrf nnrf-disc message-handling-profile 316
group nrf discovery service type nrf 317
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile 318
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name 319
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address 320
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address 321
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address 322
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version 323
group nrf mgmt 324
group nrf mgmt service type nrf 325
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile 326
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name 327
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address 328
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address 329
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address 330
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version 331
gtpp group 332
gtpp group gtpp egcdr final-record closing-cause 333
gtpp group gtpp egcdr losdv-max-containers 334
gtpp group gtpp egcdr service-data-flow threshold 335
gtpp group gtpp egcdr service-data-flow threshold volume 336
gtpp group gtpp egcdr service-idle-timeout 337
gtpp group gtpp trigger 338
gtpp group gtpp trigger egcdr 339
help 340
history 342
id 343

idle-timeout 344
ignore-leading-space 345
infra metrics experimental 346
infra metrics verbose verboseLevels 347
infra metrics verbose verboseLevels metrics metricsList 348
infra transaction limit 349
infra transaction limit consecutive same 350
infra transaction loop 351
infra transaction loop category 352
infra transaction loop category threshold 353
infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds 354
instance instance-id 355
endpoint-gtpprime 355
instance instance-id endpoint ep 357
instance instance-id endpoint diameter 360
instance instance-id endpoint ep cpu 361
instance instance-id endpoint ep extended-service 362
instance instance-id endpoint ep heartbeat 363
instance instance-id endpoint gtpprime 364
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface 365
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher 367
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface echo 369
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface heartbeat 370
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port 371
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold critical 372
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold high 374
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold low 376
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold critical 378
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold high 380
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold low 382
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control msg-type messageConfigs 384
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface path-failure 386
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface retransmission 387
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface secondary-ip 388

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla 389
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface supported-features 390
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sx-path-failure 391
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip 392
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6 393
instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port 394
instance instance-id endpoint ep labels pod-config 395
instance instance-id endpoint ep memory 396
instance instance-id endpoint ep path-failure 397
instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission 398
instance instance-id endpoint ep secondary-ip 399
instance instance-id endpoint ep sla 400
instance instance-id endpoint ep sx-path-failure 401
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash 402
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical 403
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn 404
instance instance-id endpoint ep vip 405
instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6 406
instance instance-id endpoint fqdn 407
instance instance-id endpoint gtp interface interface-name 408
instance instance-id endpoint pfcp interface n4 reactivate-peer condition 409
instance instance-id endpoint radius 410
instances instance 411
instance instance-id interface fqdn 412
instance instance-id smf-fqdn 413
instance instance-id interface fqdn 413
ipam 414
exec-ipam reclaim-chunk 415
ipam dp 416
ipam instance 417
ipam instance address-pool 418
ipam instance address-pool ipv4 419
ipam instance address-pool ipv4 address-range 420
ipam instance address-pool ipv4 chunk-group 421

ipam instance address-pool ipv4 prefix-range 422
ipam instance address-pool ipv4 split-size 423
ipam instance address-pool ipv4 threshold 424
ipam instance address-pool ipv4 vlan 425
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 426
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges address-range 427
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges prefix-range 428
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges prefix-length 429
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges chunk-group 430
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges split-size 431
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges threshold 432
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 vlan 433
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges prefix-range 434
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges chunk-group 435
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges split-size 436
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges threshold 437
ipam instance address-pool tags 438
ipam instance audit chunk 439
ipam instance chunk throttling 440
ipam instance chunk-reclamation 441
ipam instance data-sharding 442
ipam instance failure-handling route-updates 443
ipam instance min-dp-addr-size 445
ipam instance source 446
ipam instance source external ipam 447
ipam instance threshold 448
ipam pool 449
ipam pool ipv4-addr 450
ipam pool ipv6-addr 451
job 452
k8 ccg 453
k8 ccg coverage 454
k8 label pod-group-config 455
leaf-prompting 456

license smart deregister 457
license smart register 458
license smart renew 459
local-instance 460
load factor 461
logging async application enable 462
logging async monitor-subscriber enable 463
logging async tracing enable 464
logging async transaction enable 465
logging error 466
logging json-logging 467
logging level 468
logging logger 470
logging logger level 471
logging transaction 473
logout 475
message type 476
mode debug exec action release-resource 477
monitor protocol 478
monitor active-instance-traffic 480
monitor-protocol cpu-limit 481
monitor subscriber 482
msid-opt 484
nf-tls ca-certificates 485
nf-tls certificate-status 486
nf-tls certificates 487
no 488
nodemonitor 489
nrf discovery-info discovery-filter 490
nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile 491
nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service 492
nrf registration-info 493
nrf subscription-info 494
nssai 495

paginate 496
pcscf mark-online 497
peers all 498
policy 499
policy actionmgmt 500
policy call-control-profile 502
policy call-control-profile cc 503
policy call-control-profile cc local-value 504
policy dnn 505
policy dnn dnn dnn 506
policy dnn dnn network-identifier 507
policy dnn dnn network-identifier operator-identifier 508
policy dnn dnn operator-identifier 509
policy eventmgmt 510
policy extended-buffering 512
policy network-capability 513
policy operator 514
policy operator policy 515
policy path-failure-detection 516
policy path-failure-detection ignore 517
policy rulemgmt 518
policy subscriber 519
policy subscriber list-entry 520
policy subscriber list-entry imsi 522
policy subscriber list-entry imsi msin 523
policy subscriber list-entry serving-plmn 524
policy sx-path-failure-detection 525
policy sx-path-failure-detection ignore 526
policy upf-selection 527
policy upf-selection list-entry 528
policy upf-selection list-entry query-params 529
profile access 530
profile access eps-fallback cbr 531
profile access eps-fallback guard 532

profile access eps-fallback trigger-cause group 533
profile access erir 534
profile access gtpc 535
profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-request ho-ind 536
profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-response action 537
profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-response condition 538
profile access n1 message-handling pdu-establishment condition 539
profile access n1 message-handling pdu-release condition 540
profile access n1 t3591-pdu-mod-cmd 541
profile access n1 t3592-pdu-rel-cmd 542
profile access n1 543
profile access n2 544
profile access n11 545
profile access n2 idft 546
profile access n26 idft 547
profile charging 548
profile charging accounting limit 550
profile charging accounting limit volume 551
profile charging dynamic-rules request-quota 552
profile charging failure-handling error-type 553
profile charging limit 554
profile charging limit rating-group 555
profile charging mscc-final-unit-action terminate session 556
profile charging zero-usage 557
profile charging quota 558
profile charging quota suppress 559
profile charging quota validity-time 560
profile charging quota volume-threshold percent 561
profile charging reporting-level 562
profile charging requested-service-unit 563
profile charging requested-service-unit volume 564
profile charging send charging-initial 565
profile charging session-failover 566
profile charging tariff-time-change 567

profile charging triggers 568
profile charging-characteristics 569
profile charging-characteristics network-element-profile-list 570
profile charging-qbc 571
profile charging-qbc limit 573
profile charging usage-reporting quota-to-report based-on-grant 574
profile compliance 575
profile compliance service 576
profile compliance service n1 577
profile compliance service n2 578
profile compliance service namf-comm 579
profile compliance service nchf-convergedcharging 580
profile compliance service nnrf-disc 582
profile compliance service nnrf-nfm 583
profile compliance service npcf-smpolicycontrol 584
profile compliance service nsmf-pdusession 586
profile compliance service nudm-sdm 587
profile compliance service nudm-uecm 588
profile compliance service threegpp23502 589
profile content-filtering category database 590
profile content-filtering category database directory 591
profile converged-core activated-features 592
profile converged-core session-hold duration 593
profile converged-core supported-features 594
profile diameter-client 595
profile diameter-endpoint 596
profile diameter-host-selection 601
profile dnn 602
profile dnn ipam dhcp 607
profile dnn accounting 608
profile dnn authentication algorithm 609
profile dnn authentication secondary 610
profile dnn authorization 611
profile dnn dnn 612

profile dnn dnn nw-fu-conf 613
profile dnn dnn rmgr-conf 614
profile dnn dns primary 615
profile dnn dns secondary 616
profile dnn deactivate-features 2g-3g-nrupc 617
profile dnn ims mark 618
profile dnn ipv6-prefix-delegation 619
profile dnn max-upf-sessions 620
profile dnn network-element-profiles 621
profile dnn nexthop-forwarding-address 623
profile dnn nssai 624
profile dnn outbound 625
profile dnn primary-plmn 626
profile dnn session-hold duration 627
profile dnn session type 628
profile dnn skip-n10-registration 629
profile dnn subscription 630
profile dnn ssc-mode 631
profile dnn timeout 632
profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity 634
profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity gbr 635
profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity gbr volume 636
profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity non-gbr 637
profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity non-gbr volume 638
profile dnn upf 639
profile dnn upcp status 640
profile dnn user-plane-buffering-mgmt 641
profile dnn qos-profile 642
profile dns-proxy 643
profile dns-proxy servers 644
profile ecgi-group 645
profile ecgi-group ecgis 646
profile ecgi-group ecgis ecgi 647
profile ecgi-group ecgis ecgi range 648

profile emergency-profile 649
profile failure-handling 650
profile failure-handling interface diameter 651
profile failure-handling interface gtpc message 653
profile failure-handling interface gtpc message cause-code-type cause-code 654
profile failure-handling interface gtpc message cause-code-type cause-code action 655
profile failure-handling interface n11 656
profile failure-handling interface n11 message 657
profile failure-handling interface n11 message cause-code-value cause-code 658
profile failure-handling interface n11 message cause-code-value cause-code action 659
profile failure-handling interface pfcp 660
profile failure-handling interface pfcp message 661
profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-est cause-code 662
profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-est cause-code action 663
profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-mod cause-code 664
profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-mod cause-code action 665
profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-sessreport cause-code 666
profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-sessreport cause-code action 667
profile failure-handling interface sxa message 668
profile failure-handling interface sxa message cause-code-type-est cause-code 669
profile failure-handling interface sxa message cause-code-type-est cause-code action 670
profile failure-handling service name type message type AmfCreateEvtSubscription 671
profile gtpp-profile gtpp 672
profile icmpv6 675
profile icmpv6 options 676
profile icmpv6 ra trigger 678
profile interface-mapping default interface 679
profile load 680
profile load advertise 681
profile load interface 682
profile location-area-group 683
profile message-handling nf type udm mh-profile 684
profile message handling nf-type nrf mh-profile service-name-type message-type header 3gpp-sbi-target-apiroot 685

profile n3-tunnel 686
profile n3-tunnel buffer 687
profile ncgi-group 688
profile ncgi-group ncgis 689
profile ncgi-group ncgis ncgi 690
profile ncgi-group ncgis ncgi range 691
profile network-element amf 692
profile network-element amf discovery 693
profile network-element amf query-params 694
profile network-element amf nf-subscription-params 695
profile network-element chf 696
profile network-element chf discovery 698
profile network-element chf query-params 699
profile network-element nrf 700
profile network-element pcf 702
profile network-element pcf bitrates 704
profile network-element pcf discovery 705
profile network-element pcf query-params 706
profile network-element scp 707
profile network-element sepp 708
profile network-element sepp discovery 709
profile network-element sepp query-params 710
profile network-element udm 711
profile network-element udm discovery 713
profile network-element udm failure-handling-profile-rat 714
profile network-element udm query-params 715
profile network-element upf 716
profile network-element upf n4-peer-address 718
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile 719
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality 720
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type 721
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile 722
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name 724

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address 725

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address 726

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address 727

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version 728

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile 729

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality 730

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type 731

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile 732

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name 734

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address 735

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address 736

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address 737

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version 738

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile 739

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality 740

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type 741

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile 742

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name 744

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address 745

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address 746

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address 747

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version 748

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile 749

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality 750

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type **751**

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile **752**

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name **754**

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address **755**

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address **756**

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address **757**

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version **758**

profile nf-client nf-type endpoint-name fqdn name fqdn port **759**

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile **760**

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality **761**

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type **762**

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile **763**

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name **765**

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address **766**

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address **767**

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address **768**

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version **769**

profile nf-client nf-type scp scp-profile **770**

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile **771**

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality **772**

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type **773**

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile **774**

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name **776**

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address **777**

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address **778**

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address **779**

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version 780
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile 781
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality 782
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type 783
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile 784
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name 786
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address 787
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address 788
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address 789
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version 790
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile 791
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality 792
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type 793
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile 794
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name 796
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address 797
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address 798
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address 799
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version 800
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf 801
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling 802
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type 803
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type 804
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2 805
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf 807
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling 808

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type **809**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type **810**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2 **811**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf **813**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling **814**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type **815**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type **816**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2 **817**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir **819**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling **820**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type **821**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type **822**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2 **823**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf **825**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling **826**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type **827**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type **828**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2 **829**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf **830**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling **831**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type **832**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type **833**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2 **834**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type scp **836**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp **837**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling **838**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type **839**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type **840**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2 **841**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf 843
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling 844
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type 845
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2 846
profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm 848
profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling 849
profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type 850
profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type 851
profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2 852
profile nf-pair nf-type 854
profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true 856
profile nf-pair nf-type locality 857
profile overload 858
profile overload node-level 859
profile overload node-level advertise 860
profile overload node-level interface 861
profile overload node-level reduction-metric 862
profile overload node-level tolerance 863
profile overload overload-exclude-profile 864
profile overload peer-level interface 865
profile overload peer-level interface action throttle 866
profile overload peer-level message-prioritization 867
profile overload-exclude 868
profile overload-exclude message-priority 869
profile overload-exclude procedure-list 870
profile pcscf 871
profile pcscf fqdn 872
profile pcscf pcscf-selection 873
profile pcscf pcscf-restoration trigger 874
profile pcscf v4-list 875
profile pcscf v4-list list-entry 876
profile pcscf v4-list list-entry primary 877

profile pcscf v4-list list-entry secondary 878
profile pcscf v4-list list-entry tertiary 879
profile pcscf v4v6-list 880
profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry 881
profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry primary 882
profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry secondary 883
profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry tertiary 884
profile pcscf v6-list 885
profile pcscf v6-list list-entry 886
profile pcscf v6-list list-entry primary 887
profile pcscf v6-list list-entry secondary 888
profile pcscf v6-list list-entry tertiary 889
profile ppd 890
profile ppd dscp-list 891
profile qos 892
profile qos ambr 893
profile qos arp 894
profile qos dscp-map qi5 895
profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level 896
profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info 897
profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info user-datagram 899
profile qos dscp-map qi5 dscp-info 900
profile qos dscp-map qi5 dscp-info user-datagram 902
profile qos max 903
profile qos qos-enforcement 904
profile qos qosflow qi5 905
profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level 906
profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info downlink encaps-header 907
profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info downlink user-datagram 908
profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info uplink encaps-header 909
profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info uplink user-datagram 910
profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level flow-parameter gfbr 911
profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level flow-parameter mfbr 912
profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info downlink encaps-header 913

profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info downlink user-datagram 914
profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info uplink encaps-header 915
profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info uplink user-datagram 916
profile qos qosflow qi5 flow-parameter gfbr 917
profile qos qosflow qi5 flow-parameter mfbr 918
profile qos vplmn-qos 919
profile-qos vplmn-qos-negotiation flow-type default action 920
profile radius 921
profile radius accounting 922
profile radius accounting attribute 923
profile radius accounting attribute instance 924
profile radius accounting detect-dead-server 925
profile radius allow auth 926
radius profile server group allow auth 927
profile radius attribute 928
profile radius attribute instance 929
profile radius consecutive failure dead server detection 930
profile radius detect-dead-server 931
profile radius dictionary 932
profile radius max transmissions 933
profile radius server 934
profile radius server-group 935
profile radius server-group accounting 936
profile radius server-group accounting attribute 937
profile radius server-group accounting attribute instance 938
profile radius server-group attribute 939
profile radius server-group attribute instance 940
profile radius server-group dictionary 941
profile radius server-group server 942
profile radius server group max transmissions 943
profile radius-dynamic-author 944
profile radius-dynamic-author client 945
profile sgw-qos-profile 946
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci 947

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr arp-priority-level 948
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr arp-priority-level dscp-info 949
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr dscp-info 955
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr 961
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr arp-priority-level 962
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr arp-priority-level dscp-info 963
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr dscp-info 969
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci 975
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci arp-priority-level 976
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci arp-priority-level dscp-info 977
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci default 983
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci default dscp-info 984
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci gbr dscp-info 990
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci non-gbr dscp-info 996
profile smf 1002
profile smf instances 1004
profile smf instances deactivate-features 1006
profile smf plmn-id 1007
profile smf plmn-list 1008
profile smf service 1009
profile smf service http-endpoint 1011
profile tai-group 1012
profile tai-group tais 1013
profile tai-group tais tac 1014
profile tai-group tais tac range 1015
profile upf-group 1016
profile upf-group failure-profile 1018
profile upf-group heartbeat 1019
profile wps 1020
profile wps dscp 1022
service name type 1024
radius 1025
radius acct-server 1026
radius auth-server 1027

radius-dyn-auth 1028
radius-dyn-auth clients 1029
rcm switchover 1030
reconcile ipam 1031
resource pod 1032
resource pod cpu 1033
resource pod labels 1034
resource pod memory 1035
resources info 1036
router bgplist 1037
router bgplist bfd 1038
router bgplist interfaceList 1039
router bgplist interfaceList bondingInterfaces 1040
router bgplist interfaceList neighbors 1041
router bgplist policies 1042
rpc all 1044
running-status info 1045
screen-length 1046
screen-width 1047
send 1048
sessions affinity 1049
sessions commit-pending 1050
quit 1051
show 1052
show bfd-neighbor 1053
show bgp-advertised-routes 1054
show bgp-global 1055
show bgp-kernel-route 1056
show bgp-learned-routes 1057
show bgp-neighbors 1058
show bgp-route-summary 1059
show bgp-routes 1060
show diameter routes all 1061
show edr 1062

show geo-maintenance-mode 1063
show georeplication-status 1064
show georeplication 1065
show idmgr-debug 1066
show ipam dp 1067
show ipam dp name 1068
show ipam dp name ipv4-addr 1069
show ipam dp name ipv6-addr 1070
show ipam dp name ipv6-prefix 1071
show ipam dp tag 1072
show ipam dp tag tag-name 1073
show ipam dp tag ipv4-addr 1074
show ipam dp tag ipv6-addr 1075
show ipam dp tag ipv6-prefix 1076
show ipam pool 1077
show ipam pool name 1078
show ipam pool name ipv4-addr 1079
show ipam pool name ipv6-addr 1080
show ipam pool name ipv6-prefix 1081
show ipam-staticdb 1082
show peers 1083
show peers ipv4 1084
show peers ipv6 1085
show role 1086
show subscriber 1087
show subscriber count-opt 1092
show subscriber debug-opt 1096
show subscriber gpsi-opt policy-opt 1097
show subscriber imsi-opt 1098
show subscriber msid-opt policy-opt 1099
show subscriber msisdn-opt policy-opt 1100
show subscriber pei-opt policy-opt 1101
show subscriber supi-opt 1102
show subscriber supi-opt policy-opt 1103

show userplane userplane 1104
show vrf-info 1105
show vrf-info ipv4 1106
show vrf-info ipv6 1107
show vrf-route-info 1108
show-defaults 1109
show confd-state 1110
show dns-cache 1111
show dns-query 1112
show gtpp-ep 1113
show helm 1114
show history 1115
show jobs 1116
show last-logins 1117
show last-logins user 1118
show license 1119
show local-interface-status 1120
show mode 1121
show nacm 1122
show netconf-state 1123
show nf-tls 1124
show notification 1125
show notification-stream 1126
show notification stream alert-notification 1127
show notification stream license-status 1128
show notification stream system-status 1129
show nrf 1130
show ops 1131
show overload-info 1132
show parser 1133
show pcscf 1134
show pcscf failed-address 1135
show resources 1136
show restconf-state 1137

show running-config 1138
smiuser 1139
system 1141
system-diagnostics event-trace 1142
system-diagnostics idmgr-secondary-recon 1143
system-diagnostics ip-validation 1144
system-diagnostics pod type 1145
system-diagnostics pod type fault 1146
system-diagnostics protocol supi 1147
system-diagnostics protocol supi preferred-up 1148
system-diagnostics session-consistency 1149
terminal 1150
test dns-query 1151
test gtpc echo 1152
test gtpp echo 1153
test-radius accounting 1154
test-radius authentication 1156
timestamp 1158
who 1159

CHAPTER 2 **Input Pattern Types** 1161
arg-type 1162
crypt-hash 1163
date-and-time 1164
domain-name 1165
dotted-quad 1166
hex-list 1167
hex-string 1168
ipv4-address 1169
ipv4-address-and-prefix-length 1170
ipv4-address-no-zone 1171
ipv4-prefix 1172
ipv6-address 1173
ipv6-address-and-prefix-length 1174

ipv6-address-no-zone 1175
ipv6-prefix 1176
mac-address 1177
object-identifier 1178
object-identifier-128 1179
octet-list 1180
phys-address 1181
sha-256-digest-string 1182
sha-512-digest-string 1183
size 1184
uuid 1185
yang-identifier 1186



About this Guide

Note The documentation set for this product strives to use bias-free language. For purposes of this documentation set, bias-free is defined as language that does not imply discrimination based on age, disability, gender, racial identity, ethnic identity, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status, and intersectionality. While any existing biased terms are being substituted, exceptions may be present in the documentation due to language that is hardcoded in the user interfaces of the product software, language used based on RFP documentation, or language that is used by a referenced third-party product.

This preface describes the *5G Session Management Function Guide*, how it is organized and its document conventions.

This guide describes the Cisco Session Management Function (SMF) and includes infrastructure and interfaces, feature descriptions, specification compliance, session flows, configuration instructions, and CLI commands for monitoring and troubleshooting the system.

• Conventions Used, on page xxxv

Conventions Used

The following tables describe the conventions used throughout this documentation.

Notice Type	Description
Information Note	Provides information about important features or instructions.
Caution	Alerts you of potential damage to a program, device, or system.
Warning	Alerts you of potential personal injury or fatality. May also alert you of potential electrical hazards.

Typeface Conventions	Description
Text represented as a `screen display`	This typeface represents displays that appear on your terminal screen, for example: `Login:`
Text represented as **commands**	This typeface represents commands that you enter, for example: **show ip access-list** This document always gives the full form of a command in lowercase letters. Commands are not case sensitive.
Text represented as a **command** *variable*	This typeface represents a variable that is part of a command, for example: **show card** *slot_number* *slot_number* is a variable representing the desired chassis slot number.
Text represented as menu or sub-menu names	This typeface represents menus and sub-menus that you access within a software application, for example: Click the **File** menu, then click **New**



Configuration Command Reference

- aaa, on page 25
- active-charging service, on page 26
- active-charging service bandwidth-policy, on page 27
- active-charging service bandwidth-policy flow limit-for-bandwidth id, on page 28
- active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id, on page 29
- active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id direction downlink grpPeakBwp, on page 30
- active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id direction uplink grpPeakBwp, on page 32
- active-charging service buffering-limit, on page 34
- active-charging service charging-action, on page 35
- active-charging service charging-action allocation-retention-priority, on page 37
- active-charging service charging-action billing-action, on page 38
- active-charging service charging-action cca charging credit, on page 39
- active-charging service charging-action flow action, on page 40
- active-charging service charging-action flow action discard, on page 41
- active-charging service charging-action flow action readdress, on page 42
- active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth, on page 43
- active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth direction downlink peak-data-rate, on page 44
- active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth direction uplink peak-data-rate, on page 46
- active-charging service charging-action tft packet-filter, on page 48
- active-charging service charging-action tos af11, on page 49
- active-charging service charging-action tos af12, on page 50
- active-charging service charging-action tos af13, on page 51
- active-charging service charging-action tos af21, on page 52
- active-charging service charging-action tos af22, on page 53
- active-charging service charging-action tos af23, on page 54
- active-charging service charging-action tos af31, on page 55
- active-charging service charging-action tos af32, on page 56
- active-charging service charging-action tos af33, on page 57
- active-charging service charging-action tos af41, on page 58
- active-charging service charging-action tos af42, on page 59
- active-charging service charging-action tos af43, on page 60
- active-charging service charging-action tos be, on page 61

- active-charging service charging-action tos ef, on page 62
- active-charging service charging-action tos lower-bits, on page 63
- active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id, on page 64
- active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority, on page 65
- active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority all, on page 66
- active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority category, on page 67
- active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority x-category, on page 70
- active-charging service credit-control group, on page 71
- active-charging service credit-control group associate, on page 72
- active-charging service credit-control group diameter, on page 73
- active-charging service credit-control group diameter origin, on page 74
- active-charging service credit-control group diameter service-context-id, on page 75
- active-charging service credit-control group diameter session, on page 76
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request continue, on page 77
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request retry-and-terminate, on page 78
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request terminate, on page 79
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request continue, on page 80
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request retry-and-terminate, on page 81
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request terminate, on page 82
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request continue, on page 83
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request retry-and-terminate, on page 84
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request terminate, on page 85
- active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment forced-reauth, on page 86
- active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment noquota, on page 87
- active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment noquota limited-pass, on page 88
- active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment quota-exhausted, on page 89
- active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment trigger, on page 90
- active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment validity-expired, on page 91
- active-charging service credit-control group quota holding-time, on page 92
- active-charging service credit-control group quota request-trigger, on page 93
- active-charging service credit-control group timestamp-rounding, on page 94
- active-charging service credit-control group usage-reporting quotas-to-report based-on-grant, on page 95
- active-charging service group-of-ruledefs, on page 96
- active-charging service group-of-ruledefs add-ruledef priority, on page 97
- active-charging service p2p-detection attribute ssl-renegotiation, on page 98
- active-charging service p2p-detection ecs-analysis, on page 99
- active-charging service p2p-detection protocol, on page 100
- active-charging service packet-filter, on page 101
- active-charging service packet-filter ip local-port operator, on page 102
- active-charging service packet-filter ip local-port range, on page 103
- active-charging service packet-filter ip protocol, on page 104
- active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-address, on page 105

- active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-port operator, on page 106
- active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-port range, on page 107
- active-charging service packet-filter ip tos-traffic-class, on page 108
- active-charging service rulebase, on page 109
- active-charging service rulebase action, on page 110
- active-charging service rulebase action priority, on page 111
- active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only, on page 112
- active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only adc group-of-ruledefs, on page 113
- active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only adc ruledef, on page 114
- active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only group-of-ruledefs, on page 115
- active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only ruledef, on page 116
- active-charging service rulebase action priority group-of-ruledefs, on page 117
- active-charging service rulebase action priority ruledef, on page 118
- active-charging service rulebase action priority static-and-dynamic group-of-ruledefs, on page 119
- active-charging service rulebase action priority static-and-dynamic ruledef, on page 120
- active-charging service rulebase action priority timedef group-of-ruledefs, on page 121
- active-charging service rulebase action priority timedef ruledef, on page 122
- active-charging service rulebase bandwidth, on page 123
- active-charging service rulebase billing-records, on page 124
- active-charging service rulebase billing-records udr, on page 125
- active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp time, on page 126
- active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp units, on page 127
- active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp volume, on page 128
- active-charging service rulebase cca quota holding-time, on page 129
- active-charging service rulebase cca quota retry-time, on page 130
- active-charging service rulebase cca quota time-duration, on page 131
- active-charging service rulebase content-filtering category, on page 132
- active-charging service rulebase content-filtering flow-any-error, on page 133
- active-charging service rulebase content-filtering mode, on page 134
- active-charging service rulebase credit-control-group, on page 135
- active-charging service rulebase dynamic-rule, on page 136
- active-charging service rulebase edr transaction-complete, on page 137
- active-charging service rulebase egcdr threshold, on page 138
- active-charging service rulebase egcdr threshold volume, on page 139
- active-charging service rulebase flow control-handshaking, on page 140
- active-charging service rulebase flow control-handshaking charge-to-application, on page 141
- active-charging service rulebase flow end-condition, on page 142
- active-charging service rulebase flow limit-across-applications, on page 143
- active-charging service rulebase ip, on page 144
- active-charging service rulebase p2p, on page 145
- active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority, on page 146
- active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority group-of-ruledefs, on page 147
- active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority ruledef, on page 148
- active-charging service rulebase route priority, on page 149
- active-charging service rulebase route priority ruledef, on page 150
- active-charging service rulebase rtp, on page 152

- active-charging service rulebase tcp, on page 153
- active-charging service rulebase tcp mss, on page 154
- active-charging service rulebase tcp packets-out-of-order, on page 155
- active-charging service rulebase tcp packets-out-of-order transmit, on page 156
- active-charging service rulebase tethering-detection, on page 157
- active-charging service rulebase url-blacklisting action, on page 158
- active-charging service rulebase url-blacklisting match-method, on page 159
- active-charging service ruledef, on page 160
- active-charging service ruledef bearer service-3gpp rat-type, on page 161
- active-charging service ruledef dns answer-name, on page 162
- active-charging service ruledef dns any-match, on page 163
- active-charging service ruledef dns previous-state, on page 164
- active-charging service ruledef dns query-name, on page 165
- active-charging service ruledef dns query-type, on page 166
- active-charging service ruledef dns return-code, on page 167
- active-charging service ruledef dns state, on page 168
- active-charging service ruledef dns tid, on page 169
- active-charging service ruledef http content type, on page 170
- active-charging service ruledef http host, on page 171
- active-charging service ruledef http referer, on page 172
- active-charging service ruledef http url, on page 173
- active-charging service ruledef http user-agent, on page 174
- active-charging service ruledef icmpv6 any-match, on page 175
- active-charging service ruledef ip any-match, on page 176
- active-charging service ruledef ip dst-address, on page 177
- active-charging service ruledef ip protocol, on page 179
- active-charging service ruledef ip server-ip-addr, on page 180
- active-charging service ruledef ip uplink, on page 182
- active-charging service ruledef ip version, on page 183
- active-charging service ruledef multi-line-or, on page 184
- active-charging service ruledef p2p, on page 185
- active-charging service ruledef p2p app-identifier, on page 186
- active-charging service ruledef p2p protocol, on page 187
- active-charging service ruledef p2p traffic-type, on page 197
- active-charging service ruledef rtp any-match, on page 198
- active-charging service ruledef rtsp any-match, on page 199
- active-charging service ruledef secure-http any-match, on page 200
- active-charging service ruledef secure-http uplink, on page 201
- active-charging service ruledef tcp any-match, on page 202
- active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port with-portMap-range, on page 203
- active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port with-range, on page 204
- active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port without-range, on page 205
- active-charging service ruledef tcp flag, on page 206
- active-charging service ruledef tcp state, on page 207
- active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection, on page 208
- active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection application, on page 209

- active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection dns-based, on page 210
- active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection ip-ttl, on page 211
- active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection os-ua, on page 212
- active-charging service ruledef udp any-match, on page 213
- active-charging service ruledef udp either-port with-portMap-range, on page 214
- active-charging service ruledef udp either-port with-range, on page 215
- active-charging service ruledef udp either-port without-range, on page 216
- active-charging service ruledef wsp any-match, on page 217
- active-charging service ruledef wtp any-match, on page 218
- active-charging service ruledef www any-match, on page 219
- active-charging service ruledef www host, on page 220
- active-charging service ruledef www url, on page 221
- active-charging service url-blacklisting, on page 222
- active-charging service urr-list, on page 223
- active-charging service urr-list urr-list-data, on page 224
- active-charging service urr-list urr-list-data service-identifier, on page 225
- apn, on page 226
- apn active-charging, on page 227
- apn authorize-with-hss, on page 228
- apn authorize-with-hss egtp, on page 229
- apn authorize-with-hss egtp gn-gp-enabled, on page 230
- apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b, on page 231
- apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b gn-gp-enabled, on page 232
- apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b s5-s8, on page 233
- apn authorize-with-hss egtp s5-s8, on page 234
- apn authorize-with-hss egtp s5-s8 s2b, on page 235
- apn authorize-with-hss lma, on page 236
- apn cc-profile, on page 237
- apn content-filtering category, on page 238
- apn data-tunnel, on page 239
- apn gtpp group, on page 240
- apn ip access-group, on page 241
- apn ip source-violation, on page 242
- apn ppp, on page 243
- apn timeout, on page 244
- cd, on page 245
- cdl clear, on page 246
- cdl show sessions, on page 247
- cdl show status, on page 249
- clear diameter routes dynamic, on page 250
- clear ipam, on page 251
- clear ipam, on page 252
- clear lawful-intercept stats, on page 253
- clear subscriber, on page 254
- clear subscriber imsi-opt, on page 257
- clear subscriber supi-opt, on page 258

- client http header, on page 259
- client http ping, on page 260
- client inbound interface, on page 261
- client inbound interface limit overload, on page 262
- client inbound interface limit pending, on page 263
- client inbound limit overload, on page 264
- client inbound limit pending, on page 265
- client outbound host ping, on page 266
- client outbound interface, on page 267
- client outbound interface host ping, on page 268
- client outbound interface limit consecutive failure, on page 269
- client outbound interface limit pending, on page 270
- client outbound limit consecutive failure, on page 271
- client outbound limit pending, on page 272
- commit, on page 273
- compare, on page 274
- config, on page 275
- config-error info, on page 276
- datastore dbs, on page 277
- datastore dbs endpoints, on page 278
- datastore notification-ep, on page 279
- datastore session-db, on page 280
- datastore session-db endpoints, on page 281
- deployment, on page 282
- deployment resource, on page 283
- describe, on page 284
- diagnostics info, on page 286
- dump, on page 287
- dump core, on page 288
- dump transactionhistory, on page 289
- edr, on page 290
- edr file files, on page 291
- edr file files disable, on page 292
- edr file files flush, on page 293
- edr file files limit, on page 294
- edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id, on page 295
- edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner disable, on page 296
- edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id, on page 297
- edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id disable, on page 298
- edr file transaction field priorityClass, on page 299
- endpoint all, on page 300
- endpoint info, on page 301
- exit, on page 303
- geo maintenance, on page 304
- geo replication-pull , on page 305
- geo reset-role, on page 306

- geo switch-role, on page 307
- geomonitor podmonitor pods, on page 308
- geomonitor remoteclustermonitor, on page 309
- geomonitor trafficMonitor, on page 310
- geomonitor vipmonitor instance, on page 311
- geomonitor vipmonitor instance vips, on page 312
- group nf-mgmt, on page 313
- group nf-mgmt heartbeat, on page 314
- group nrf discovery, on page 315
- group nrf discovery service type nrf nnrf-disc message-handling-profile, on page 316
- group nrf discovery service type nrf, on page 317
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile, on page 318
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 319
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 320
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 321
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 322
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 323
- group nrf mgmt, on page 324
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf, on page 325
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile, on page 326
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 327
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 328
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 329
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 330
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 331
- gtpp group, on page 332
- gtpp group gtpp egcdr final-record closing-cause, on page 333
- gtpp group gtpp egcdr losdv-max-containers, on page 334
- gtpp group gtpp egcdr service-data-flow threshold, on page 335
- gtpp group gtpp egcdr service-data-flow threshold volume, on page 336
- gtpp group gtpp egcdr service-idle-timeout, on page 337
- gtpp group gtpp trigger, on page 338
- gtpp group gtpp trigger egcdr, on page 339
- help, on page 340
- history, on page 342
- id, on page 343
- idle-timeout, on page 344
- ignore-leading-space, on page 345
- infra metrics experimental, on page 346
- infra metrics verbose verboseLevels, on page 347
- infra metrics verbose verboseLevels metrics metricsList, on page 348
- infra transaction limit, on page 349
- infra transaction limit consecutive same, on page 350
- infra transaction loop, on page 351
- infra transaction loop category, on page 352
- infra transaction loop category threshold, on page 353

- infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds, on page 354
- instance instance-id, on page 355
- instance instance-id endpoint ep, on page 357
- instance instance-id endpoint diameter, on page 360
- instance instance-id endpoint ep cpu, on page 361
- instance instance-id endpoint ep extended-service, on page 362
- instance instance-id endpoint ep heartbeat, on page 363
- instance instance-id endpoint gtpprime, on page 364
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface, on page 365
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher, on page 367
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface echo, on page 369
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface heartbeat, on page 370
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port, on page 371
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold critical, on page 372
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold high, on page 374
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold low, on page 376
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold critical, on page 378
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold high, on page 380
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold low, on page 382
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control msg-type messageConfigs, on page 384
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface path-failure, on page 386
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface retransmission, on page 387
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface secondary-ip, on page 388
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla, on page 389
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface supported-features, on page 390
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sx-path-failure, on page 391
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip, on page 392
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6, on page 393
- instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port, on page 394
- instance instance-id endpoint ep labels pod-config, on page 395
- instance instance-id endpoint ep memory, on page 396
- instance instance-id endpoint ep path-failure, on page 397
- instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission, on page 398
- instance instance-id endpoint ep secondary-ip, on page 399
- instance instance-id endpoint ep sla, on page 400
- instance instance-id endpoint ep sx-path-failure, on page 401
- instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash, on page 402
- instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical, on page 403
- instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn, on page 404
- instance instance-id endpoint ep vip, on page 405
- instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6, on page 406
- instance instance-id endpoint fqdn, on page 407
- instance instance-id endpoint gtp interface interface-name, on page 408
- instance instance-id endpoint pfcp interface n4 reactivate-peer condition, on page 409
- instance instance-id endpoint radius, on page 410
- instances instance, on page 411

- instance instance-id interface fqdn, on page 412
- instance instance-id smf-fqdn, on page 413
- ipam, on page 414
- exec-ipam reclaim-chunk, on page 415
- ipam dp, on page 416
- ipam instance, on page 417
- ipam instance address-pool, on page 418
- ipam instance address-pool ipv4, on page 419
- ipam instance address-pool ipv4 address-range, on page 420
- ipam instance address-pool ipv4 chunk-group, on page 421
- ipam instance address-pool ipv4 prefix-range, on page 422
- ipam instance address-pool ipv4 split-size, on page 423
- ipam instance address-pool ipv4 threshold, on page 424
- ipam instance address-pool ipv4 vlan, on page 425
- ipam instance address-pool ipv6, on page 426
- ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges address-range, on page 427
- ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges prefix-range, on page 428
- ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges prefix-length, on page 429
- ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges chunk-group, on page 430
- ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges split-size, on page 431
- ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges threshold, on page 432
- ipam instance address-pool ipv6 vlan, on page 433
- ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges prefix-range, on page 434
- ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges chunk-group, on page 435
- ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges split-size, on page 436
- ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges threshold, on page 437
- ipam instance address-pool tags, on page 438
- ipam instance audit chunk, on page 439
- ipam instance chunk throttling, on page 440
- ipam instance chunk-reclamation, on page 441
- ipam instance data-sharding, on page 442
- ipam instance failure-handling route-updates, on page 443
- ipam instance min-dp-addr-size, on page 445
- ipam instance source, on page 446
- ipam instance source external ipam, on page 447
- ipam instance threshold, on page 448
- ipam pool, on page 449
- ipam pool ipv4-addr, on page 450
- ipam pool ipv6-addr, on page 451
- job, on page 452
- k8 ccg, on page 453
- k8 ccg coverage, on page 454
- k8 label pod-group-config, on page 455
- leaf-prompting, on page 456
- license smart deregister, on page 457
- license smart register, on page 458

- license smart renew, on page 459
- local-instance, on page 460
- load factor, on page 461
- logging async application enable, on page 462
- logging async monitor-subscriber enable, on page 463
- logging async tracing enable, on page 464
- logging async transaction enable, on page 465
- logging error, on page 466
- logging json-logging, on page 467
- logging level, on page 468
- logging logger, on page 470
- logging logger level, on page 471
- logging transaction, on page 473
- logout, on page 475
- message type, on page 476
- mode debug exec action release-resource, on page 477
- monitor protocol, on page 478
- monitor active-instance-traffic, on page 480
- monitor-protocol cpu-limit, on page 481
- monitor subscriber, on page 482
- msid-opt, on page 484
- nf-tls ca-certificates, on page 485
- nf-tls certificate-status, on page 486
- nf-tls certificates, on page 487
- no, on page 488
- nodemonitor, on page 489
- nrf discovery-info discovery-filter, on page 490
- nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile, on page 491
- nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service, on page 492
- nrf registration-info, on page 493
- nrf subscription-info, on page 494
- nssai, on page 495
- paginate, on page 496
- pcscf mark-online, on page 497
- peers all, on page 498
- policy, on page 499
- policy actionmgmt, on page 500
- policy call-control-profile, on page 502
- policy call-control-profile cc, on page 503
- policy call-control-profile cc local-value, on page 504
- policy dnn, on page 505
- policy dnn dnn dnn, on page 506
- policy dnn dnn network-identifier, on page 507
- policy dnn dnn network-identifier operator-identifier, on page 508
- policy dnn dnn operator-identifier, on page 509
- policy eventmgmt, on page 510

- policy extended-buffering, on page 512
- policy network-capability, on page 513
- policy operator, on page 514
- policy operator policy, on page 515
- policy path-failure-detection, on page 516
- policy path-failure-detection ignore, on page 517
- policy rulemgmt, on page 518
- policy subscriber, on page 519
- policy subscriber list-entry, on page 520
- policy subscriber list-entry imsi, on page 522
- policy subscriber list-entry imsi msin, on page 523
- policy subscriber list-entry serving-plmn, on page 524
- policy sx-path-failure-detection, on page 525
- policy sx-path-failure-detection ignore, on page 526
- policy upf-selection, on page 527
- policy upf-selection list-entry, on page 528
- policy upf-selection list-entry query-params, on page 529
- profile access, on page 530
- profile access eps-fallback cbr, on page 531
- profile access eps-fallback guard, on page 532
- profile access eps-fallback trigger-cause group, on page 533
- profile access erir, on page 534
- profile access gtpc, on page 535
- profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-request ho-ind, on page 536
- profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-response action, on page 537
- profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-response condition, on page 538
- profile access n1 message-handling pdu-establishment condition, on page 539
- profile access n1 message-handling pdu-release condition, on page 540
- profile access n1 t3591-pdu-mod-cmd, on page 541
- profile access n1 t3592-pdu-rel-cmd, on page 542
- profile access n1, on page 543
- profile access n2, on page 544
- profile access n11, on page 545
- profile access n2 idft, on page 546
- profile access n26 idft, on page 547
- profile charging, on page 548
- profile charging accounting limit, on page 550
- profile charging accounting limit volume, on page 551
- profile charging dynamic-rules request-quota, on page 552
- profile charging failure-handling error-type, on page 553
- profile charging limit, on page 554
- profile charging limit rating-group, on page 555
- profile charging mscc-final-unit-action terminate session, on page 556
- profile charging zero-usage, on page 557
- profile charging quota, on page 558
- profile charging quota suppress, on page 559

- profile charging quota validity-time, on page 560
- profile charging quota volume-threshold percent, on page 561
- profile charging reporting-level, on page 562
- profile charging requested-service-unit, on page 563
- profile charging requested-service-unit volume, on page 564
- profile charging send charging-initial, on page 565
- profile charging session-failover, on page 566
- profile charging tariff-time-change, on page 567
- profile charging triggers, on page 568
- profile charging-characteristics, on page 569
- profile charging-characteristics network-element-profile-list, on page 570
- profile charging-qbc, on page 571
- profile charging-qbc limit, on page 573
- profile charging usage-reporting quota-to-report based-on-grant, on page 574
- profile compliance, on page 575
- profile compliance service, on page 576
- profile compliance service n1, on page 577
- profile compliance service n2, on page 578
- profile compliance service namf-comm, on page 579
- profile compliance service nchf-convergedcharging, on page 580
- profile compliance service nnrf-disc, on page 582
- profile compliance service nnrf-nfm, on page 583
- profile compliance service npcf-smpolicycontrol, on page 584
- profile compliance service nsmf-pdusession, on page 586
- profile compliance service nudm-sdm, on page 587
- profile compliance service nudm-uecm, on page 588
- profile compliance service threegpp23502, on page 589
- profile content-filtering category database, on page 590
- profile content-filtering category database directory, on page 591
- profile converged-core activated-features, on page 592
- profile converged-core session-hold duration, on page 593
- profile converged-core supported-features, on page 594
- profile diameter-client, on page 595
- profile diameter-endpoint, on page 596
- profile diameter-host-selection, on page 601
- profile dnn, on page 602
- profile dnn ipam dhcp, on page 607
- profile dnn accounting, on page 608
- profile dnn authentication algorithm, on page 609
- profile dnn authentication secondary, on page 610
- profile dnn authorization, on page 611
- profile dnn dnn, on page 612
- profile dnn dnn nw-fu-conf, on page 613
- profile dnn dnn rmgr-conf, on page 614
- profile dnn dns primary, on page 615
- profile dnn dns secondary, on page 616

- profile dnn deactivate-features 2g-3g-nrupc, on page 617
- profile dnn ims mark, on page 618
- profile dnn ipv6-prefix-delegation, on page 619
- profile dnn max-upf-sessions, on page 620
- profile dnn network-element-profiles, on page 621
- profile dnn nexthop-forwarding-address, on page 623
- profile dnn nssai, on page 624
- profile dnn outbound, on page 625
- profile dnn primary-plmn, on page 626
- profile dnn session-hold duration, on page 627
- profile dnn session type, on page 628
- profile dnn skip-n10-registration, on page 629
- profile dnn subscription, on page 630
- profile dnn ssc-mode, on page 631
- profile dnn timeout, on page 632
- profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity, on page 634
- profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity gbr, on page 635
- profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity gbr volume, on page 636
- profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity non-gbr, on page 637
- profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity non-gbr volume, on page 638
- profile dnn upf, on page 639
- profile dnn upcp status, on page 640
- profile dnn user-plane-buffering-mgmt, on page 641
- profile dnn qos-profile, on page 642
- profile dns-proxy, on page 643
- profile dns-proxy servers, on page 644
- profile ecgi-group, on page 645
- profile ecgi-group ecgis, on page 646
- profile ecgi-group ecgis ecgi, on page 647
- profile ecgi-group ecgis ecgi range, on page 648
- profile emergency-profile, on page 649
- profile failure-handling, on page 650
- profile failure-handling interface diameter, on page 651
- profile failure-handling interface gtpc message, on page 653
- profile failure-handling interface gtpc message cause-code-type cause-code, on page 654
- profile failure-handling interface gtpc message cause-code-type cause-code action, on page 655
- profile failure-handling interface n11, on page 656
- profile failure-handling interface n11 message, on page 657
- profile failure-handling interface n11 message cause-code-value cause-code, on page 658
- profile failure-handling interface n11 message cause-code-value cause-code action, on page 659
- profile failure-handling interface pfcp, on page 660
- profile failure-handling interface pfcp message, on page 661
- profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-est cause-code, on page 662
- profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-est cause-code action, on page 663
- profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-mod cause-code, on page 664
- profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-mod cause-code action, on page 665

- profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-sessreport cause-code, on page 666
- profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-sessreport cause-code action, on page 667
- profile failure-handling interface sxa message, on page 668
- profile failure-handling interface sxa message cause-code-type-est cause-code, on page 669
- profile failure-handling interface sxa message cause-code-type-est cause-code action, on page 670
- profile failure-handling service name type message type AmfCreateEvtSubscription, on page 671
- profile gtpp-profile gtpp, on page 672
- profile icmpv6, on page 675
- profile icmpv6 options, on page 676
- profile icmpv6 ra trigger, on page 678
- profile interface-mapping default interface, on page 679
- profile load, on page 680
- profile load advertise, on page 681
- profile load interface, on page 682
- profile location-area-group, on page 683
- profile message-handling nf type udm mh-profile, on page 684
- profile message handling nf-type nrf mh-profile service-name-type message-type header 3gpp-sbi-target-apiroot, on page 685
- profile n3-tunnel, on page 686
- profile n3-tunnel buffer, on page 687
- profile ncgi-group, on page 688
- profile ncgi-group ncgis, on page 689
- profile ncgi-group ncgis ncgi, on page 690
- profile ncgi-group ncgis ncgi range, on page 691
- profile network-element amf, on page 692
- profile network-element amf discovery, on page 693
- profile network-element amf query-params, on page 694
- profile network-element amf nf-subscription-params, on page 695
- profile network-element chf, on page 696
- profile network-element chf discovery, on page 698
- profile network-element chf query-params, on page 699
- profile network-element nrf, on page 700
- profile network-element pcf, on page 702
- profile network-element pcf bitrates, on page 704
- profile network-element pcf discovery, on page 705
- profile network-element pcf query-params, on page 706
- profile network-element scp, on page 707
- profile network-element sepp, on page 708
- profile network-element sepp discovery, on page 709
- profile network-element sepp query-params, on page 710
- profile network-element udm, on page 711
- profile network-element udm discovery, on page 713
- profile network-element udm failure-handling-profile-rat, on page 714
- profile network-element udm query-params, on page 715
- profile network-element upf, on page 716

- profile network-element upf n4-peer-address, on page 718
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile, on page 719
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality, on page 720
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type, on page 721
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 722
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 724
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 725
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 726
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 727
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 728
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile, on page 729
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality, on page 730
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type, on page 731
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 732
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 734
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 735
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 736
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 737
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 738
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile, on page 739
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality, on page 740
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type, on page 741
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 742
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 744
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 745
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 746
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 747
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 748
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile, on page 749
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality, on page 750
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type, on page 751
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 752

- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 754
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 755
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 756
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 757
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 758
- profile nf-client nf-type endpoint-name fqdn name fqdn port, on page 759
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile, on page 760
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality, on page 761
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type, on page 762
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 763
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 765
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 766
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 767
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 768
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 769
- profile nf-client nf-type scp scp-profile, on page 770
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile, on page 771
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality, on page 772
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type, on page 773
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 774
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 776
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 777
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 778
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 779
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 780
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile, on page 781
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality, on page 782
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type, on page 783
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 784
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 786
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 787

- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 788
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 789
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 790
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile, on page 791
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality, on page 792
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type, on page 793
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 794
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 796
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 797
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 798
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 799
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 800
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf, on page 801
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling, on page 802
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 803
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 804
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 805
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf, on page 807
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling, on page 808
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 809
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 810
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 811
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf, on page 813
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling, on page 814
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 815
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 816
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 817
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir, on page 819
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling, on page 820
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type, on page 821
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 822
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 823
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf, on page 825

- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling, on page 826
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 827
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 828
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 829
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf, on page 830
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling, on page 831
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 832
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 833
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 834
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type scp, on page 836
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp, on page 837
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling, on page 838
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type, on page 839
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 840
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 841
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf, on page 843
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling, on page 844
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 845
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 846
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm, on page 848
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling, on page 849
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type, on page 850
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 851
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 852
- profile nf-pair nf-type, on page 854
- profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true, on page 856
- profile nf-pair nf-type locality, on page 857
- profile overload, on page 858
- profile overload node-level, on page 859
- profile overload node-level advertise, on page 860
- profile overload node-level interface, on page 861
- profile overload node-level reduction-metric, on page 862
- profile overload node-level tolerance, on page 863
- profile overload overload-exclude-profile, on page 864
- profile overload peer-level interface, on page 865
- profile overload peer-level interface action throttle, on page 866
- profile overload peer-level message-prioritization, on page 867
- profile overload-exclude, on page 868
- profile overload-exclude message-priority, on page 869

- profile overload-exclude procedure-list, on page 870
- profile pcscf, on page 871
- profile pcscf fqdn, on page 872
- profile pcscf pcscf-selection, on page 873
- profile pcscf pcscf-restoration trigger, on page 874
- profile pcscf v4-list, on page 875
- profile pcscf v4-list list-entry, on page 876
- profile pcscf v4-list list-entry primary, on page 877
- profile pcscf v4-list list-entry secondary, on page 878
- profile pcscf v4-list list-entry tertiary, on page 879
- profile pcscf v4v6-list, on page 880
- profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry, on page 881
- profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry primary, on page 882
- profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry secondary, on page 883
- profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry tertiary, on page 884
- profile pcscf v6-list, on page 885
- profile pcscf v6-list list-entry, on page 886
- profile pcscf v6-list list-entry primary, on page 887
- profile pcscf v6-list list-entry secondary, on page 888
- profile pcscf v6-list list-entry tertiary, on page 889
- profile ppd, on page 890
- profile ppd dscp-list, on page 891
- profile qos, on page 892
- profile qos ambr, on page 893
- profile qos arp, on page 894
- profile qos dscp-map qi5, on page 895
- profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level, on page 896
- profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info, on page 897
- profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info user-datagram, on page 899
- profile qos dscp-map qi5 dscp-info, on page 900
- profile qos dscp-map qi5 dscp-info user-datagram, on page 902
- profile qos max, on page 903
- profile qos qos-enforcement, on page 904
- profile qos qosflow qi5, on page 905
- profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level, on page 906
- profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info downlink encaps-header, on page 907
- profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info downlink user-datagram, on page 908
- profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info uplink encaps-header, on page 909
- profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info uplink user-datagram, on page 910
- profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level flow-parameter gfbr, on page 911
- profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level flow-parameter mfbr, on page 912
- profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info downlink encaps-header, on page 913
- profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info downlink user-datagram, on page 914
- profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info uplink encaps-header, on page 915
- profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info uplink user-datagram, on page 916
- profile qos qosflow qi5 flow-parameter gfbr, on page 917

- profile qos qosflow qi5 flow-parameter mfbr, on page 918
- profile qos vplmn-qos, on page 919
- profile-qos vplmn-qos-negotiation flow-type default action, on page 920
- profile radius, on page 921
- profile radius accounting, on page 922
- profile radius accounting attribute, on page 923
- profile radius accounting attribute instance, on page 924
- profile radius accounting detect-dead-server, on page 925
- profile radius allow auth, on page 926
- radius profile server group allow auth, on page 927
- profile radius attribute, on page 928
- profile radius attribute instance, on page 929
- profile radius consecutive failure dead server detection, on page 930
- profile radius detect-dead-server, on page 931
- profile radius dictionary, on page 932
- profile radius max transmissions, on page 933
- profile radius server, on page 934
- profile radius server-group, on page 935
- profile radius server-group accounting, on page 936
- profile radius server-group accounting attribute, on page 937
- profile radius server-group accounting attribute instance, on page 938
- profile radius server-group attribute, on page 939
- profile radius server-group attribute instance, on page 940
- profile radius server-group dictionary, on page 941
- profile radius server-group server, on page 942
- profile radius server group max transmissions, on page 943
- profile radius-dynamic-author, on page 944
- profile radius-dynamic-author client, on page 945
- profile sgw-qos-profile, on page 946
- profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci, on page 947
- profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr arp-priority-level, on page 948
- profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr arp-priority-level dscp-info, on page 949
- profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr dscp-info, on page 955
- profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr, on page 961
- profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr arp-priority-level, on page 962
- profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr arp-priority-level dscp-info, on page 963
- profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr dscp-info, on page 969
- profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci, on page 975
- profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci arp-priority-level, on page 976
- profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci arp-priority-level dscp-info, on page 977
- profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci default, on page 983
- profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci default dscp-info, on page 984
- profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci gbr dscp-info, on page 990
- profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci non-gbr dscp-info, on page 996
- profile smf, on page 1002
- profile smf instances, on page 1004

- profile smf instances deactivate-features, on page 1006
- profile smf plmn-id, on page 1007
- profile smf plmn-list, on page 1008
- profile smf service, on page 1009
- profile smf service http-endpoint, on page 1011
- profile tai-group, on page 1012
- profile tai-group tais, on page 1013
- profile tai-group tais tac, on page 1014
- profile tai-group tais tac range, on page 1015
- profile upf-group, on page 1016
- profile upf-group failure-profile, on page 1018
- profile upf-group heartbeat, on page 1019
- profile wps, on page 1020
- profile wps dscp, on page 1022
- service name type, on page 1024
- radius, on page 1025
- radius acct-server, on page 1026
- radius auth-server, on page 1027
- radius-dyn-auth, on page 1028
- radius-dyn-auth clients, on page 1029
- rcm switchover, on page 1030
- reconcile ipam, on page 1031
- resource pod, on page 1032
- resource pod cpu, on page 1033
- resource pod labels, on page 1034
- resource pod memory, on page 1035
- resources info, on page 1036
- router bgplist, on page 1037
- router bgplist bfd, on page 1038
- router bgplist interfaceList, on page 1039
- router bgplist interfaceList bondingInterfaces, on page 1040
- router bgplist interfaceList neighbors, on page 1041
- router bgplist policies, on page 1042
- rpc all, on page 1044
- running-status info, on page 1045
- screen-length, on page 1046
- screen-width, on page 1047
- send, on page 1048
- sessions affinity, on page 1049
- sessions commit-pending, on page 1050
- quit, on page 1051
- show, on page 1052
- show bfd-neighbor, on page 1053
- show bgp-advertised-routes, on page 1054
- show bgp-global, on page 1055
- show bgp-kernel-route, on page 1056

- show bgp-learned-routes, on page 1057
- show bgp-neighbors, on page 1058
- show bgp-route-summary, on page 1059
- show bgp-routes, on page 1060
- show diameter routes all, on page 1061
- show edr, on page 1062
- show geo-maintenance-mode, on page 1063
- show georeplication-status, on page 1064
- show georeplication, on page 1065
- show idmgr-debug, on page 1066
- show ipam dp, on page 1067
- show ipam dp name, on page 1068
- show ipam dp name ipv4-addr, on page 1069
- show ipam dp name ipv6-addr, on page 1070
- show ipam dp name ipv6-prefix, on page 1071
- show ipam dp tag, on page 1072
- show ipam dp tag tag-name, on page 1073
- show ipam dp tag ipv4-addr, on page 1074
- show ipam dp tag ipv6-addr, on page 1075
- show ipam dp tag ipv6-prefix, on page 1076
- show ipam pool, on page 1077
- show ipam pool name, on page 1078
- show ipam pool name ipv4-addr, on page 1079
- show ipam pool name ipv6-addr, on page 1080
- show ipam pool name ipv6-prefix, on page 1081
- show ipam-staticdb, on page 1082
- show peers, on page 1083
- show peers ipv4, on page 1084
- show peers ipv6, on page 1085
- show role, on page 1086
- show subscriber, on page 1087
- show subscriber count-opt, on page 1092
- show subscriber debug-opt, on page 1096
- show subscriber gpsi-opt policy-opt, on page 1097
- show subscriber imsi-opt, on page 1098
- show subscriber msid-opt policy-opt, on page 1099
- show subscriber msisdn-opt policy-opt, on page 1100
- show subscriber pei-opt policy-opt, on page 1101
- show subscriber supi-opt, on page 1102
- show subscriber supi-opt policy-opt, on page 1103
- show userplane userplane, on page 1104
- show vrf-info, on page 1105
- show vrf-info ipv4, on page 1106
- show vrf-info ipv6, on page 1107
- show vrf-route-info, on page 1108
- show-defaults, on page 1109

- show confd-state, on page 1110
- show dns-cache, on page 1111
- show dns-query, on page 1112
- show gtpp-ep, on page 1113
- show helm, on page 1114
- show history, on page 1115
- show jobs, on page 1116
- show last-logins, on page 1117
- show last-logins user, on page 1118
- show license, on page 1119
- show local-interface-status, on page 1120
- show mode, on page 1121
- show nacm, on page 1122
- show netconf-state, on page 1123
- show nf-tls, on page 1124
- show notification, on page 1125
- show notification-stream, on page 1126
- show notification stream alert-notification, on page 1127
- show notification stream license-status, on page 1128
- show notification stream system-status, on page 1129
- show nrf, on page 1130
- show ops, on page 1131
- show overload-info, on page 1132
- show parser, on page 1133
- show pcscf, on page 1134
- show pcscf failed-address, on page 1135
- show resources, on page 1136
- show restconf-state, on page 1137
- show running-config, on page 1138
- smiuser, on page 1139
- system, on page 1141
- system-diagnostics event-trace, on page 1142
- system-diagnostics idmgr-secondary-recon, on page 1143
- system-diagnostics ip-validation, on page 1144
- system-diagnostics pod type, on page 1145
- system-diagnostics pod type fault, on page 1146
- system-diagnostics protocol supi, on page 1147
- system-diagnostics protocol supi preferred-up, on page 1148
- system-diagnostics session-consistency, on page 1149
- terminal, on page 1150
- test dns-query, on page 1151
- test gtpc echo , on page 1152
- test gtpp echo, on page 1153
- test-radius accounting, on page 1154
- test-radius authentication, on page 1156
- timestamp, on page 1158

• who, on page 1159

aaa

Configures AAA based user management parameters.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

aaa { authentication { users *list_of_local_users* **admin change-password old-password** *user_password* **new-password** *user_password* **confirm-password** *user_password* **} }**

users *list_of_local_users*

Specify the user name.

Must be a string.

old-password *user_password*

Specifies the current password of the user.

Must be a string.

new-password *user_password*

Specifies a new password of the user.

Must be a string.

confirm-password *user_password*

Enter the new password once again to change the password.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AAA based user management parameters.

active-charging service

Configures Active Charging Service (ACS) parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

active-charging service *service_name*

service *service_name*

Specify name of the Active Charging Service.

Must be a string of 1-15 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the ACS parameters.

You can configure a maximum of one element with this command.

active-charging service bandwidth-policy

Configures ACS bandwidth policy parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*)

Syntax Description

bandwidth-policy *bandwidth_policy_name*

bandwidth-policy *bandwidth_policy_name*

Specify name of the ACS Bandwidth Policy.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure ACS bandwidth policy parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Bandwidth Policy Configuration mode (config-bandwidth-policy-<policy_name>).

You can configure a maximum of 64 elements with this command.

active-charging service bandwidth-policy flow limit-for-bandwidth id

Configures bandwidth ID and bandwidth policy group parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Bandwidth Policy Configuration (config-bandwidth-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

flow limit-for-bandwidth id *id* **group-id** *group_id*

group-id *group_id*

Specify the bandwidth policy group ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

id *id*

Specify the bandwidth ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the bandwidth ID and bandwidth policy group parameters.

You can configure a maximum of 1000 elements with this command.

active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id

Configures bandwidth policy group ID.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Bandwidth Policy Configuration (config-bandwidth-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

group-id *group_id*

group-id *group_id*

Specify the bandwidth policy group ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the bandwidth policy group ID.

You can configure a maximum of 1000 elements with this command.

active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id direction downlink grpPeakBwp

Configures peak bandwidth parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Bandwidth Policy Configuration (config-bandwidth-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

group-id *group_id* **direction downlink peak-data-rate-kbps** *peak_data_rate* **peak-burst-size** *peak_burst_size* **violate-action lower-ip-precedence committed-data-rate-kbps**

Syntax Description

group-id *group_id* **direction uplink peak-data-rate-kbps** *peak_data_rate* **peak-burst-size** *peak_burst_size* **violate-action lower-ip-precedence committed-data-rate-kbps**

committed-burst-size *committed_burst_size*

Specify the committed burst size in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

committed-options *committed_option*

Specify the committed option.

Must be one of the following:

- **committed-data-rate-kbps**: Specify Committed Data Rate in kilo bits per second. This can also be used to specify GBR for Bearer Binding (without the exceed-action).
- **committed-data-rate**: Specify Committed Data Rate in bits per second. This can also be used to specify GBR for flow Binding (without the exceed-action).

committed-value *committed_value*

Specify the bandwidth in bits per second.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

exceed-action *exceed_action*

Specify the action to be taken if committed data rate is surpassed.

Must be one of the following:

- **discard**: Specify to discard the packet.
- **lower-ip-precedence**: Specify to lower the IP precedence of the packet.

peak-burst-size *peak_burst_size*

Specify the burst size in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

peak-options *peak_options*

Specify the peak data rate option.

Must be one of the following:

- **peak-data-rate-kbps**: Specify Peak Data Rate in kilo bits per second.
- **peak-data-rate**: Specify Peak Data Rate in bits per second.

peak-value *peak_value*

Specify the bandwidth in bits per second.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

violate-action *violate_action*

Specify the action to be taken if Peak Data Rate is surpassed.

Must be one of the following:

- **discard**: Specify to discard the packet.
- **lower-ip-precedence**: Specify to lower the IP precedence of the packet.

Usage Guidelines

Configures bandwidth control in downlink or uplink directions. Use this command to configure the peak bandwidth parameters.

active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id direction uplink grpPeakBwp

Configures peak bandwidth parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Bandwidth Policy Configuration (config-bandwidth-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

group-id *group_id* **direction downlink peak-data-rate-kbps** *peak_data_rate* **peak-burst-size** *peak_burst_size* **violate-action lower-ip-precedence committed-data-rate-kbps**

Syntax Description

group-id *group_id* **direction uplink peak-data-rate-kbps** *peak_data_rate* **peak-burst-size** *peak_burst_size* **violate-action lower-ip-precedence committed-data-rate-kbps**

committed-burst-size *committed_burst_size*

Specify the committed burst size in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

committed-options *committed_option*

Specify the committed option.

Must be one of the following:

- **committed-data-rate-kbps**: Specify Committed Data Rate in kilo bits per second. This can also be used to specify GBR for Bearer Binding (without the exceed-action).
- **committed-data-rate**: Specify Committed Data Rate in bits per second. This can also be used to specify GBR for flow Binding (without the exceed-action).

committed-value *committed_value*

Specify the bandwidth in bits per second.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

exceed-action *exceed_action*

Specify the action to be taken if committed data rate is surpassed.

Must be one of the following:

- **discard**: Specify to discard the packet.
- **lower-ip-precedence**: Specify to lower the IP precedence of the packet.

peak-burst-size *peak_burst_size*

Specify the burst size in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

peak-options *peak_options*

Specify the peak data rate option.

Must be one of the following:

- **peak-data-rate-kbps**: Specify Peak Data Rate in kilo bits per second.
- **peak-data-rate**: Specify Peak Data Rate in bits per second.

peak-value *peak_value*

Specify the bandwidth in bits per second.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

violate-action *violate_action*

Specify the action to be taken if Peak Data Rate is surpassed.

Must be one of the following:

- **discard**: Specify to discard the packet.
- **lower-ip-precedence**: Specify to lower the IP precedence of the packet.

Usage Guidelines

Configures bandwidth control in downlink or uplink directions. Use this command to configure the peak bandwidth parameters.

active-charging service buffering-limit

Configures flow/session-based packet buffering.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*)

Syntax Description

buffering-limit { [flow-max-packets *flow_max_packets* **] [subscriber-max-packets** *subscriber_max_packets* **] }**

flow-max-packets *flow_max_packets*

Specify the maximum number of packets to be buffered per flow.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

subscriber-max-packets *subscriber_max_packets*

Specify the maximum number of packets to be buffered per subscriber.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure flow/session-based packet buffering configuration.

active-charging service charging-action

Configures ACS charging actions.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*)

Syntax Description

charging-action *charging_action_name* **[[content-id** *content_id* **] [nexthop-forwarding-address {** *ipv4_address* **|** *ipv6_address* **} [qos-class-identifier** *qos_class_id* **] [service-identifier** *service_id* **] [ft-notify-ue]]**

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Specify name of the charging action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

content-id *content_id*

Specify the content ID to use in the generated billing records, as well as the AVP used by the Credit Control Application, such as the "Rating-Group" AVP for use by the Diameter Credit Control Application (DCCA). This identifier assists the carrier's billing post processing and is also used by the credit-control system to use independent quotas for different value of content-id.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-2147483647.

nexthop-forwarding-address { *ipv4_address* | *ipv6_address* }

Specify the nexthop forwarding address for this charging action. When an uplink packet matches a rule and a charging action is applied to it this nexthop forwarding address is used.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

qos-class-identifier *qos_class_id*

Specify the QoS Class Identifier (QCI).

Must be an integer in the range of 1-9.

service-identifier *service_id*

Specify the service identifier to use in the generated billing records, as well as the AVP used by the Credit Control Application, such as the "Service-Identifier" AVP for use by DCCA. This is a more general classifier than content-id.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-2147483647.

tft-notify-ue

Specify whether or not TFT updates are sent to UE. Use this command to suppress the selected TFT updates from being sent to the UE. This helps to identify if the appropriate TFT defined in the charging action needs to be sent to the UE or not.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create and configure an ACS charging action. A charging action represents actions to be taken when a configured rule is matched. Actions could range from generating an accounting record (for example, an EDR) to dropping the IP packet, etc. The charging action will also determine the metering principle whether to count retransmitted packets and which protocol field to use for billing (L3/L4/L7 etc).

Example

The following command creates a charging action named action123 and changes to the ACS Charging Action Configuration Mode:

```
charging-action action123
```

active-charging service charging-action allocation-retention-priority

Configures the Allocation Retention Priority (ARP).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

allocation-retention-priority *priority_level* **{ pci** *preemption_capability_indicator* **| pvi** *preemption_vulnerability_indicator* **}**

allocation-retention-priority *priority_level*

Specify the priority.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

pci *preemption_capability_indicator*

Specify the Pre-emption Capability Indicator (PCI).

Must be one of the following:

- **MAY_PREEMPT**
- **NOT_PREEMPT**

pvi *preemption_vulnerability_indicator*

Specify the Pre-emption Vulnerability Indicator (PVI).

Must be one of the following:

- **NOT_PREEMPTABLE**
- **PREEMPTABLE**

Usage Guidelines

This command configures the ARP, which indicates the priority of allocation and retention of the service data flow. The ARP resolves conflicts in demand for network resources. At the time of resource crunch, this parameter prioritizes allocation of resources during bearer establishment and modification. In a congestion situation, a lower ARP flow may be dropped to free up capacity. Once a service flow is successfully established, this parameter plays no role in quality of service (QoS) experienced by the flow.

Example

The following command sets the ARP to 10:

```
allocation-retention-priority 10
```

active-charging service charging-action billing-action

Configures the billing action for packets that match specific ruledefs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

`billing-action egcdr`

egcdr

Specify to enable eG-CDR billing.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable eG-CDR type of billing for content matching this charging action.

active-charging service charging-action cca charging credit

Configures the Credit Control Charging Credit behavior.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

`cca charging credit [ rating-group` *`coupon_id`* **`] [ preemptively-request ]`**

preemptively-request

Specify preemptively requested charging credit behavior.

rating-group *coupon_id*

Specify the coupon ID used in prepaid charging as rating-group which maps to the coupon ID for prepaid customer. This option also assigns different content-types for the same charging action depending upon whether or not prepaid is enabled. This rating-group overrides the content ID, if present in the same charging-action for the prepaid customer in Diameter Credit Control Application (DCCA). But, only the content IDs will be used in eG-CDRs irrespective of the presence of rating-group in that charging action.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure RADIUS/Diameter Prepaid Credit Control Charging Credit behavior.

active-charging service charging-action flow action

Configures to take the redirect-url or terminate-flow action on packets that match ruledefs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

flow action { redirect-url *redirect_url* **| terminate-flow }**

redirect-url *redirect_url*

Specify to redirect URL.

Must be a string.

terminate-flow

Specify to terminate flow.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify the action to take on packets, for example to terminate.

Example

The following command sets the flow action to terminate:

```
flow action terminate-flow
```

active-charging service charging-action flow action discard

Configures discard action on packets that match ruledefs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

```
flow action discard [ downlink | uplink ]
```

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure discard action on packets that match ruledefs.

active-charging service charging-action flow action readdress

Configures the readdress server for this charging action.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

flow action readdress server { *ipv4_address* | *ipv6_address* }

server { *ipv4_address* | *ipv6_address* }

Specify IP address of the readdress server.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the readdress server for this charging action.

active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth

For Session Control functionality, this command allows you to enable or disable bandwidth limiting.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

flow limit-for-bandwidth { direction | id *bw_limit_id* **}**

id *bw_limit_id*

Specify the bandwidth limiting ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to limit the bandwidth a subscriber uses in the uplink and downlink directions under Session Control.

active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth direction downlink peak-data-rate

Configures the peak data rate in bits per second.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

flow limit-for-bandwidth direction downlink peak-data-rate *peak_data_rate* **peak-burst-size** *peak_burst_size* **violate-action** *violate_action* **[committed-data-rate** *committed_data_rate* **committed-burst-size** *committed_burst_size* **exceed-action** *exceed_action* **]**

Syntax Description

flow limit-for-bandwidth direction uplink peak-data-rate *peak_data_rate* **peak-burst-size** *peak_burst_size* **violate-action** *violate_action* **[committed-data-rate** *committed_data_rate* **committed-burst-size** *committed_burst_size* **exceed-action** *exceed_action* **]**

committed-burst-size *committed_burst_size*

Specify the committed burst size in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Default Value: 3000.

committed-data-rate *committed_data_rate*

Specify the Committed Data Rate in bits per second. This can also be used to specify GBR for Bearer Binding (without the exceed-action).

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Default Value: 144000.

exceed-action *exceed_action*

Specify the action to be taken if the Committed Data Rate is surpassed.

Must be one of the following:

- **discard**: Specify to discard the packet.
- **lower-ip-precedence**: Specify to lower the IP precedence of the packet.

peak-burst-size *peak_burst_size*

Specify the peak burst size in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

violate-action *violate_action*

Specify the action to be taken if the Peak Data Rate is surpassed.

Must be one of the following:

- **discard**: Specify to discard the packet.
- **lower-ip-precedence**: Specify to lower the IP precedence of the packet.

peak_data_rate

Specify the peak data rate in bits per second.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Usage Guidelines

Configures bandwidth control in downlink or uplink directions. Use this command to configure the peak data rate in bits per second.

active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth direction uplink peak-data-rate

Configures the peak data rate in bits per second.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

flow limit-for-bandwidth direction downlink peak-data-rate *peak_data_rate* **peak-burst-size** *peak_burst_size* **violate-action** *violate_action* **[committed-data-rate** *committed_data_rate* **committed-burst-size** *committed_burst_size* **exceed-action** *exceed_action* **]**

Syntax Description

flow limit-for-bandwidth direction uplink peak-data-rate *peak_data_rate* **peak-burst-size** *peak_burst_size* **violate-action** *violate_action* **[committed-data-rate** *committed_data_rate* **committed-burst-size** *committed_burst_size* **exceed-action** *exceed_action* **]**

committed-burst-size *committed_burst_size*

Specify the committed burst size in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Default Value: 3000.

committed-data-rate *committed_data_rate*

Specify the Committed Data Rate in bits per second. This can also be used to specify GBR for Bearer Binding (without the exceed-action).

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Default Value: 144000.

exceed-action *exceed_action*

Specify the action to be taken if the Committed Data Rate is surpassed.

Must be one of the following:

- **discard**: Specify to discard the packet.
- **lower-ip-precedence**: Specify to lower the IP precedence of the packet.

peak-burst-size *peak_burst_size*

Specify the peak burst size in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

violate-action *violate_action*

Specify the action to be taken if the Peak Data Rate is surpassed.

Must be one of the following:

- **discard**: Specify to discard the packet.
- **lower-ip-precedence**: Specify to lower the IP precedence of the packet.

peak_data_rate

Specify the peak data rate in bits per second.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Usage Guidelines

Configures bandwidth control in downlink or uplink directions. Use this command to configure the peak data rate in bits per second.

active-charging service charging-action tft packet-filter

Configures the packet filter to use in Traffic Flow Template (TFT) sent to the MS.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

tft packet-filter *packet_filter_name*

packet-filter *packet_filter_name*

Specify name of the packet filter.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the packet filter to be sent to the MS. Up to eight packet filters can be specified in a charging action.

You can configure a maximum of eight elements with this command.

Example

The following command configures the packet filter filter23 to be sent to the MS:

```
tft packet-filter filter23
```

active-charging service charging-action tos af11

Configures using Assured Forwarding 11 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

```
tos af11 [ downlink | uplink ]
```

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 11 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af12

Configures using Assured Forwarding 12 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

```
tos af12 [ downlink | uplink ]
```

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 12 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af13

Configures using Assured Forwarding 13 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

```
tos af13 [ downlink | uplink ]
```

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 13 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af21

Configures using Assured Forwarding 21 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

```
tos af21 [ downlink | uplink ]
```

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 21 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af22

Configures using Assured Forwarding 22 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

```
tos af22 [ downlink | uplink ]
```

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 22 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af23

Configures using Assured Forwarding 23 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

```
tos af23 [ downlink | uplink ]
```

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 23 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af31

Configures using Assured Forwarding 31 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

```
tos af31 [ downlink | uplink ]
```

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 31 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af32

Configures using Assured Forwarding 32 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

```
tos af32 [ downlink | uplink ]
```

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 32 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af33

Configures using Assured Forwarding 33 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

```
tos af33 [ downlink | uplink ]
```

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 33 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af41

Configures using Assured Forwarding 41 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

```
tos af41 [ downlink | uplink ]
```

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 41 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af42

Configures using Assured Forwarding 42 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

```
tos af42 [ downlink | uplink ]
```

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 42 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af43

Configures using Assured Forwarding 43 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

```
tos af43 [ downlink | uplink ]
```

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 43 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos be

Configures using Best Effort Forwarding PHB.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

```
tos be [ downlink | uplink ]
```

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure using Best Effort Forwarding Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos ef

Configures using Expedited Forwarding PHB.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

```
tos ef [ downlink | uplink ]
```

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure using Expedited Forwarding Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos lower-bits

Configures the least-significant six bits in the ToS byte with the specified numeric value.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-*charging_action_name*)

Syntax Description

`tos lower-bits` *`value`* **`[ downlink | uplink ]`**

downlink

Specify the ToS only for downlink packets.

lower-bits *value*

Specify the value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-63.

uplink

Specify the ToS only for uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the least-significant six bits in the ToS byte with the specified numeric value.

active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id

Configures Content Filtering Category Policy ID.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*)

Syntax Description

content-filtering category policy-id *cf_category_policy_id*

policy-id *cf_category_policy_id*

Specify the Content Filtering Category Policy ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Content Filtering Category Policy ID. The CLI prompt changes to the Content Filtering Category Policy Configuration mode (config-policy-id-<content_filtering_policy_id>).

active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority

Assigns priority to a Content Filtering Category in the Content Filtering Policy.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Content Filtering Category Policy Configuration (config-policy-id-*content_filtering_policy_id*)

Syntax Description

`analyze priority` *`cf_category_priority`*

priority *cf_category_priority*

Specify priority of the Content Filtering Category in the Content Filtering Policy.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign priority to a Content Filtering Category in a Content Filtering Policy.

active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority all

Configures all content to be rated.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Content Filtering Category Policy Configuration (config-policy-id-*content_filtering_policy_id*)

Syntax Description

`analyze priority` *`cf_category_priority`* **`all action { allow | content-insert`** *`content_to_insert`* **`}`**

action

Specify an action.

allow

Specify the allow action.

content-insert *content_to_insert*

Specify the content insert action, and the content string to insert.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the all content to be rated.

active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority category

Configures category of the content to be rated.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Content Filtering Category Policy Configuration (config-policy-id-*content_filtering_policy_id*)

Syntax Description

`analyze priority` *`cf_category_priority`* **`category`** *`category_name`* **`action { allow | content-insert`** *`content_to_insert`* **`}`**

action

Specify an action.

allow

Specify the allow action.

category *category_name*

Specify name of the category.

Must be one of the following:

- **ABOR**
- **ADULT**
- **ADVERT**
- **ANON**
- **ART**
- **AUTO**
- **BACKUP**
- **BLACK**
- **BLOG**
- **BUSI**
- **CAR**
- **CDN**
- **CHAT**
- **CMC**
- **CRIME**
- **CULT**

- **DRUG**
- **DYNAM**
- **EDU**
- **ENERGY**
- **ENT**
- **FIN**
- **FORUM**
- **GAMB**
- **GAME**
- **GLAM**
- **GOVERN**
- **HACK**
- **HATE**
- **HEALTH**
- **HOBBY**
- **HOSTS**
- **KIDS**
- **LEGAL**
- **LIFES**
- **MAIL**
- **MIL**
- **NEWS**
- **OCCULT**
- **PEER**
- **PERS**
- **PHOTO**
- **PLAG**
- **POLTIC**
- **PORN**
- **PORTAL**
- **PROXY**
- **REF**

- **REL**
- **SCI**
- **SEARCH**
- **SHOP**
- **SPORT**
- **STREAM**
- **SUIC**
- **SXED**
- **TECH**
- **TRAVE**
- **UNKNOW**
- **VIOL**
- **VOIP**
- **WEAP**
- **WHITE**

content-insert *content_to_insert*

Specify the content insert action, and the content string to insert.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the category of the content to be rated.

active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority x-category

Configures unclassified categories to be rated.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Content Filtering Category Policy Configuration (config-policy-id-*content_filtering_policy_id*)

Syntax Description

`analyze priority` *`cf_category_priority`* **`x-category`** *`xcategory_name`* **`action { allow | content-insert`** *`content_to_insert`* **`}`**

action

Specify an action.

allow

Specify the allow action.

content-insert *content_to_insert*

Specify the content insert action, and the content string to insert.

Must be a string.

x-category *xcategory_name*

Specify name of the x-category.

Must be a string of 1-6 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure unclassified categories to be rated.

active-charging service credit-control group

Configures prepaid services for Diameter/RADIUS applications.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*)

Syntax Description

credit-control group *cc_group_name*

group *cc_group_name*

Specify name of the credit control group.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable/disable Prepaid Credit Control Configuration for RADIUS/Diameter charging mode, and specify the credit control group.

active-charging service credit-control group associate

Associates the failure handling template.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

`associate failure-handling-template` *`template_name`*

failure-handling-template *template_name*

Specify name of the failure handling template.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to associate the failure handling template.

active-charging service credit-control group diameter

Configures accepting/ignoring service ID in the Service-Identifier AVP defined in the Diameter dictionaries.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

`diameter ignore-service-id { false | true }`

ignore-service-id { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable usage of service ID. To disable, set to true.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to ignore/accept service ID value in the Service-Identifier AVP in the Diameter dictionaries.

Example

The following command specifies to ignore service ID in the Diameter dictionaries:

```
diameter ignore-service-id
```

active-charging service credit-control group diameter origin

Configures the Diameter Credit Control Origin Endpoint parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

diameter origin endpoint *origin_endpoint_name*

origin endpoint *origin_endpoint_name*

Specify name of the Diameter Credit Control Origin Endpoint.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Diameter Credit Control Origin Endpoint parameter.

active-charging service credit-control group diameter service-context-id

Configures the value to be sent in the Service-Context-Id AVP, which defines the context in which DCCA is used.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

`diameter service-context-id` *`service_context_id`*

service-context-id *service_context_id*

Specify the value to be sent in the Service-Context-Id AVP.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify the value to be sent in the Service-Context-Id AVP, which defines the context in which DCCA is used.

active-charging service credit-control group diameter session

Configures Diameter Credit Control Session Failover configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

`diameter session failover`

failover

Specify Diameter Credit Control Session Failover.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Diameter Credit Control Session Failover.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request continue

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action to continue.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

failure-handling initial-request continue *continue_action*

Syntax Description

failure-handling terminate-request continue *continue_action*

Syntax Description

failure-handling update-request continue *continue_action*

continue *continue_action*

Specify the continue action.

Must be one of the following:

- **go-offline-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, start offline charging.
- **retry-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, retry.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to continue.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request retry-and-terminate

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action to retry, and in case of failure, to terminate.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

failure-handling initial-request retry-and-terminate *retry_and_terminate_action*

Syntax Description

failure-handling terminate-request retry-and-terminate *retry_and_terminate_action*

Syntax Description

failure-handling update-request retry-and-terminate *retry_and_terminate_action*

retry-and-terminate *retry_and_terminate_action*

Specify the retry-and-terminate action.

Must be one of the following:

- **retry-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, retry.

Usage Guidelines

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to retry, and in case of failure, to terminate.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request terminate

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action as terminate.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description `failure-handling initial-request terminate`

Syntax Description `failure-handling terminate-request terminate`

Syntax Description `failure-handling update-request terminate`

Usage Guidelines Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to terminate.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request continue

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action to continue.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description **`failure-handling initial-request continue`** *`continue_action`*

Syntax Description **`failure-handling terminate-request continue`** *`continue_action`*

Syntax Description **`failure-handling update-request continue`** *`continue_action`*

continue *continue_action*

Specify the continue action.

Must be one of the following:

- **go-offline-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, start offline charging.
- **retry-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, retry.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to continue.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request retry-and-terminate

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action to retry, and in case of failure, to terminate.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

failure-handling initial-request retry-and-terminate *retry_and_terminate_action*

Syntax Description

failure-handling terminate-request retry-and-terminate *retry_and_terminate_action*

Syntax Description

failure-handling update-request retry-and-terminate *retry_and_terminate_action*

retry-and-terminate *retry_and_terminate_action*

Specify the retry-and-terminate action.

Must be one of the following:

- **retry-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, retry.

Usage Guidelines

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to retry, and in case of failure, to terminate.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request terminate

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action as terminate.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description **`failure-handling initial-request terminate`**

Syntax Description **`failure-handling terminate-request terminate`**

Syntax Description **`failure-handling update-request terminate`**

Usage Guidelines Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to terminate.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request continue

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action to continue.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

failure-handling initial-request continue *continue_action*

Syntax Description

failure-handling terminate-request continue *continue_action*

Syntax Description

failure-handling update-request continue *continue_action*

continue *continue_action*

Specify the continue action.

Must be one of the following:

- **go-offline-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, start offline charging.
- **retry-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, retry.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to continue.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request retry-and-terminate

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action to retry, and in case of failure, to terminate.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

failure-handling initial-request retry-and-terminate *retry_and_terminate_action*

Syntax Description

failure-handling terminate-request retry-and-terminate *retry_and_terminate_action*

Syntax Description

failure-handling update-request retry-and-terminate *retry_and_terminate_action*

retry-and-terminate *retry_and_terminate_action*

Specify the retry-and-terminate action.

Must be one of the following:

- **retry-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, retry.

Usage Guidelines

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to retry, and in case of failure, to terminate.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request terminate

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action as terminate.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description **`failure-handling initial-request terminate`**

Syntax Description **`failure-handling terminate-request terminate`**

Syntax Description **`failure-handling update-request terminate`**

Usage Guidelines Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to terminate.

active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment forced-reauth

Configures the Diameter Credit Control pending traffic treatment to forced reauthorization.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

```
pending-traffic-treatment forced-reauth { drop | pass }
```

drop

Specify to drop.

pass

Specify to pass.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Diameter Credit Control pending traffic treatment to forced reauthorization.

active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment noquota

Configures the Diameter Credit Control Pending Traffic Treatment.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

```
pending-traffic-treatment noquota { buffer | drop | pass }
```

buffer

Specify to tentatively count/time traffic, and then buffer traffic pending arrival of quota. Buffered traffic will be forwarded and fully charged against the quota when the quota is eventually obtained and the traffic is passed.

drop

Specify to drop any traffic when there is no quota present.

pass

Specify to pass all traffic more or less regardless of quota state.

Usage Guidelines

Controls the pass/drop treatment of traffic while waiting for definitive credit information from the server. Use this command to configure the Credit Control pending traffic treatment.

active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment noquota limited-pass

Enables limited access for subscribers when the OCS is unreachable.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

pending-traffic-treatment noquota limited-pass volume *volume*

volume *volume*

Specify limited volume access to subscriber in case OCS is unreachable.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable limited access for subscribers when the OCS is unreachable.

active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment quota-exhausted

Configures the Diameter Credit Control Pending Traffic Treatment parameter for quota exhaustion.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

```
pending-traffic-treatment quota-exhausted { buffer | drop | pass }
```

buffer

Specify to tentatively count/time traffic, and then buffer traffic pending arrival of quota. Buffered traffic will be forwarded and fully charged against the quota when the quota is eventually obtained and the traffic is passed.

drop

Specify to drops any traffic when there is no quota present.

pass

Specify to pass all traffic more or less regardless of quota state.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Diameter Credit Control Pending Traffic Treatment for quota exhaustion.

active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment trigger

Configures the Diameter Credit Control pending traffic treatment to trigger.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

```
pending-traffic-treatment trigger { drop | pass }
```

drop

Specify to drop.

pass

Specify to pass.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Diameter Credit Control pending traffic treatment to trigger.

active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment validity-expired

Configures the Diameter Credit Control pending traffic treatment to validity-expired.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

```
pending-traffic-treatment validity-expired { drop | pass }
```

drop

Specify to drop.

pass

Specify to pass.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Diameter Credit Control pending traffic treatment to validity-expired.

active-charging service credit-control group quota holding-time

Configures the Credit Control Quota Holding Time (QHT).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

quota holding-time *holding_time*

holding-time *holding_time*

Specify the quota holding time in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

This command configures the time-based quotas in the prepaid credit control service. Use this command to configure the Credit Control Quota Holding Time.

active-charging service credit-control group quota request-trigger

Configures Credit Control include/exclude packet causing threshold.

Syntax Description

```
quota request-trigger { exclude-packet-causing-trigger |
include-packet-causing-trigger }
```

exclude-packet-causing-trigger

Specify to exclude packet causing trigger.

include-packet-causing-trigger

Specify to include packet causing trigger.

Usage Guidelines

This command sets the time-based quotas in the prepaid credit control service. Use this command to configure the Credit Control include/exclude packet causing threshold.

active-charging service credit-control group timestamp-rounding

Configures the timestamp rounding mechanism for quota consumption.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

`timestamp-rounding` *`timestamp_rounding_mechanism`*

timestamp-rounding *timestamp_rounding_mechanism*

Specify the timestamp rounding mechanism for quota consumption.

Must be one of the following:

- **ceiling**: Specify to round off to the smallest integer greater than the fraction.
- **floor**: Specify to always discard the fraction.
- **roundoff**: If the fractional part is greater than or equal to 0.5, specify to round off to the smallest integer greater than the fraction.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the timestamp rounding mechanism for quota consumption.

active-charging service credit-control group usage-reporting quotas-to-report based-on-grant

Configures the ACS Credit Control usage reporting type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-*credit_control_group_name*)

Syntax Description

```
usage-reporting quotas-to-report based-on-grant [
report-only-granted-volume ]
```

report-only-granted-volume

Suppresses the input and output octets. If the Granted-Service-Unit (GSU) AVP comes with CC-Total-Octets, then the device will send total, input and output octets in Used-Service-Unit (USU) AVP. If it comes with Total-Octets, the device will send only Total-Octets in USU.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure reporting usage only for granted quota. On issuing this command, the Used-Service-Unit AVP will report quotas based on grant i.e, only the quotas present in the Granted-Service-Unit AVP. With this command only the units for which the quota was granted by the DCCA server will be reported irrespective of the reporting reason.

active-charging service group-of-ruledefs

Configures ACS group-of-ruledefs parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Group of Ruledefs Configuration (config-group-of-ruledefs-*group_name*)

Syntax Description

group-of-ruledefs *group_of_ruledefs_name*

group-of-ruledefs *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Specify name of the group-of-ruledefs.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create/configure a group-of-ruledefs. A group-of-ruledefs is a collection of ruledefs to use in access policy creation. Maximum of 384 group-of-ruledefs can be created.

You can configure a maximum of 384 elements with this command.

Example

The following command creates a group-of-ruledefs named group1:

```
group-of-ruledefs group1
```

active-charging service group-of-ruledefs add-ruledef priority

Configures the priority of the ruledef in the current group-of-ruledefs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Group of Ruledefs Configuration (config-group-of-ruledefs-*group_name*)

Syntax Description

add-ruledef priority *ruledef_priority* **ruledef** *ruledef_name*

priority *ruledef_priority*

Specify the priority of the ruledef. The priority must be unique within the group-of-ruledefs.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10000.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef to add to the current group-of-ruledefs.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to add ruledefs to a group-of-ruledefs, and configure the priority of the ruledef in the current group-of-ruledefs. A maximum of 512 ruledefs can be added to a group of ruledefs.

You can configure a maximum of 512 elements with this command.

active-charging service p2p-detection attribute ssl-renegotiation

Specify the supported attribute of configurable P2P detection attributes populated from the currently loaded P2P plugin.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*)

Syntax Description

p2p-detection attribute ssl-renegotiation { [id-reduce-factor *id_reduce_factor* **] [max-entry-per-sessmgr** *max_entry_per_sessmgr* **] }**

id-reduce-factor *id_reduce_factor*

Specify by what factor the SSL ID is stored in the SSL Session ID Tracker table.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

max-entry-per-sessmgr *max_entry_per_sessmgr*

Specify maximum SSL Session IDs tracked per session manager.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the detection of SSL renegotiation flows. Use this command to specify the supported attribute of configurable P2P detection attributes populated from the currently loaded P2P plugin.

Example

The following command enables SSL renegotiation with SSL session IDs as 40000 and factor as 4:

```
p2p-detection attribute ssl-renegotiation max-entry-per-sessmgr 40000 id-reduce-factor 4
```

active-charging service p2p-detection ecs-analysis

Enables or disables ACS analysis for all or specified analyzer.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*)

Syntax Description

p2p-detection ecs-analysis *analyzer*

ecs-analysis *analyzer*

Specify the ACS analyzers.

Must be one of the following:

- **all**: ACS analysis for all analyzers.
- **ftp**: ACS analysis for FTP analyzer.
- **http**: ACS analysis for HTTP analyzer.
- **https**: ACS analysis for HTTPS analyzer.
- **rtsp**: ACS analysis for RTSP analyzer.
- **sip**: ACS analysis for SIP analyzer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable or disable ACS analysis for analyzers. This feature is enabled by default if P2P protocols are enabled.

Example

The following command enables ACS analysis for the FTP analyzer:

```
p2p-detection ecs-analysis ftp
```

active-charging service p2p-detection protocol

Enables or disables the detection of all or specified peer-to-peer (P2P) protocols.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*)

Syntax Description

p2p-detection protocol *p2p_protocol*

protocol *p2p_protocol*

Specify the P2P protocol.

Must be one of the following:

- **all**
- **cisco-jabber**
- **eros**
- **fasttrack**
- **googlemaps**
- **skype**
- **teamspeak**
- **uber**
- **ufc**
- **yahoo**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure detection of all or specified P2P protocol.

Example

The following command enables detection of all P2P protocols:

```
p2p-detection protocol all
```

active-charging service packet-filter

Configures ACS Packet Filter parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*)

Syntax Description

packet-filter *packet_filter_name*

direction *direction*

Specify the direction in which the current packet filter will be applied.

Must be one of the following:

- **bi-directional**: Specify to apply the filter both in the uplink and downlink directions. This is the default value.
- **downlink**: Specify to apply the filter only in the downlink direction.
- **uplink**: Specify to apply the filter only in the uplink direction.

Default Value: bi-directional.

packet-filter *packet_filter_name*

Specify name of the packet filter.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

priority *priority*

Specify the priority of the packet filter.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure ACS Packet Filter parameters.

active-charging service packet-filter ip local-port operator

Configures the port number of the local or remote transport protocol.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Packet Filter Configuration (config-service-packet-filter-*packet_filter_name*)

Syntax Description

ip local-port *operator port_number*

Syntax Description

ip remote-port *operator port_number*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- =: Equals.

port_number

Specify the port number of the transport protocol.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the IP 5-tuple port(s) for the current packet filter. Use this command to configure the port number of the local or remote transport protocol.

active-charging service packet-filter ip local-port range

Configures a range of port numbers of the local or remote transport protocol.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Packet Filter Configuration (config-service-packet-filter-*packet_filter_name*)

Syntax Description

ip local-port range *start_port_number* **to** *end_port_number*

Syntax Description

ip remote-port range *start_port_number* **to** *end_port_number*

to *end_port_number*

Specify the ending port number for the port number range. The ending port number must be greater than the starting port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

start_port_number

Specify the starting port number for the port number range. The starting port number must be lesser than the ending port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a range of port number of the local or remote transport protocol.

active-charging service packet-filter ip protocol

Configures the IP protocol(s) for the current packet filter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Packet Filter Configuration (config-service-packet-filter-*packet_filter_name*)

Syntax Description

ip protocol *operator protocol_number*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- =: Equals.

protocol_number

Specify the protocol number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the IP 5-tuple local port(s) for the current packet filter. Use this command to configure the protocol(s) for a packet filter.

Example

The following command configures the protocol assignment number 300:

```
ip protocol = 300
```

active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-address

Configures the IP remote address(es) for the current packet filter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Packet Filter Configuration (config-service-packet-filter-*packet_filter_name*)

Syntax Description

ip remote-address *operator ip_address/mask*

ip_address_mask

Specify the IP address and mask.

Must be a string in the ipv4-prefix pattern. For information on the ipv4-prefix pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-prefix pattern. For information on the ipv6-prefix pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the IP 5-tuple local port(s) for the current packet filter. Use this command to configure the remote address(es) for a packet filter.

Example

The following command configures the IP remote address as 10.2.3.4/24:

```
ip remote-address = 10.2.3.4/24
```

active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-port operator

Configures the port number of the local or remote transport protocol.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Packet Filter Configuration (config-service-packet-filter-*packet_filter_name*)

Syntax Description

ip local-port *operator port_number*

Syntax Description

ip remote-port *operator port_number*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- =: Equals.

port_number

Specify the port number of the transport protocol.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the IP 5-tuple port(s) for the current packet filter. Use this command to configure the port number of the local or remote transport protocol.

active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-port range

Configures a range of port numbers of the local or remote transport protocol.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Packet Filter Configuration (config-service-packet-filter-*packet_filter_name*)

Syntax Description

ip local-port range *start_port_number* **to** *end_port_number*

Syntax Description

ip remote-port range *start_port_number* **to** *end_port_number*

to *end_port_number*

Specify the ending port number for the port number range. The ending port number must be greater than the starting port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

start_port_number

Specify the starting port number for the port number range. The starting port number must be lesser than the ending port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a range of port number of the local or remote transport protocol.

active-charging service packet-filter ip tos-traffic-class

Configures the type of service (TOS) traffic class under charging action in the Packet filter mode.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Packet Filter Configuration (config-service-packet-filter-*packet_filter_name*)

Syntax Description

ip tos-traffic-class *tos_traffic_class_operator traffic_class* **mask** *mask_operator mask_field_value*

mask *mask_operator*

Specify how to match the specified mask.

Must be one of the following:

- =: Equals.

mask_field_value

Specify the traffic-class mask field.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

tos_traffic_class_operator

Specify how to match the specified TOS Traffic Class.

Must be one of the following:

- =: Equals.

traffic_class

Specify the traffic class value to filter the traffic.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the TOS traffic class under charging action in the Packet filter mode.

active-charging service rulebase

Configures ACS rulebases.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*)

Syntax Description

rulebase *rulebase_name* **[retransmissions-counted | transactional-rule-matching]**

retransmissions-counted { false | true }

Specify whether to count retransmissions in all charging modules.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

rulebase *rulebase_name*

Specify name of the rulebase. If the named rulebase does not exist, it is created, and the CLI mode changes to the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode wherein the rulebase can be configured. If the named rulebase already exists, the CLI mode changes to the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode for that rulebase.

Must be a string.

transactional-rule-matching

Specify to enable or disable transactional rule matching (TRM), which allows the ACS to bypass per-packet rule matching on a transaction once the transaction is fully classified.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create/configure an ACS rulebase. A rulebase is a collection of protocol rules to match a flow and associated actions to be taken for matching flow. The default rulebase is used when a subscriber/APN is not configured with a specific rulebase to use.

Example

The following command creates a rulebase named test1:

```
rulebase test1
```

active-charging service rulebase action

Configures the action priority for a ruledef or group-of-ruledefs in the current rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **{ dynamic-only | static-and-dynamic | timedef** *timedef_name* **}**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure action priorities for ruledefs / group-of-ruledefs in a rulebase. This CLI command can be entered multiple times to specify multiple ruledefs and charging actions. The ruledefs are examined in priority order, until a match is found and the corresponding charging action is applied.

Example

The following command assigns a rule and action with the action priority of 23, a ruledef named test, and a charging action named test1 to the current rulebase:

```
action priority 23 ruledef test charging-action test1
```

active-charging service rulebase action priority

Configures priority for the specified ruledef or group-of-ruledefs in the current rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

priority *action_priority*

priority *action_priority*

Specify the action priority.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign priority to a rule in a rulebase.

active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only

Enables matching of dynamic rules with static rules for this action priority on a flow.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

`dynamic-only`

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable matching of dynamic rules with static rules for this action priority on a flow.

active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only adc group-of-ruledefs

Assigns a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

adc ruledef *ruledef_name* **{ [charging-action** *charging_action_name* **] [description** *description* **] [monitoring-key** *monitoring_key* **] [umid** *instance_id* **] }**

Syntax Description

ruledef *ruledef_name* **{ [charging-action** *charging_action_name* **] [description** *description* **] [monitoring-key** *monitoring_key* **] [umid** *instance_id* **] }**

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

group-of-ruledefs *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Specify name of the group-of-ruledefs.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

umid *um_id*

Specify the Usage Monitoring Control Instance Identifier as required for usage reporting over N7.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase.

active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only adc ruledef

Assigns ruledefs to the rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

ruledef *ruledef_name* **{ [charging-action** *charging_action_name* **] [description** *description* **] [monitoring-key** *monitoring_key* **] [umid** *instance_id* **] }**

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

umid *um_id*

Specify the Usage Monitoring Control Instance Identifier as required for usage reporting over N7.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign ruledefs to the rulebase.

active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only group-of-ruledefs

Assigns a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

adc ruledef *ruledef_name* **{ [charging-action** *charging_action_name* **] [description** *description* **] [monitoring-key** *monitoring_key* **] [umid** *instance_id* **] }**

Syntax Description

ruledef *ruledef_name* **{ [charging-action** *charging_action_name* **] [description** *description* **] [monitoring-key** *monitoring_key* **] [umid** *instance_id* **] }**

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

group-of-ruledefs *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Specify name of the group-of-ruledefs.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

umid *um_id*

Specify the Usage Monitoring Control Instance Identifier as required for usage reporting over N7.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase.

active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only ruledef

Assigns ruledefs to the rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

ruledef *ruledef_name* **{ [charging-action** *charging_action_name* **] [description** *description* **] [monitoring-key** *monitoring_key* **] [umid** *instance_id* **] }**

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

umid *um_id*

Specify the Usage Monitoring Control Instance Identifier as required for usage reporting over N7.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign ruledefs to the rulebase.

active-charging service rulebase action priority group-of-ruledefs

Assigns a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associates a time definition with a group-of-ruledefs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **static-and-dynamic group-of-ruledefs** *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **timedef group-of-ruledefs** *group_of_ruledefs_name* **charging-action** *charging_action_name* **[description** *description* **] [monitoring-key** *monitoring_key* **]**

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

group-of-ruledefs *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Specify name of the group-of-ruledefs.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associate a time definition with a group-of-ruledefs. Timedefs activate or deactivate groups-of-ruledefs, making them available for rule matching only when they are active.

active-charging service rulebase action priority ruledef

Assigns ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associates a time definition with a ruledef.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **static-and-dynamic ruledef** *ruledef_name* **charging-action** *charging_action_name* **ruledef** *ruledef_name* **[description** *description* **] [monitoring-key** *monitoring_key* **]**

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **timedef ruledef** *ruledef_name* **charging-action** *charging_action_name* **[description** *description* **] [monitoring-key** *monitoring_key* **]**

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associate a time definition with a ruledef. Timedefs activate or deactivate ruledefs, making them available for rule matching only when they are active.

active-charging service rulebase action priority static-and-dynamic group-of-ruledefs

Assigns a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associates a time definition with a group-of-ruledefs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **static-and-dynamic group-of-ruledefs** *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **timedef group-of-ruledefs** *group_of_ruledefs_name* **charging-action** *charging_action_name* **[description** *description* **] [monitoring-key** *monitoring_key* **]**

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

group-of-ruledefs *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Specify name of the group-of-ruledefs.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associate a time definition with a group-of-ruledefs. Timedefs activate or deactivate groups-of-ruledefs, making them available for rule matching only when they are active.

active-charging service rulebase action priority static-and-dynamic ruledef

Assigns ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associates a time definition with a ruledef.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **static-and-dynamic ruledef** *ruledef_name* **charging-action** *charging_action_name* **ruledef** *ruledef_name* **[description** *description* **] [monitoring-key** *monitoring_key* **]**

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **timedef ruledef** *ruledef_name* **charging-action** *charging_action_name* **[description** *description* **] [monitoring-key** *monitoring_key* **]**

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associate a time definition with a ruledef. Timedefs activate or deactivate ruledefs, making them available for rule matching only when they are active.

active-charging service rulebase action priority timedef group-of-ruledefs

Assigns a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associates a time definition with a group-of-ruledefs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **static-and-dynamic group-of-ruledefs** *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **timedef group-of-ruledefs** *group_of_ruledefs_name* **charging-action** *charging_action_name* **[description** *description* **] [monitoring-key** *monitoring_key* **]**

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

group-of-ruledefs *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Specify name of the group-of-ruledefs.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associate a time definition with a group-of-ruledefs. Timedefs activate or deactivate groups-of-ruledefs, making them available for rule matching only when they are active.

active-charging service rulebase action priority timedef ruledef

Assigns ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associates a time definition with a ruledef.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **static-and-dynamic ruledef** *ruledef_name* **charging-action** *charging_action_name* **ruledef** *ruledef_name* **[description** *description* **] [monitoring-key** *monitoring_key* **]**

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **timedef ruledef** *ruledef_name* **charging-action** *charging_action_name* **[description** *description* **] [monitoring-key** *monitoring_key* **]**

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associate a time definition with a ruledef. Timedefs activate or deactivate ruledefs, making them available for rule matching only when they are active.

active-charging service rulebase bandwidth

Configures rulebase bandwidth policy parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

bandwidth default-policy *default_firewall_policy_name*

default-policy *default_firewall_policy_name*

Specify the default firewall policy.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the rulebase bandwidth policy parameter for default firewall policy.

active-charging service rulebase billing-records

Configures the type of billing to be performed for subscriber sessions.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

```
billing-records { [ egcdr ] [ radius ] [ rf ] }
```

egcdr

Generates an enhanced G-CDR (eG-CDR) for GGSN / P-GW-CDR for P-GW, and/or UDR with specified format on the occurrence of an interim trigger condition at the end of a subscriber session, or an SGSN-to-SGSN handoff

radius

Generates postpaid RADIUS accounting records at the start and end of a subscriber session, and on the occurrence of an interim trigger condition. RADIUS accounting records are generated for each content ID.

rf

Specify to enable Rf accounting.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to generate enhanced G-CDRs (eG-CDRs), P-GW-CDR for P-GW, RADIUS CDRs and/or UDRs for billing records. The format of eG-CDRs for the default GTPP group is controlled by the inspector command in the Context Configuration Mode.

active-charging service rulebase billing-records udr

Generates Usage Data Record (UDR) with specified the format on the occurrence of an interim trigger condition, at the end of a subscriber session, or a handoff.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

billing-records udr udr-format *udr_format_name*

udr-format *udr_format_name*

Specify name of the UDR format.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable Usage Data Record.

Example

The following command sets the billing record to UDR with UDR format named udr_format1:

```
billing-records udr udr-format udr_format1
```

active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp time

Configures the ACS Diameter Credit Control Requesting Service Unit - time values.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

`cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp time cc-time` *`cc_time`*

cc-time *cc_time*

Specify requested service unit for charging time duration in seconds in included sub-AVP.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the Diameter sub-AVPs to be included in "Requested-Service-Unit", the Diameter group AVP sent with DCCA Credit Control Requests (CCRs). Use this command to configure the ACS Diameter Credit Control requesting service unit - time values.

active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp units

Configures ACS Diameter Credit Control Requesting Service Unit - Service-specific values.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp units cc-service-specific-units *charging_unit*

cc-service-specific-units *charging_unit*

Specify the service-specific charging units.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Configures sub-AVP of the Requested-Service-Unit AVP. Use this command to configure the ACS Diameter Credit Control Requesting Service Unit - Service-specific values.

active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp volume

Configures the ACS Diameter Credit Control Requesting Service Unit - Time values.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp volume { [cc-input-octets *cc_input_octets* **] [cc-output-octets** *cc_output_octets* **[cc-total-octets** *cc_total_octets* **] }**

cc-input-octets *cc_input_octets*

Specify the volume in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

cc-output-octets *cc_output_octets*

Specify the output charging octets in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

cc-total-octets *cc_total_octets*

Specify the total charging octets in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Configures sub-AVP of the Requested-Service-Unit AVP. Use this command to configure the ACS Diameter Credit Control Requesting Service Unit - Time values.

active-charging service rulebase cca quota holding-time

Configures the Quota Holding Time (QHT). QHT is used with both time- and volume-based quotas.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

cca quota holding-time *holding_time* **content-id** *content_id*

content-id *content_id*

Specify the content ID (Rating group AVP) to use for the Quota holding time for the current rulebase. Must be the content ID specified for Credit Control Service in the ACS.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-2147483647.

holding-time *holding_time*

Specify the holding time.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Configures various time and threshold-based quotas in the Prepaid Credit Control Service (Credit Control Application). Use this command to configure the value for the Quota Holding Time (QHT). QHT is used with both time- and volume-based quotas. After the configured number of seconds has passed without user traffic, the quota is reported back and the charging stops until new traffic starts.

active-charging service rulebase cca quota retry-time

Configures the retry time for the quota request.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

`cca quota retry-time` *`retry_time`* **`[ max-retries`** *`max_retries`* **`]`**

max-retries *max_retries*

Specify the maximum number of retries allowed for blacklisted categories.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

retry-time *retry_time*

Specify the retry interval in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-86400.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure credit control quota retry time.

active-charging service rulebase cca quota time-duration

Configures the algorithm to compute time duration for Prepaid Credit Control Application quotas in the current rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

cca quota time-duration algorithm { consumed-time *consumed_time* **[plus-idle] | continuous-time-periods** *continuous_time_periods* **| parking-meter** *parking_meter* **} [content-id** *content_id* **]**

algorithm

Specify the Credit Control Quota Time Duration algorithm.

consumed-time *consumed_time*

Specify the Credit Control consumed time.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

content-id *content_id*

Specify the Content ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-2147483647.

continuous-time-periods *continuous_time_periods*

Specify the continuous time periods.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

parking-meter *parking_meter*

Specify the Credit Control Parking Meter.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

plus-idle

Specify the Credit Control idle time.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the various time charging algorithms/schemes for prepaid credit control charging. If operator chooses parking-meter style charging, then time is billed in seconds chunks.

Example

The following command configures the QCT to consumed-time duration of 400 seconds:

```
cca quota time-duration algorithm consumed-time 400
```

active-charging service rulebase content-filtering category

Configures the Content Filtering Category Policy Identifier for Policy-based Content Filtering support in the current rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

content-filtering category policy-id *cf_policy_id*

policy-id *cf_policy_id*

Specify the Content Filtering Policy ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Content Filtering Category Policy ID for Policy-based Content Filtering support in the rulebase.

Example

The following command configures the Content Filtering Category Policy ID 101 in the rulebase:

```
content-filtering category policy-id 101
```

active-charging service rulebase content-filtering flow-any-error

Configures the action to take on Content Filtering packets in the case of ACS error scenarios.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

```
content-filtering flow-any-error { deny | permit }
```

deny

Specify the flow-any-error configuration as deny. All the denied packets will be accounted for by the discarded-flow-content-id configuration in the Content Filtering Policy Configuration Mode. This content ID will be used to generate UDRs for packets denied via content filtering.

permit

Specify the flow-any-error configuration as permit.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to allow/discard content filtering packets in case of ACS error scenarios.

Example

The following command allows content filtering packets in case of an ACS error:

```
content-filtering flow-any-error permit
```

active-charging service rulebase content-filtering mode

Enables or disables the specified Category-based Content Filtering mode in the current rulebase.

Syntax Description

content-filtering mode { category { static-and-dynamic | static-only } | server-group *cf_server_group_name* **}**

category { static-and-dynamic | static-only }

Using Category-based Content Filtering support requires Content Filtering Category configuration in the Global Configuration Mode.

Must be one of the following:

- **static-and-dynamic**: Configures Category-based Content Filtering in Static-and-Dynamic mode, wherein a static rating of the URL is first performed, and only if the static rating fails to find a match, dynamic rating of the content that the server returns is then performed.
- **static-only**: Configures Category-based Content Filtering in static only mode, wherein all URLs are compared against an internal database to categorize the requested content.

server-group *server_group_name*

Specify name of the Content Filtering Server Group.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable and apply the content filtering mode in the rulebase to manage a content filtering server with an ICAP client system.

Example

The following command enables the content filtering mode for external content filtering server group cf_server1 in the rulebase:

```
content-filtering mode server-group cf_server1
```

active-charging service rulebase credit-control-group

Configures the credit control group to be used for subscribers who use this rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

credit-control-group *cc_group_name*

credit-control-group *cc_group_name*

Specify name of the credit control group.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify the desired CC group whenever the rulebase is selected during the subscriber session setup. This is an optional CLI configuration, and used only when customized Assume Positive behavior is required for subscribers. This CLI configuration is applicable only during the session setup. Mid-session change in the CC group is not allowed.

Example

The following command configures the association of a credit-control group named test for the current rulebase:

```
credit-control-group test
```

active-charging service rulebase dynamic-rule

Configfures whether dynamic rules are matched before statically configured rules.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

dynamic-rule order *dynamic_rule_order*

order *dynamic_rule_order*

Specify dynamic rule order.

Must be one of the following:

- **always-first**: Specify to match all the dynamic rules against the flow prior to any static rule. This is the default value.
- **first-if-tied**: Specify to match rules against the flow based on their priority with the condition that dynamic rules match before a static rule of the same priority. A rule is a combination of a ruledef, charging action, and precedence. Static rules are defined by the "action" CLI command in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode, and are applicable to all subscribers that are associated with the rulebase. Dynamic rules are obtained via a dynamic protocol, such as, the Gx-interface for a particular subscriber session.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the order in which rules are selected for matching in between dynamic rules (per subscriber) and static rules (from rulebase).

Example

The following command matches all dynamic rules against the flow prior to any static rule:

```
dynamic-rule order always-first
```

active-charging service rulebase edr transaction-complete

Configures EDR-related parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

edr transaction-complete { dns | http } [charging-edr *charging_edr_format_name* **| edr-format** *edr_format_name* **| reporting-edr** *reporting_edr_format_name* **]**

charging-edr *charging_edr_format_name*

Specify to generate charging EDR on transaction completion.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

dns

DNS protocol-related configuration.

edr-format *edr_format_name*

Specify to generate EDR on transaction completion for DNS or HTTP protocol.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

http

HTTP protocol-related configuration.

reporting-edr *reporting_edr_format_name*

Specify the reporting EDR format name to generate reporting EDR on transaction completion.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the generation of an EDR on the completion of a transaction. Use this command to configure the generation of an EDR when certain application transactions (for example, request/response pairs) complete. EDR generation is supported for DNS or HTTP protocol. Note that these EDRs are in addition to those that might be generated due to other conditions, for example, EDR configurations in a charging action.

Example

The following command configures the generation of charging EDRs on the completion of transactions for HTTP protocol specifying the EDR format as test123:

```
edr transaction-complete http charging-edr test123
```

active-charging service rulebase egcdr threshold

Assigns volume or interval values to the interim G-CDRs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

egcdr threshold interval *duration*

interval *duration*

Specify the time interval, in seconds, for closing the G-CDR/PGW-CDR if the minimum time duration thresholds are satisfied.

Must be an integer in the range of 60-40000000.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the thresholds for generating eG-CDRs for GGSN and PGW-CDRs for P-GW. Use this command to assign the interval values to the interim G-CDRs.

Example

The following command defines an eG-CDR threshold interval of 600 seconds:

```
egcdr threshold interval 600
```

active-charging service rulebase egcdr threshold volume

Configures the uplink/downlink volume octet counts for the generation of the interim G-CDRs/PGW-CDRs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

egcdr threshold volume { downlink | total | uplink } *bytes*

downlink *bytes*

Specify the limit for the number of downlink (from network to subscriber) octets after which the G-CDR/PGW-CDR is closed.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000.

total *bytes*

Specify the limit for the total number of octets (uplink+downlink) after which the G-CDR/PGW-CDR is closed.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000.

uplink *bytes*

Specify the limit for the number of uplink (from subscriber to network) octets after which the G-CDR/PGW-CDR is closed.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the thresholds for generating G-CDRs and PGW-CDRs. Use this command to configure the uplink/downlink volume octet counts for the generation of the interim G-CDRs.

active-charging service rulebase flow control-handshaking

Specify control protocol handshake packets.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

`flow control-handshaking charge-separate-from-application`

charge-separate-from-application

Specify the charging action to separate the charging of the initial control packets or all subsequent control packets from regular charging.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the charge for the control traffic associated with an application. Use this command to specify control protocol handshake packets.

active-charging service rulebase flow control-handshaking charge-to-application

Configures the charging action to include the flow control packets either during initial handshaking only or specified control packets during session for charging.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

```
flow control-handshaking charge-to-application { [ all-packets ] [
initial-packets ] [ mid-session-packets ] [ tear-down-packets ] }
```

all-packets

Specify that the initial setup packets will wait until the application has been determined before assigning the content-id, and all mid-session ACK packets as well as the final tear-down packets will use that content-id.

initial-packets

Specify that only the initial setup packets will wait for content-id assignment.

mid-session-packets

Specify that the ACK packets after the initial setup will use the application's or content-id assignment.

tear-down-packets

Specify that the final tear-down packets (TCP or WAP) will use the application's or content-id assignment.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to charge control packets to application ruledefs.

active-charging service rulebase flow end-condition

Configures the end condition of the session flows related to a user session and triggers EDR generation.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

flow end-condition { normal-end-signaling | session-end | timeout } [charging-edr *charging_edr_format_name* **]**

charging-edr *charging_edr_format_name*

Specify name of the charging EDR format.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

normal-end-signaling

Creates an EDR with the specified EDR format whenever flow end is signaled normally, for example like detecting FIN and ACK for a TCP flow, or a WSP-DISCONNECT terminating a connection-oriented WSP flow over UDP) and create an EDR for the flow using the specified EDR format.

session-end

Creates an EDR with the specified EDR format whenever a subscriber session ends. By this option ACS creates an EDR with the specified format name for every flow that has had any activity since last EDR was created for the flow on session end.

timeout

Creates an EDR with the specified EDR format whenever a flow ends due to a timeout condition.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable or disable the capturing of EDRs based on flow end condition.

active-charging service rulebase flow limit-across-applications

This command allows you to limit the total number of simultaneous flows per Subscriber/APN sent to a rulebase regardless of the flow type, or limit flows based on the protocol type under the Session Control feature.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

flow limit-across-applications { *limit* | non-tcp *non_tcp_limit* | tcp *tcp_limit* }

non-tcp *non_tcp_limit*

Specify the maximum limit of non-TCP type flows.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

tcp *tcp_limit*

Specify the maximum limit of TCP flows.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

limit

Specify the maximum limit.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to limit the total number of flows allowed per subscriber for a rulebase regardless of flow type, or limit flows based on the protocol non-TCP (connection-less) or TCP (connection-oriented).

Example

The following command configures the maximum number of 200000 flows for the rulebase:

```
flow limit-across-applications 200000
```

active-charging service rulebase ip

Configures IP parameters related to user session.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

ip reassembly-timeout *reassembly_timeout*

reassembly-timeout *reassembly_timeout*

Specify the maximum duration for which ip packet fragments are retained, in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-30000.

Default Value: 5000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IP parameters related to user session.

active-charging service rulebase p2p

Enables or disables the P2P analyzer to detect peer-to-peer (P2P) applications.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

`p2p dynamic-flow-detection`

dynamic-flow-detection

Enables dynamic-flow detection, allowing the P2P analyzer to detect the P2P applications configured for the ACS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable/disable the P2P analyzer to detect peer-to-peer (P2P) applications.

active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority

Configures the post-processing priority of a specific ruledef in the current rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

post-processing priority *post_processing_priority*

priority *post_processing_priority*

Specify the post-processing priority.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the post-processing priority of a specific ruledef in the current rulebase.

Example

The following command configures the ruledef named test_ruledef with a priority of 10:

```
post-processing priority 10
```

active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority group-of-ruledefs

Configures group-of-ruledefs parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

post-processing priority *post_processing_priority* **group-of-ruledefs** *group_of_ruledefs_name* **charging-action** *charging_action* **[description** *description* **]**

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Specify name of the charging action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Specify an optional description for this configuration.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

group-of-ruledefs *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Specify name of the group-of-ruledefs.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure group-of-ruledefs parameters.

active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority ruledef

Assigns ruledefs to the current rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

`post-processing priority` *`post_processing_priority`* **`ruledef`** *`ruledef_name`* **`charging-action`** *`charging_action_name`* **`[ description`** *`description`* **`]`**

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Specify name of the charging action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Specify an optional description for this configuration.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign ruledefs to the current rulebase.

active-charging service rulebase route priority

Configures the priority of the route in the rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

priority *route_priority*

priority *route_priority*

Specify the route priority.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the routing of packets to protocol analyzers. Use this command to configure the priority of the route in the rulebase.

active-charging service rulebase route priority ruledef

Configures the ruledef to evaluate packets to determine analyzer.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

route priority *route_priority* **ruledef** *ruledef_name* **analyzer** *analyzer*

analyzer *analyzer*

Specify the analyzer for the ruledef.

Must be one of the following:

- **dns**: Route to DNS protocol.
- **file-transfer**: Route to file analyzer.
- **ftp-control**: Route to FTP Control protocol.
- **ftp-data**: Route to FTP Data protocol.
- **h323**: Route to H323 protocol.
- **http**: Route to HTTP protocol.
- **imap**: Route to IMAP protocol analyzer.
- **mipv6**: Route to MIPv6 protocol analyzer.
- **mms**: Route to MMS protocol analyzer.
- **pop3**: Route to POP3 protocol analyzer.
- **pptp**: Route to PPTP protocol analyzer.
- **radius**: Route to light-weight RADIUS protocol analyzer.
- **rtcp**: Route to RTCP protocol analyzer.
- **rtp**: Route to RTP protocol analyzer.
- **rtsp**: Route to RTSP protocol analyzer.
- **sdp**: Route to SDP protocol analyzer.
- **secure-http**: Route to secure HTTP protocol analyzer.
- **sip**: Route to SIP protocol analyzer.
- **smtp**: Route to SMTP protocol analyzer.
- **tftp**: Route to TFTP protocol analyzer.
- **wsp-connection-less**: Route to WSP connection-less protocol analyzer.
- **wsp-connection-oriented**: Route to WSP connection-oriented protocol analyzer.

description *description*

Specify to add a description to the rule and action in the saved configuration file for later reference.

Must be a string of 1-31 characters.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign a ruledef to a rulebase,

active-charging service rulebase rtp

Configures the Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP) and Session Description Protocol (SDP) analyzers to detect the start/stop of RTP and RTCP flows.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

`rtp dynamic-flow-detection`

dynamic-flow-detection

Specify to enable dynamic RTP/RTCP flow detection.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable the RTSP and SDP analyzers to detect the start/stop of RTP and RTCP flows. This command is used in conjunction with the route priority command.

active-charging service rulebase tcp

Configures TCP window size checking.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

`tcp check-window-size`

check-window-size

Specify to enable TCP window-size checking.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable/disable TCP window-size check for packets out of TCP window.

Example

The following command enables TCP window-size check:

```
tcp check-window-size
```

active-charging service rulebase tcp mss

Configures the TCP Maximum Segment Size (MSS) in TCP SYN packets.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

tcp mss *tcp_mss* **{ [add-if-not-present] [limit-if-present] }**

add-if-not-present

Specify to add the TCP MSS if not present in the packet.

limit-if-present

Specify to limit the TCP MSS if present in the packet.

mss *tcp_mss*

Specify the TCP MSS.

Must be an integer in the range of 496-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Using this command, TCP MSS can be limited if already present in the TCP SYN packets. If there are no errors detected in IP header/TCP mandatory header and there are no memory allocation failures, TCP optional header is parsed. If TCP MSS is present in the optional header and its value is greater than the configured MSS value, the value present in the TCP packet is replaced with the configured one.

Example

The following command limits the TCP maximum segment size to 3000, and if not present adds it to the packets:

```
tcp mss 3000 limit-if-present add-if-not-present
```

active-charging service rulebase tcp packets-out-of-order

Configures processing of TCP packets that are out of order, while waiting for the earlier packet(s) to arrive.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

tcp packets-out-of-order timeout *timeout_duration*

timeout *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout duration for re-assembly of TCP out-of-order packets in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-30000.

Default Value: 5000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure how to process TCP packets that are out of order, while waiting for the earlier packet(s) to arrive.

Example

The following command sets the timeout timer to 10000 milliseconds:

```
tcp packets-out-of-order timeout 10000
```

active-charging service rulebase tcp packets-out-of-order transmit

Configures the TCP out-of-order segment behavior after buffering a copy.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

tcp packets-out-of-order transmit *transmit_behavior*

transmit *transmit_behavior*

Specify the TCP out-of-order segment behavior after buffering a copy.

Must be one of the following:

- **after-reordering**: Specify to deliver the TCP out-of-order segments in-sequence to the ACS analyzer after all packets are received and successfully reordered. The "after-reordering" option is doing this by buffering out-of-order packets, and only releasing them after the missing out-of-order packets are received (or after OOO timeout). When the missing packet is received, complete deep packet inspection of all the packets and all relevant in-line services is done, and then the last packet is forwarded (as the latest). If reordering is not successful within the specified OOO timeout, all the subsequent received packets in that TCP flow are forwarded without being passed through the analysers (except the L3/L4 analyzer). As a consequence, only L3/L4 rule matching will take place. If memory allocation fails or the received packet is partial retransmitted data, the packet will also be forwarded immediately without being passed through the protocol analyzers, except for the L3/L4 analyzers.
- **immediately**: Specify to deliver the TCP out-of-order segments in-sequence to the ACS analyzer after all packets are received and successfully reordered. The "immediately" option is accomplishing this by making a copy of out-of-order packets, and buffering those, while transmitting the original data packets through the outgoing interface immediately. When the missing packet is received, complete deep packet inspection of all the packets and all relevant in-line services is done, and then the last packet is forwarded. If reordering of the buffered packets is not successful within the specified OOO timeout, all the subsequent received packets in that TCP flow are forwarded without being passed through the analysers (except the L3/L4 analyzer). As a consequence only L3/L4 rule matching will take place. If memory allocation fails or the received packet is partial retransmitted data, the packet will also be forwarded immediately without being passed through the protocol analyzers, except for the L3/L4 analysers.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the TCP out-of-order segment behavior after buffering a copy.

active-charging service rulebase tethering-detection

Enables or disables the Tethering Detection feature for the current rulebase, and specifies the database to use.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

tethering-detection { application | dns-based | ip-ttl-value *ttl_value* **| max-syn-packet-in-flow** *max_syn_packets* **|** *tethering_database* **}**

application

Specify to perform tethering detection based on App-based method.

dns-based

Specify to perform tethering detection based on DNS-based method.

max-syn-packet-in-flow *max_syn_packets*

Specify the number of SYN packets applicable for tethering detection in a flow.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-3.

tethering_database

Specify to perform tethering detection using the specified database.

Must be one of the following:

- **os-db-only**: Specify to perform tethering detection using IPv4 and IPv6 OS signature databases.
- **os-ua-db**: Specify to perform tethering detection using IPv4 OS, IPv6 OS, and UA signature databases.
- **ua-db-only**: Specify to perform tethering detection using only the UA signature database.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable/disable the Tethering Detection feature for a rulebase, and configures the database to use. Tethering Detection can be done for IPv4, IPv6, TCP and UDP flows.

Example

The following command enables the Tethering Detection feature in the rulebase, and specifies to use only the OS database:

```
tethering-detection os-db-only
```

active-charging service rulebase url-blacklisting action

Configures URL Blacklisting action.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

`url-blacklisting action { discard | redirect-url` *`redirect_url`* **`| terminate-flow | www-reply-code-and-terminate-flow`** *`reply_code`* **`} [ content-id`** *`content_id`* **`]`**

content-id *content_id*

Specify the content ID, a number assigned to URL Blacklisting.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

discard

Specify the URL Blacklisting action as "discard".

redirect-url *redirect_url*

Specify the redirect URL/URI, which must be a fully qualified URL/URI.

Must be a string.

terminate-flow

Specify the URL Blacklisting action as "terminate-flow".

www-reply-code-and-terminate-flow *reply_code*

Specify the URL Blacklisting action as "terminate-flow action with reply code".

Must be an integer in the range of 400-599.

Usage Guidelines

Enables or disables URL Blacklisting functionality for the current rulebase, and configures the action to be taken when there is a URL match. Use this command to configure the URL Blacklisting action.

active-charging service rulebase url-blacklisting match-method

Configures URL Blacklisting match-method.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description

`url-blacklisting match-method` *`match_method`*

match-method *match_method*

Specify the match method.

Must be one of the following:

- **exact**: URL Blacklisting performs an exact match of URL.
- **generic**: URL Blacklisting performs generic match of URL.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URL Blacklisting match method.

active-charging service ruledef

Configures ACS rule definitions (ruledef).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*)

Syntax Description

ruledef *ruledef_name* **[rule-application** *ruledef_purpose* **]**

rule-application *ruledef_purpose*

Specify the purpose of the ruledef. When a ruledef is evaluated, if the multi-line-or all-lines command is configured, the logical OR.

Must be one of the following:

- **charging**: Specify that the current ruledef is for charging purposes.
- **post-processing**: Specify that the current ruledef is for post-processing purposes. This enables processing of packets even if the rule matching for them has been disabled.
- **routing**: Specify that the current ruledef is for routing purposes. Up to 256 ruledefs can be defined for routing in an ACS.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef. If the named ruledef does not exist, it is created, and the CLI mode changes to the ACS Ruledef Configuration Mode wherein the ruledef can be configured. If the named ruledef already exists, the CLI mode changes to the ACS Ruledef Configuration Mode for that ruledef.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create/configure an ACS ruledef. A ruledef represents a set of matching conditions across multiple L3 L7 protocol based on protocol fields and state information. Each ruledef can be used across multiple rulebases within the ACS.

Example

The following command creates/configures an ACS ruledef named test1:

```
ruledef test1
```

active-charging service ruledef bearer service-3gpp rat-type

Specify RAT type associated with the bearer flow.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

bearer service-3gpp rat-type *operator rat_type*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

rat_type

Specify the RAT type.

Must be one of the following:

- **geran**: GSM EDGE Radio Access Network type.
- **utran**: UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network type.
- **wlan**: Wireless LAN type.

Usage Guidelines

Configures rule expression to match Radio Access Technology (RAT) in the bearer flow. Use this command to configure the RAT type associated with the bearer flow.

active-charging service ruledef dns answer-name

Configures ruledef to match DNS answer name.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

dns answer-name *operator value*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contains.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equals.
- **case-sensitive**: Strings will be matched in case-sensitive manner.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

value

Specify the value.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Configures ruledef to match answer name in the answer section of DNS response messages.

active-charging service ruledef dns any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description **dns any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **icmpv6 any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **secure-http any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **tcp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **udp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wtp any-match** *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef dns previous-state

Configures rule expression to match previous state of the DNS FSM.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

dns previous-state *operator previous_state*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

previous_state

Specify the previous state to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **dns-timeout**: DNS timeout.
- **init**: Init.
- **req-sent**: Request sent.
- **resp-error**: Response error.
- **resp-success**: Response success.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match previous state of DNS FSM.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match the DNS FSM previous state "req-sent":

```
dns previous-state = req-sent
```

active-charging service ruledef dns query-name

Configures rule expression to match query name in DNS request messages.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

dns query-name [case-sensitive] *operator query_name*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equals.
- **case-sensitive**: Strings will be matched in case-sensitive manner.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

query_name

Specify the query name to match.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match query name in DNS request messages.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match DNS query name "test":

```
dns query-name = test
```

active-charging service ruledef dns query-type

Configures rule expression to match the query type in the DNS request messages.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

dns query-type *operator query_type*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

query_type

Specify the DNS query type to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **a**: Support query-type A.
- **aaaa**: Support query-type AAAA.
- **cname**: Support query-type CNAME.
- **ns**: Support query-type NS.
- **null**: Support query-type NULL.
- **ptr**: Support query-type PTR.
- **srv**: Support query-type SRV.
- **txt**: Support query-type TXT.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match the query type in the DNS request messages.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match the DNS query type "txt":

```
dns query-type = txt
```

active-charging service ruledef dns return-code

Configures rule expression to match response code in DNS response messages.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

dns return-code *operator return_code*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

return_code

Specify the response code to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **format-error**: DNS response: Format Error.
- **name-error**: DNS response: Name Error.
- **no-error**: DNS response: No Error.
- **not-implemented**: DNS response: Name server does not support the requested query.
- **refused**: DNS response: Refused to perform specified operation.
- **server-failure**: DNS response: Server Failure.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match response code in DNS response messages.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match a DNS response code "refused":

```
dns return-code = refused
```

active-charging service ruledef dns state

Configures rule expressions to match current state of DNS FSM.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

dns state *operator current_state*

current_state

Specify the state to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **dns-timeout**
- **init**
- **req-sent**
- **resp-error**
- **resp-success**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match DNS FSM current state.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match DNS FSM current state of "req-sent":

```
dns state = req-sent
```

active-charging service ruledef dns tid

Configures rule expressions to match Transaction Identifier (TID) field in DNS messages.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

dns tid *operator tid_value*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **>=**: Greater than or equals.
- **<=**: Lesser than or equals.
- **=**: Equals.

tid_value

Specify the DNS TID field value to match.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match a TID field of DNS messages.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match DNS TID field value of "test":

```
dns tid = test
```

active-charging service ruledef http content type

Configures rule expression to match value in HTTP Content-Type entity-header field.

Syntax Description

http content type [case-sensitive] *operator content_type*

case-sensitive

Specify the rule expression must be case-sensitive. By default, rule expressions are not case-sensitive.

content_type

Specify the content type to match.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equals.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure rule expressions to match HTTP content type.

active-charging service ruledef http host

Configures rule expression to match value in HTTP Host Request header field.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

http host [case-sensitive] *operator host_name*

case-sensitive

Specify the rule expression must be case-sensitive. By default, rule expressions are not case-sensitive.

host_name

Specify the host name to match.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equals.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **regex**: Regular expression.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match value in HTTP Host request-header field.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match "host1" in HTTP Host request-header field:

```
http host = host1
```

active-charging service ruledef http referer

Configures rule expression to match the value in the HTTP Referer request-header field.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

http referer [case-sensitive] *operator referer_name*

case-sensitive

Specify the rule expression must be case-sensitive. By default, rule expressions are not case-sensitive.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!present**: Not present.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equals.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **regex**: Regular expression.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

referer_name

Specify the HTTP referer name to match.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match value in HTTP Referer request-header field. This feature allows an operator to collect or track all URLs visited during a particular subscriber session. These URLs include the entire string of visited URLs, including all referral links. This information is output in an Event Data Record (EDR) format to support reporting or billing functions.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match the HTTP referer "cricket.espn.com":

```
http referer = cricket.espn.com
```

active-charging service ruledef http url

Configures rule expression to match HTTP URL.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description **`http url [ case-sensitive ]`** *`operator url`*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!present**: Does not present.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equals.
- **case-sensitive**: Is case sensitive.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **regex**: Regular expression.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

url

Specify the HTTP URL to match.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to define rule expressions to match HTTP URL.

active-charging service ruledef http user-agent

Configures rule expressions to match the User-Agent.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

`http user-agent [ case-sensitive ]` *`operator user_agent_value`*

case-sensitive

Specify the rule expression must be case-sensitive. By default, rule expressions are not case-sensitive.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!present**: Not present.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- =: Equal.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **present**: Present.
- **regex**: Regular expression.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

user_agent_value

Specify the HTTP user agent value to match.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure rule expressions to match user agent.

active-charging service ruledef icmpv6 any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description **dns any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **icmpv6 any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **secure-http any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **tcp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **udp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wtp any-match** *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef ip any-match

Configures rule expressions to match all IPv4/IPv6 packets.

Syntax Description

ip any-match *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match IPv4/IPv6 packets.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match IPv4/IPv6 packets:

```
ip any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef ip dst-address

Configures rule expressions to match IP destination address field within IP headers.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

ip dst-address *operator* **{** *ip_address* **|** *ip_prefix_length* **|** **address-group** *ipv6_address* **| host-pool** *host_pool_name* **}**

address-group *ipv6_address_group_name*

Specify a group of IPv6 addresses configured with wildcard input and/or specialized range input. Input is accepted as a string and parsed. Multiple wildcard characters can be accepted as input and only one 2-byte range input will be accepted. Both wildcard character input and 2-byte range input can be configured together within an IPv6 address. For example, 2607:7700:*:[2020-3040]::ce1d:b083/128. * is a wildcard input. [2020-3040] is a 2-byte specialized range input.

Must be a string of 1-56 characters.

host-pool *host_pool_name*

Specify name of the host pool.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

ip-address-prefix *prefix*

Specify the IP address prefix.

Must be a string in the ipv4-prefix pattern. For information on the ipv4-prefix pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-prefix pattern. For information on the ipv6-prefix pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ip_address

Specify the destination IP address.

Must be one of the following:

- **dst-address**: DST address.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!range**: Not in the range.
- >=: Greater than or equal to.
- <=: Lesser than or equal to.
- =: Equals.
- **range**: In the range.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match the IP destination address field within IP headers.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match user traffic based on the IPv4 destination address 10.1.1.1:

```
ip dst-address = 10.1.1.1
```

active-charging service ruledef ip protocol

Configures rule expression to match based on protocol being transported by IP packet.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

ip protocol *operator protocol*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **>=**: Greater than or equal to.
- **<=**: Lesser than or equal to.
- **=**: Equals.

protocol

Specify the protocol.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

-Or-

Must be one of the following:

- **ah**
- **esp**
- **gre**
- **icmp**
- **icmpv6**
- **tcp**
- **udp**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match based on protocol being transported by IP packet.

active-charging service ruledef ip server-ip-addr

Configure the server's IP address.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

ip server-ip-address *operator* **{ { {** *ipv4_address* **|** *ipv6_address* **} ip-address-prefix** *prefix* **| address-group** *ipv6_address_group_name* **} | host-pool** *host_pool_name* **}**

address-group *ipv6_address_group_name*

Specify a group of IPv6 addresses configured with wildcard input and/or specialized range input. Input is accepted as a string and parsed. Multiple wildcard characters can be accepted as input and only one 2-byte range input will be accepted. Both wildcard character input and 2-byte range input can be configured together within an IPv6 address. For example, 2607:7700:*:[2020-3040]::ce1d:b083/128. * is a wildcard input. [2020-3040] is a 2-byte specialized range input.

Must be a string of 1-56 characters.

host-pool *host_pool_name*

Specify name of the host pool.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

ip-address-prefix *prefix*

Specify the IP address prefix.

Must be a string in the ipv4-prefix pattern. For information on the ipv4-prefix pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-prefix pattern. For information on the ipv6-prefix pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

{ *ipv4_address* | *ipv6_address* }

Specify IP address of the server.

Must be one of the following:

- **server-ip-address**: server-ip-address.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!range**: Not in the range.
- >=: Greater than or equal to.
- <=: Lesser than or equal to.
- =: Equals.
- **range**: In the range.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the server's IP address.

active-charging service ruledef ip uplink

Configures rule expression to match IP uplink packets.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

ip uplink *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**: Not analyzed.
- **TRUE**: Analyzed.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure matching IP uplink packets based on condition.

active-charging service ruledef ip version

Configures rule expression to match based on IP version.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

ip version *operator ip_version*

ip_version

Specify the condition to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **ipv4**
- **ipv6**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- =: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure rule expression to match based on the IP version.

active-charging service ruledef multi-line-or

This command applies the OR operator to all lines in the current ruledef.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

`multi-line-or all-lines`

all-lines

Applies the OR operator to all lines in the current ruledef.

Usage Guidelines

When a ruledef is evaluated, if the multi-line-or all-lines command is configured, the logical OR operator is applied to all the rule expressions in the ruledef to decide if the ruledef matches or not. If the multi-line-or all-lines command is not configured, the logical AND operator is applied to all the rule expressions.

active-charging service ruledef p2p

This command allows you to define rule expressions to match P2P protocol. This command must be used for charging purposes. It must not be used for detection purposes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

p2p set-app-proto *app_protocol_name*

p2p set-app-proto *app_protocol_name*

Specify name of the custom-defined protocol (CDP). CDP name specifies the name of the custom defined protocol (CDP) for TLS/SSL flows, QUIC flows or any app-identifier matching the ruledef. If the flow/packet matches the rule, the CDP name specified in the ruledef will be taken and the flow will be marked as CDP. If no CDP is configured in the rule, then the flow will be treated as TLS/SSL or QUIC flow.

Must be a string of 1-19 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to detect P2P protocols for charging purposes. For detection purposes use the "p2p-detection protocol" command in the ACS Configuration Mode.

active-charging service ruledef p2p app-identifier

Configures application identifiers populated from the plugin and mark the matching flows to a custom-defined protocol (CDP) name.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

p2p app-identifier *app_type operator app_identifier*

app_identifier

Specify the app identifier.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

app_type

Specify the application type.

Must be one of the following:

- **quic-sni**: Specify the QUIC Server Name Indication (SNI) field value.
- **tls-cname**: Specify the common name in the Server Hello message of TLS. SSL renegotiation is supported for the flows that are marked using "tls-cname" rules.
- **tls-sni**: Specify the TLS/SSL Server Name Indication (SNI) field.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Not equals.
- **=**: Equals.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure application identifiers populated from the plugin and mark the matching flows to a custom-defined protocol (CDP) name. The SNI ruledef supports multi-line-or all-lines or default multi-line-and rule lines. The rule lines configured with "!=" operator will not be optimized.

Example

The following command configures the QUIC SNI app-identifier that is set to fb.com:

```
p2p app-identifier quic-sni = fb.com
```

active-charging service ruledef p2p protocol

Configures the protocol to match parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description **p2p protocol** *operator p2p_protocol*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- =: Equals.

p2p_protocol

Specify the P2P protocol.

Must be one of the following:

- **8tracks**: P2P detection protocol for "8tracks" application.
- **actionvoip**: P2P detection protocol for "actionvoip" application.
- **actsync**: P2P detection protocol for "actsync" application.
- **adobeconnect**: P2P detection protocol for "adobeconnect" application.
- **aimini**: P2P detection protocol for "aimini" application.
- **amazoncloud**: P2P detection protocol for "amazoncloud" application.
- **amazonmusic**: P2P detection protocol for "amazonmusic" application.
- **amazonvideo**: P2P detection protocol for "amazonvideo" application.
- **antsp2p**: P2P detection protocol for "antsp2p" application.
- **apple-push**: P2P detection protocol for "apple-push" application.
- **apple-store**: P2P detection protocol for "apple-store" application.
- **applejuice**: P2P detection protocol for "applejuice" application.
- **applemaps**: P2P detection protocol for "applemaps" application.
- **ares**: P2P detection protocol for "ares" application.
- **armagettron**: P2P detection protocol for "armagettron" application.
- **avi**: P2P detection protocol for "avi" application.
- **badoo**: P2P detection protocol for "badoo" application.
- **baidumovie**: P2P detection protocol for "baidumovie" application.

- **battlefld**: P2P detection protocol for "battlefld" application.
- **bbm**: P2P detection protocol for "bbm" application.
- **beatport**: P2P detection protocol for "beatport" application.
- **bitcasa**: P2P detection protocol for "bitcasa" application.
- **bittorrent-sync**: P2P detection protocol for "bittorrent-sync" application.
- **bittorrent**: P2P detection protocol for "bittorrent" application.
- **blackberry-store**: P2P detection protocol for "blackberry-store" application.
- **blackberry**: P2P detection protocol for "blackberry" application.
- **blackdialer**: P2P detection protocol for "blackdialer" application.
- **box**: P2P detection protocol for "box" application.
- **callofduty**: P2P detection protocol for "callofduty" application.
- **chikka**: P2P detection protocol for "chikka" application.
- **cisco-jabber**: P2P detection protocol for "cisco-jabber" application.
- **citrix**: P2P detection protocol for "citrix" application.
- **clubbox**: P2P detection protocol for "clubbox" application.
- **clubpenguin**: P2P detection protocol for "clubpenguin" application.
- **comodounite**: P2P detection protocol for "comodounite" application.
- **crackle**: P2P detection protocol for "crackle" application.
- **crossfire**: P2P detection protocol for "crossfire" application.
- **curiosity-stream**: P2P detection protocol for "curiosity-stream" application.
- **cyberghost**: P2P detection protocol for "cyberghost" application.
- **ddlink**: P2P detection protocol for "ddlink" application.
- **didi**: P2P detection protocol for "didi" application.
- **directconnect**: P2P detection protocol for "directconnect" application.
- **dish-anywhere**: P2P detection protocol for "dish-anywhere" application.
- **dns-tunneling**: P2P detection protocol for "dns-tunneling" application.
- **dofus**: P2P detection protocol for "dofus" application.
- **dropbox**: P2P detection protocol for "dropbox" application.
- **ebuddy**: P2P detection protocol for "ebuddy" application.
- **edonkey**: P2P detection protocol for "edonkey" application.
- **espn**: P2P detection protocol for "espn" application.
- **facebook**: P2P detection protocol for "facebook" application.

- **facetime**: P2P detection protocol for "facetime" application.
- **fandor**: P2P detection protocol for "fandor" application.
- **fasttrack**: P2P detection protocol for "fasttrack" application.
- **feidian**: P2P detection protocol for "feidian" application.
- **ficall**: P2P detection protocol for "ficall" application.
- **fiesta**: P2P detection protocol for "fiesta" application.
- **filetopia**: P2P detection protocol for "filetopia" application.
- **flash**: P2P detection protocol for "flash" application.
- **flickr**: P2P detection protocol for "flickr" application.
- **florensia**: P2P detection protocol for "florensia" application.
- **foursquare**: P2P detection protocol for "foursquare" application.
- **fox-sports**: P2P detection protocol for "fox-sports" application.
- **freenet**: P2P detection protocol for "freenet" application.
- **friendster**: P2P detection protocol for "friendster" application.
- **fring**: P2P detection protocol for "fring" application.
- **fubotv**: P2P detection protocol for "fubotv" application.
- **funshion**: P2P detection protocol for "funshion" application.
- **gadugadu**: P2P detection protocol for "gadugadu" application.
- **gamekit**: P2P detection protocol for "gamekit" application.
- **gmail**: P2P detection protocol for "gmail" application.
- **gnutella**: P2P detection protocol for "gnutella" application.
- **go90**: P2P detection protocol for "go90" application.
- **goober**: P2P detection protocol for "goober" application.
- **google-music**: P2P detection protocol for "google-music" application.
- **google-push**: P2P detection protocol for "google-push" application.
- **google**: P2P detection protocol for "google" application.
- **googleplay**: P2P detection protocol for "googleplay" application.
- **googleplus**: P2P detection protocol for "googleplus" application.
- **gotomeeting**: P2P detection protocol for "gotomeeting" application.
- **gtalk**: P2P detection protocol for "gtalk" application.
- **guildwars**: P2P detection protocol for "guildwars" application.
- **halflife2**: P2P detection protocol for "halflife2" application.

- **hamachivpn**: P2P detection protocol for "hamachivpn" application.
- **hbogo**: P2P detection protocol for "hbogo" application.
- **hbonow**: P2P detection protocol for "hbonow" application.
- **heytell**: P2P detection protocol for "heytell" application.
- **hgtv**: P2P detection protocol for "hgtv" application.
- **hike-messenger**: P2P detection protocol for "hike-messenger" application.
- **hls**: P2P detection protocol for "hls" application.
- **hotspotvpn**: P2P detection protocol for "hotspotvpn" application.
- **http**: P2P detection protocol for "http" application.
- **hulu**: P2P detection protocol for "hulu" application.
- **hyves**: P2P detection protocol for "hyves" application.
- **iax**: P2P detection protocol for "iax" application.
- **icall**: P2P detection protocol for "icall" application.
- **icecast**: P2P detection protocol for "icecast" application.
- **icloud**: P2P detection protocol for "icloud" application.
- **idrive**: P2P detection protocol for "idrive" application.
- **igo**: P2P detection protocol for "igo" application.
- **iheartradio**: P2P detection protocol for "iheartradio" application.
- **imesh**: P2P detection protocol for "imesh" application.
- **imessage**: P2P detection protocol for "imessage" application.
- **imgur**: P2P detection protocol for "imgur" application.
- **imo**: P2P detection protocol for "imo" application.
- **implus**: P2P detection protocol for "implus" application.
- **instagram**: P2P detection protocol for "instagram" application.
- **iplayer**: P2P detection protocol for "iplayer" application.
- **iptv**: P2P detection protocol for "iptv" application.
- **irc**: P2P detection protocol for "irc" application.
- **isakmp**: P2P detection protocol for "isakmp" application.
- **iskoot**: P2P detection protocol for "iskoot" application.
- **itunes**: P2P detection protocol for "itunes" application.
- **jabber**: P2P detection protocol for "jabber" application.
- **jap**: P2P detection protocol for "jap" application.

- **jumblo**: P2P detection protocol for "jumblo" application.
- **kakaotalk**: P2P detection protocol for "kakaotalk" application.
- **kidoodle**: P2P detection protocol for "kidoodle" application.
- **kik-messenger**: P2P detection protocol for "kik-messenger" application.
- **kontiki**: P2P detection protocol for "kontiki" application.
- **kugou**: P2P detection protocol for "kugou" application.
- **kuro**: P2P detection protocol for "kuro" application.
- **linkedin**: P2P detection protocol for "linkedin" application.
- **lync**: P2P detection protocol for "lync" application.
- **magicjack**: P2P detection protocol for "magicjack" application.
- **manolito**: P2P detection protocol for "manolito" application.
- **mapfactor**: P2P detection protocol for "mapfactor" application.
- **mapi**: P2P detection protocol for "mapi" application.
- **maplestory**: P2P detection protocol for "maplestory" application.
- **meebo**: P2P detection protocol for "meebo" application.
- **mega**: P2P detection protocol for "mega" application.
- **mgcp**: P2P detection protocol for "mgcp" application.
- **mig33**: P2P detection protocol for "mig33" application.
- **mlb**: P2P detection protocol for "mlb" application.
- **mojo**: P2P detection protocol for "mojo" application.
- **monkey3**: P2P detection protocol for "monkey3" application.
- **mozy**: P2P detection protocol for "mozy" application.
- **msn**: P2P detection protocol for "msn" application.
- **msrp**: P2P detection protocol for "msrp" application.
- **mute**: P2P detection protocol for "mute" application.
- **mypeople**: P2P detection protocol for "mypeople" application.
- **myspace**: P2P detection protocol for "myspace" application.
- **nateontalk**: P2P detection protocol for "nateontalk" application.
- **naverline**: P2P detection protocol for "naverline" application.
- **navigon**: P2P detection protocol for "navigon" application.
- **nbc-sports**: P2P detection protocol for "nbc-sports" application.
- **netflix**: P2P detection protocol for "netflix" application.

- **netmotion**: P2P detection protocol for "netmotion" application.
- **newsy**: P2P detection protocol for "newsy" application.
- **nimbuzz**: P2P detection protocol for "nimbuzz" application.
- **nokia-store**: P2P detection protocol for "nokia-store" application.
- **octoshape**: P2P detection protocol for "octoshape" application.
- **odnoklassniki**: P2P detection protocol for "odnoklassniki" application.
- **off**: P2P detection protocol for "off" application.
- **ogg**: P2P detection protocol for "ogg" application.
- **oist**: P2P detection protocol for "oist" application.
- **oovoo**: P2P detection protocol for "oovoo" application.
- **opendrive**: P2P detection protocol for "opendrive" application.
- **openft**: P2P detection protocol for "openft" application.
- **openvpn**: P2P detection protocol for "openvpn" application.
- **operamini**: P2P detection protocol for "operamini" application.
- **orb**: P2P detection protocol for "orb" application.
- **oscar**: P2P detection protocol for "oscar" application.
- **outlook**: P2P detection protocol for "outlook" application.
- **paltalk**: P2P detection protocol for "paltalk" application.
- **pando**: P2P detection protocol for "pando" application.
- **pandora**: P2P detection protocol for "pandora" application.
- **path**: P2P detection protocol for "path" application.
- **pcanywhere**: P2P detection protocol for "pcanywhere" application.
- **periscope**: P2P detection protocol for "periscope" application.
- **pinterest**: P2P detection protocol for "pinterest" application.
- **plingm**: P2P detection protocol for "plingm" application.
- **poco**: P2P detection protocol for "poco" application.
- **popo**: P2P detection protocol for "popo" application.
- **pplive**: P2P detection protocol for "pplive" application.
- **ppstream**: P2P detection protocol for "ppstream" application.
- **ps3**: P2P detection protocol for "ps3" application.
- **qq**: P2P detection protocol for "qq" application.
- **qqgame**: P2P detection protocol for "qqgame" application.

- **qqlive**: P2P detection protocol for "qqlive" application.
- **quake**: P2P detection protocol for "quake" application.
- **quic**: P2P detection protocol for "quic" application.
- **quicktime**: P2P detection protocol for "quicktime" application.
- **radio-paradise**: P2P detection protocol for "radio-paradise" application.
- **rdp**: P2P detection protocol for "rdp" application.
- **rdt**: P2P detection protocol for "rdt" application.
- **regram**: P2P detection protocol for "regram" application.
- **rfactor**: P2P detection protocol for "rfactor" application.
- **rhapsody**: P2P detection protocol for "rhapsody" application.
- **rmstream**: P2P detection protocol for "rmstream" application.
- **rodi**: P2P detection protocol for "rodi" application.
- **rynga**: P2P detection protocol for "rynga" application.
- **samsung-store**: P2P detection protocol for "samsung-store" application.
- **scydo**: P2P detection protocol for "scydo" application.
- **secondlife**: P2P detection protocol for "secondlife" application.
- **shoutcast**: P2P detection protocol for "shoutcast" application.
- **showtime**: P2P detection protocol for "showtime" application.
- **silverlight**: P2P detection protocol for "silverlight" application.
- **siri**: P2P detection protocol for "siri" application.
- **skinny**: P2P detection protocol for "skinny" application.
- **skydrive**: P2P detection protocol for "skydrive" application.
- **skype**: P2P detection protocol for "Skype" application.
- **slacker-radio**: P2P detection protocol for "slacker-radio" application.
- **slingbox**: P2P detection protocol for "slingbox" application.
- **slingtv**: P2P detection protocol for "slingtv" application.
- **smartvoip**: P2P detection protocol for "smartvoip" application.
- **snapchat**: P2P detection protocol for "snapchat" application.
- **softether**: P2P detection protocol for "softether" application.
- **sopcast**: P2P detection protocol for "sopcast" application.
- **soribada**: P2P detection protocol for "soribada" application.
- **soulseek**: P2P detection protocol for "soulseek" application.

- **soundcloud**: P2P detection protocol for "soundcloud" application.
- **spdy**: P2P detection protocol for "spdy" application.
- **speedtest**: P2P detection protocol for "speedtest" application.
- **splashfighter**: P2P detection protocol for "splashfighter" application.
- **spotify**: P2P detection protocol for "spotify" application.
- **ssdp**: P2P detection protocol for "ssdp" application.
- **ssl**: P2P detection protocol for "ssl" application.
- **starz**: P2P detection protocol for "starz" application.
- **stealthnet**: P2P detection protocol for "stealthnet" application.
- **steam**: P2P detection protocol for "steam" application.
- **stun**: P2P detection protocol for "stun" application.
- **sudaphone**: P2P detection protocol for "sudaphone" application.
- **svtplay**: P2P detection protocol for "svtplay" application.
- **tagged**: P2P detection protocol for "tagged" application.
- **talkatone**: P2P detection protocol for "talkatone" application.
- **tango**: P2P detection protocol for "tango" application.
- **teamspeak**: P2P detection protocol for "teamspeak" application.
- **teamviewer**: P2P detection protocol for "teamviewer" application.
- **telegram**: P2P detection protocol for "telegram" application.
- **thunder**: P2P detection protocol for "thunder" application.
- **thunderhs**: P2P detection protocol for "thunderhs" application.
- **tmo-tv**: P2P detection protocol for "tmo-tv" application.
- **tor**: P2P detection protocol for "tor" application.
- **truecaller**: P2P detection protocol for "truecaller" application.
- **truphone**: P2P detection protocol for "truphone" application.
- **tumblr**: P2P detection protocol for "tumblr" application.
- **tunein-radio**: P2P detection protocol for "tunein-radio" application.
- **tunnelvoice**: P2P detection protocol for "tunnelvoice" application.
- **tvants**: P2P detection protocol for "tvants" application.
- **tvuplayer**: P2P detection protocol for "tvuplayer" application.
- **twitch**: P2P detection protocol for "twitch" application.
- **twitter**: P2P detection protocol for "twitter" application.

- **ultrabac**: P2P detection protocol for "ultrabac" application.
- **ultrasurf**: P2P detection protocol for "ultrasurf" application.
- **univision**: P2P detection protocol for "univision" application.
- **upc-phone**: P2P detection protocol for "upc-phone" application.
- **usenet**: P2P detection protocol for "usenet" application.
- **ustream**: P2P detection protocol for "ustream" application.
- **uusee**: P2P detection protocol for "uusee" application.
- **vchat**: P2P detection protocol for "vchat" application.
- **veohtv**: P2P detection protocol for "veohtv" application.
- **vessel**: P2P detection protocol for "vessel" application.
- **vevo**: P2P detection protocol for "vevo" application.
- **viber**: P2P detection protocol for "viber" application.
- **vine**: P2P detection protocol for "vine" application.
- **voipdiscount**: P2P detection protocol for "voipdiscount" application.
- **vopium**: P2P detection protocol for "vopium" application.
- **voxer**: P2P detection protocol for "voxer" application.
- **vpnx**: P2P detection protocol for "vpnx" application.
- **vtok**: P2P detection protocol for "vtok" application.
- **vtun**: P2P detection protocol for "vtun" application.
- **vudu**: P2P detection protocol for "vudu" application.
- **warcft3**: P2P detection protocol for "warcft3" application.
- **waze**: P2P detection protocol for "waze" application.
- **webex**: P2P detection protocol for "webex" application.
- **wechat**: P2P detection protocol for "wechat" application.
- **weibo**: P2P detection protocol for "weibo" application.
- **whatsapp**: P2P detection protocol for "whatsapp" application.
- **wii**: P2P detection protocol for "wii" application.
- **windows-azure**: P2P detection protocol for "windows-azure" application.
- **windows-store**: P2P detection protocol for "windows-store" application.
- **winmx**: P2P detection protocol for "winmx" application.
- **winny**: P2P detection protocol for "winny" application.
- **wmstream**: P2P detection protocol for "wmstream" application.

- **wofkungfu**: P2P detection protocol for "wofkungfu" application.
- **wofwarcraft**: P2P detection protocol for "wofwarcraft" application.
- **wuala**: P2P detection protocol for "wuala" application.
- **wwe**: P2P detection protocol for "wwe" application.
- **xbox**: P2P detection protocol for "xbox" application.
- **xdcc**: P2P detection protocol for "xdcc" application.
- **xing**: P2P detection protocol for "xing" application.
- **yahoo**: P2P detection protocol for "yahoo" application.
- **yahoomail**: P2P detection protocol for "yahoomail" application.
- **youku**: P2P detection protocol for "youku" application.
- **yourfreetunnel**: P2P detection protocol for "yourfreetunnel" application.
- **youtube**: P2P detection protocol for "youtube" application.
- **zattoo**: P2P detection protocol for "zattoo" application.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to specify the protocol to match.

active-charging service ruledef p2p traffic-type

Configures rule expression to match the traffic type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

p2p traffic-type *operator traffic_type*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

traffic_type

Specify the traffic type to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **ads**
- **audio**
- **file-transfer**
- **im**
- **streaming-audio**
- **streaming-video**
- **tunnel**
- **unclassified**
- **video**
- **voipout**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the system to detect voice or non-voice P2P traffic. When the detection of a protocol is enabled then the detection of sub-type is enabled by default.

Example

The following command configures the system to detect video traffic:

```
p2p traffic-type = video
```

active-charging service ruledef rtp any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description **dns any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **icmpv6 any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **secure-http any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **tcp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **udp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wtp any-match** *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef rtsp any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description **dns any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **icmpv6 any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **secure-http any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **tcp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **udp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wtp any-match** *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef secure-http any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description **dns any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **icmpv6 any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **secure-http any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **tcp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **udp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wtp any-match** *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef secure-http uplink

Configures rule expression to match HTTPS uplink (subscriber to network) packets.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

secure-http uplink *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify the HTTPS uplink packets.

active-charging service ruledef tcp any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description **dns any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **icmpv6 any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **secure-http any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **tcp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **udp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wtp any-match** *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port with-portMap-range

Configures port selection with port map range.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

tcp either-port *operator* **port-map** *port_map_name*

Syntax Description

udp either-port *operator* **port-map** *port_map_name*

port-map *port_map_name*

Specify name of the port map.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!range**: Not in the range of.
- **range**: In the range of.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure with port map range.

active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port with-range

Configures port configuration with range.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description **tcp either-port** *operator start_range* **to** *end_range*

Syntax Description **udp either-port** *operator start_range* **to** *end_range*

to

Specify until node.

Must be one of the following:

- **to**

end_range

Specify the end range.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!range**: Not in the range of.
- **range**: In the range of.

start_range

Specify the start range.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure port configuration with range.

active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port without-range

Configures port configuration without range.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

tcp either-port *operator* **port** *port_number*

Syntax Description

udp either-port *operator* **port** *port_number*

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **>=**: Greater than or equal to.
- **<=**: Lesser than or equal to.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure port configuration without range.

active-charging service ruledef tcp flag

Configures rule expression to match bit within the Flag field of TCP headers.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

tcp flag *operator flag*

flag

Specify the flag to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **ack**
- **fin**
- **push**
- **reset**
- **sync**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **=**: Equals.
- **contains**: Contains.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure rule expression to match bit within the Flag field of TCP headers.

active-charging service ruledef tcp state

Configures rule expression to match current state of TCP connections.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

tcp state *operator current_state*

current_state

Specify the state to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **close-wait**
- **close**
- **closing**
- **established**
- **fin-wait1**
- **fin-wait2**
- **last-ack**
- **listen**
- **syn-received**
- **syn-sent**
- **time-wait**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match a current state of TCP connections.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match user traffic based on current state "close":

```
tcp state = close
```

active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection

Configures rule expression to match tethered or non-tethered flows.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

tethering-detection *flow_option*

flow_option

Specify the flow option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow-not-tethered**: If tethering is not detected on flow.
- **flow-tethered**: If tethering is detected on flow.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match tethered/non-tethered flows. Note that in order for the rule containing the tethering-detection configuration to get matched, at least one valid rule line has to be present in it.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match tethered flows:

```
tethering-detection flow-tethered
```

active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection application

Configures application-based tethering detection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

tethering-detection application *flow_option*

flow_option

Specify the flow option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow-not-tethered**: If tethering is not detected on flow.
- **flow-tethered**: If tethering is detected on flow.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to select flows that were tethered or non-tethered based on application-based detection solution.

active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection dns-based

Configures DNS query pattern based tethering detection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

tethering-detection dns-based *flow_option*

flow_option

Specify the flow option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow-not-tethered**: If tethering is not detected on flow.
- **flow-tethered**: If tethering is detected on flow.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to select flows that were tethered or non-tethered based on DNS-based detection solution.

active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection ip-ttl

Configures IP-TTL based tethering detection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

tethering-detection ip-ttl *flow_option*

flow_option

Specify the flow option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow-not-tethered**: If tethering is not detected on flow.
- **flow-tethered**: If tethering is detected on flow.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to select flows that were tethered or non-tethered as per IP-TTL values.

active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection os-ua

Configures OS-UA based tethering detection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

tethering-detection os-ua *flow_option*

flow_option

Specify the flow option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow-not-tethered**: If tethering is not detected on flow.
- **flow-tethered**: If tethering is detected on flow.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to select flows that were tethered or non-tethered as per OS-UA lookups.

active-charging service ruledef udp any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description **dns any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **icmpv6 any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **secure-http any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **tcp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **udp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wtp any-match** *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef udp either-port with-portMap-range

Configures port selection with port map range.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

tcp either-port *operator* **port-map** *port_map_name*

Syntax Description

udp either-port *operator* **port-map** *port_map_name*

port-map *port_map_name*

Specify name of the port map.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!range**: Not in the range of.
- **range**: In the range of.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure with port map range.

active-charging service ruledef udp either-port with-range

Configures port configuration with range.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description **`tcp either-port`** *`operator start_range`* **`to`** *`end_range`*

Syntax Description **`udp either-port`** *`operator start_range`* **`to`** *`end_range`*

to

Specify until node.

Must be one of the following:

- **to**

end_range

Specify the end range.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!range**: Not in the range of.
- **range**: In the range of.

start_range

Specify the start range.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure port configuration with range.

active-charging service ruledef udp either-port without-range

Configures port configuration without range.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

tcp either-port *operator* **port** *port_number*

Syntax Description

udp either-port *operator* **port** *port_number*

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- >=: Greater than or equal to.
- <=: Lesser than or equal to.
- =: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure port configuration without range.

active-charging service ruledef wsp any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description **dns any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **icmpv6 any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **secure-http any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **tcp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **udp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wtp any-match** *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef wtp any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description **dns any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **icmpv6 any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **secure-http any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **tcp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **udp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wtp any-match** *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef www any-match

Configures rule expression to match all WWW packets. It is true for HTTP, WAP1.x, and WAP2.0 protocols.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

www any-match *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match all WWW packets. This expression is true for HTTP, WAP1.x, and WAP2.0 protocols

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all WWW packets:

```
www any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef www host

Configures rule expression to match the "host name" header field present in HTTP/WSP headers.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

www host [case-sensitive] *operator host_name*

case-sensitive

Specify the rule expression must be case-sensitive. By default, rule expressions are not case-sensitive.

host_name

Specify the WWW host name to match.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equals.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **regex**: Regular expression.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match the host name header field present in HTTP/WSP headers.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match user traffic based on WWW host name "host1":

```
www host = host1
```

active-charging service ruledef www url

Configures rule expressions to match URL.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-*ruledef_name*)

Syntax Description

`www url [ case-sensitive ]` *`operator url`*

case-sensitive

Specify the rule expression must be case-sensitive. By default, rule expressions are not case-sensitive.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equals.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **regex**: Regular expression.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

url

Specify the URL to match.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the rule expressions to match URLsfor any Web protocol analyzer HTTP, WAP1.X, WAP2.0.

active-charging service url-blacklisting

Enable URL Blacklisting functionality.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*)

Syntax Description

`url-blacklisting match-method` *`match_method`*

match-method *match_method*

Specify the match method to look up for URLs in the URL Blacklisting database.

Must be one of the following:

- **exact**: URL Blacklisting is performed only on exact match with a URL present in the URL.
- **generic**: URL Blacklisting is performed on a generic match with URLs present in the URL Blacklisting database.

Default Value: exact.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable URL Blacklisting functionality.

active-charging service urr-list

Configures ACS URR List configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*)

Syntax Description

urr-list *urr_list_name*

urr_list_name

Specify name of the URR list.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the ACS URR List configuration. Enters the URR List Configuration mode (config-urr-list-<urr_list_name>). This mode allows mapping of URR-ID with Rating Group and Service-ID.

You can configure a maximum of one element with this command.

active-charging service urr-list urr-list-data

Configures URR list data.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > URR List Configuration (config-urr-list-*urr_list_name*)

Syntax Description

`rating-group` *`rating_id`* **`urr-id`** *`urr_id`*

rating group *rating_id*

Specify the rating ID used in prepaid charging.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-2147483647.

urr-id *urr_id*

Specify the URR identifier for rating/service group.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8388607.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URR list data.

active-charging service urr-list urr-list-data service-identifier

Configures the URR ID service identifier parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > URR List Configuration (config-urr-list-*urr_list_name*)

Syntax Description

`rating-group` *`rating_id`* **`urr-id`** *`urr_id`* **`service-identifier`** *`service_id`* **`urr-id`** *`urr_id`*

service-identifier *service_id*

Specify the service ID, the number given to the service.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-2147483647.

urr-id *urr_id*

Specify the URR identifier for rating/service group.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8388607.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URR ID service identifier parameter.

apn

Configures Access Point Name (APN) templates.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

apn *apn_name*

apn *apn_name*

Specify name of the APN.

Must be a string in the pattern '[A-Za-z0-9]{1}[A-za-z0-9.-]{1,61}'.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create and configure an APN.

Example

The following command creates an APN template named isp1:

```
apn isp1
```

apn active-charging

Enables a configured ACS rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

`active-charging rulebase` *`rulebase_name`*

rulebase *rulebase_name*

Specify name of the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable a configured ACS rulebase.

apn authorize-with-hss

Configures S6b authentication.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

`authorize-with-hss [ report-ipv6-addr ]`

report-ipv6-addr

Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b interface.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure S6b authentication. Enables IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b interface.

apn authorize-with-hss egtp

Enables S6b authorization for all the interfaces of EGTP along with GN-GP Handover except 3G initial attach.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

`authorize-with-hss egtp [ report-ipv6-addr ]`

report-ipv6-addr

Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b interface.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable S6b authorization for all the interfaces of EGTP along with GN-GP Handover except 3G initial attach.

apn authorize-with-hss egtp gn-gp-enabled

Enables S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

`authorize-with-hss egtp gn-gp-enabled report-ipv6-addr`

report-ipv6-addr

Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b interface.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.

apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b

Enables S6b authorization for egtp-s2b.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

`authorize-with-hss egtp s2b report-ipv6-addr`

report-ipv6-addr

Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b interface.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable S6b authorization for egtp-s2b.

apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b gn-gp-enabled

Enables S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

`authorize-with-hss egtp s2b gn-gp-enabled report-ipv6-addr`

report-ipv6-addr

Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b interface.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.

apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b s5-s8

Enables S6b authorization for egtp-s5s8.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

`authorize-with-hss egtp s2b s5-s8 [` *`gn_gp_option`* **`| report-ipv6-addr ]`**

report-ipv6-addr

Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards s6b interface.

gn_gp_option

Specify to enable or disable S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.

Must be one of the following:

- **gn-gp-disabled**: Disables S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.
- **gn-gp-enabled**: Enables S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable S6b authorization for egtp-s5s8.

apn authorize-with-hss egtp s5-s8

Enables S6b authorization for egtp-s5s8.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

`authorize-with-hss egtp s5-s8 [ gn_gp_option ] [ report-ipv6-addr ]`

report-ipv6-addr

Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards s6b interface.

gn_gp_option

Specify to enable or disable S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.

Must be one of the following:

- **gn-gp-disabled**: Disables S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.
- **gn-gp-enabled**: Enables S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable S6b authorization for egtp-s5s8.

apn authorize-with-hss egtp s5-s8 s2b

Enables S6b authorization for egtp-s2b.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

`authorize-with-hss egtp s5-s8 s2b [` *`gn_gp_option`* **`] [ report-ipv6-addr ]`**

report-ipv6-addr

Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards s6b interface.

gn_gp_option

Specify to enable or disable S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.

Must be one of the following:

- **gn-gp-disabled**: Disables S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.
- **gn-gp-enabled**: Enables S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable S6b authorization for egtp-s2b.

apn authorize-with-hss lma

Enables IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description **`authorize-with-hss lma [ report-ipv6-addr | s6b-aaa-group`** *`group_name`* **`]`**

report-ipv6-addr

Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b interface.

s6b-aaa-group *group_name*

Specify the AAA group name for S6b authorization.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b.

apn cc-profile

Configures the subscriber charging characteristics profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

cc-profile *index* **{ credit-control-group** *cc_group_name* **| prepaid-prohibited }**

cc-profile *index*

Specify the charging characterstics profile index.

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be one of the following:

- **any**

credit-control-group *cc_group_name*

Specify name of the credit control group.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

prepaid-prohibited

Specify to disable prepaid for the configured profile index.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the subscriber charging characteristics profile parameters.

apn content-filtering category

Configures Content Filtering category.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

content-filtering category policy-id *policy_id*

policy-id *policy_id*

Specify the Content Filtering Policy ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Content Filtering category.

apn data-tunnel

Configures the data tunnel MTU parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description **`data-tunnel mtu`** *`max_transmission_unit`*

mtu *max_transmission_unit*

Specify the data tunnel MTU value, in octets.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the data tunnel MTU parameter.

apn gtpp group

Enables and configures the GTPP group to be used by this APN.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

gtpp group *gtpp_group_name*

group *gtpp_group_name*

Specify name of the GTPP group.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable and configure the GTPP group to be used by this APN.

apn ip access-group

Configures an IPv4/IPv6 access group for the current APN profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

ip access-group *acl_group_name* **[in | out]**

access-group *acl_group_name*

Specify name of the IPv4/IPv6 access group.

Must be a string of 1-47 characters.

in

Specify the access group as inbound.

out

Specify the access group as outbound.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to apply a single IPv4/IPv6 access control list to multiple subscribers via this APN for inbound or outbound IPv4/IPv6 traffic. If no traffic direction is specified, the selected access control list will be applied to both directions.

You can configure a maximum of eight elements with this command.

apn ip source-violation

Enables or disables packet source validation for the current APN.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

```
ip source-violation ignore
```

ignore

Disables source address checking for the APN.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable packet source validation. Source validation is useful if packet spoofing is suspected or for verifying packet routing and labeling within the network. Source validation requires the source address of received packets to match the IP address assigned to the subscriber (either statically or dynamically) during the session.

Example

The following command enables source address validation for the APN and configures a drop-limit of 15:

```
ip source-violation check drop-limit 15
```

apn ppp

Configures PPP parameters for specified APN.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

ppp mtu *max_transmission_unit*

mtu *max_transmission_unit*

Specify the maximum transmission unit. Default Value: 1500.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PPP parameters for specified APN.

apn timeout

Configures session timeout parameters for the current APN.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

`timeout idle` *`idle_timeout`*

idle *idle_timeout*

Specify the session idle timeout period for the current APN.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4294967295.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the session timeout parameters for the current APN.

cd

Configures the change directory command.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

cd *directory***.ssh**

directory

Specify the directory path.

Must be an alphanumeric string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the change directory command.

cdl clear

Deletes the CDL database sessions.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

cdl clear sessions [db-name *db_name* **| filter { condition { ends-with | match | starts-with } key** *key_value* **} | map-id** *map_id* **]**

db-name *db_name*

Specifies the database name to be queried for deleting the data.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

key *key_value*

Specifies the query value.

Must be a string of 0 to 512 characters.

map-id *map_id*

Specifies the map ID to delete the data for a map.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1024.

filter condition { ends-with | match | starts-with }

Specify the query expression to filter the results of query.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the CDL database sessions.

cdl show sessions

Displays the CDL session details.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

cdl show sessions count { detailed { db-name *db_name* **| filter { condition { ends-with | match | starts-with } | key** *key_value* **} | limit** *limit* **| map-id** *map_id* **} | summary { db-name** *db_name* **| filter { condition { ends-with | match | starts-with } | key** *key_value* **} | limit** *limit* **| map-id** *map_id* **}**

count

Displays the session count information.

detailed

Displays the session details with data.

summary

Displays the session details without data.

db-name *db_name*

Specifies the database name to be queried for displaying the session details.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

key *key_value*

Specifies the query value.

Must be a string of 0 to 512 characters.

map-id *map_id*

Specifies the map ID to display the data for a map.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1024.

limit *limit*

Specifies the maximum number of records to display.

Must be an integer in the range of 1 to 500 characters.

filter condition { ends-with | match | starts-with }

Specify the query expression to filter the results of query.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to display the session details.

cdl show status

Displays the status of the CDL database.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`cdl status db-name` *`db_name`*

db-name *db_name*

Specifies the database name for displaying the corresponding status.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the status of the queried database.

clear diameter routes dynamic

Clears the dynamic routes.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

clear diameter routes dynamic [interface *interface_name* **profilename** *profile_name* **]**

Interface *interface_name*

Specify the diameter interface name, example: Gx or Gy. This is mandatory field.

profilename *profile_name*

Specify the profile name and is an optional field. If the profile-name is not provided, then it clears all the dynamic routes for the interface.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clears the diameter dynamic routes.

clear ipam

Clears IPAM operational data.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `clear ipam`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear IPAM operational data.

clear ipam

Clears the IPAM operational data.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
clear ipam
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the IPAM operational data.

clear lawful-intercept stats

Clears Lawful Interception IRI Send and IRI Drop counters.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `clear lawful-intercept stats`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear Lawful Interception IRI Send and IRI Drop counters.

clear subscriber

Clears subscriber data.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

clear subscriber { all | gr-instance *gr_instance* **| imei** *imei_id* **| namespace** *namespace* **| nf-service** *nf_service* **| supi** *supi_id* **|** *config_specific_options* **}**

all

Specify to remove all subscriber data.

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the subscribers from the GR instance.

imei *imei_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15-16 characters.

imsi *imsi*

Specify the International Mobile Subscriber Identifier (IMSI).

Must be a string.

msid *msid*

Specify the Mobile Station Identifier (MSID).

Must be a string.

namespace *namespace*

NOTE: This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead. Specifies the product namespace under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

nf-service *nf_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

supi *supi_id*

Specify to remove subscriber data associated with the SUPI ID.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

clear subscriber supi-opt

Clears subscriber data based on SUPI.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

clear subscriber supi *supi_id* **[psid** *pdu_session_id* **| ebi** *eps_bearer_id* **| reactivation { false | true } }]**

all

Specify to remove all subscriber data.

ebi *eps_bearer_id*

Specify the EPS Bearer ID.

Must be a string.

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the subscribers from the GR instance.

imei *imei_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15-16 characters.

imsi *imsi*

Specify the International Mobile Subscriber Identifier (IMSI).

Must be a string.

msid *msid*

Specify the Mobile Station Identifier (MSID).

Must be a string.

namespace *namespace*

NOTE: This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead. Specifies the product namespace under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

nf-service *nf_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

psid *pdu_session_id*

Specify the PDU Session ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

reactivation { false | true }

Specify if reactivation is requested.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

supi *supi_id*

Specify to remove subscriber data associated with the SUPI ID.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear subscriber data.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear subscriber data based on SUPI.

clear subscriber imsi-opt

Clears subscriber data based on IMSI.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

clear subscriber imsi-options *imsi_option* **[ebi** *eps_bearer_id* **]**

ebi *eps_bearer_id*

Specify the EPS Bearer ID.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear subscriber data based on IMSI.

clear subscriber supi-opt

Clears subscriber data based on SUPI.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **clear subscriber supi** *supi_id* **[psid** *pdu_session_id* **| ebi** *eps_bearer_id* **| reactivation { false | true } }]**

ebi *eps_bearer_id*

Specify the EPS Bearer ID.

Must be a string.

psid *pdu_session_id*

Specify the PDU Session ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

reactivation { false | true }

Specify if reactivation is requested.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

clear ipam

Clears IPAM operational data.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **clear ipam**

clear lawful-intercept

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear subscriber data based on SUPI.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear IPAM operational data.

client http header

Configures HTTP header parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

client http header user-agent *user_agent_header*

user-agent *user_agent_header*

Specify the user agent header.

Must be one of the following:

- **app-name**
- **cluster-name**
- **disable**

Default Value: app-name.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTP header parameters.

client http ping

Configures HTTP ping parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

client http ping { [timeout *ping_timeout* **] [interval** *ping_interval* **] }**

interval *ping_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two HTTP pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 10000.

timeout *ping_timeout*

Specify, in milliseconds, the ping timeout duration to detect if remote host is down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 5000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTP ping parameters.

client inbound interface

Configures inbound client interface parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`client inbound interface`** *`interface_name`*

interface *interface_name*

Specify name of the interface.



Note Specify *scp* interface to detect a dead SCP.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure inbound client interface parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Interface Configuration mode (config-interface-<interface_name>).

client inbound interface limit overload

Configures Overload configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **`limit overload reject-code`** *`response_code`*

reject-code *response_code*

Specify the response code to be used when pending limit exceeds.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Overload configuration parameters.

client inbound interface limit pending

Configures pending limit configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

`limit pending request` *`max_pending_request_limit`*

request *max_pending_request_limit*

Specify the maximum pending request limit to allow.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10240.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure pending limit configuration.

client inbound limit overload

Configures Overload configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **`limit overload reject-code`** *`response_code`*

reject-code *response_code*

Specify the response code to be used when pending limit exceeds.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Overload configuration parameters.

client inbound limit pending

Configures pending limit configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

`limit pending request` *`max_pending_request_limit`*

request *max_pending_request_limit*

Specify the maximum pending request limit to allow.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10240.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure pending limit configuration.

client outbound host ping

Configures outbound host ping parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **client outbound host ping { [timeout** *ping_timeout* **] [interval** *ping_interval* **] [backoff** *backoff_interval* **] }**

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **host ping { [timeout** *ping_timeout* **] [interval** *ping_interval* **] }**

backoff *backoff_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the backoff time interval to wait when remote host was detected down before start pinging again.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600000.

Default Value: 0.

interval *ping_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 0.

timeout *ping_timeout*

Specify, in milliseconds, the ping timeout duration to detect remote host down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure outbound host ping parameter.

client outbound interface

Configures outbound client interface parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

`client outbound interface` *`interface_name`*

interface *interface_name*

Specify the interface.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure outbound client interface parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Interface Configuration mode (config-interface-<interface_name>).

client outbound interface host ping

Configures outbound host ping parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **client outbound host ping { [timeout** *ping_timeout* **] [interval** *ping_interval* **] [backoff** *backoff_interval* **] }**

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **host ping { [timeout** *ping_timeout* **] [interval** *ping_interval* **] }**

backoff *backoff_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the backoff time interval to wait when remote host was detected down before start pinging again.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600000.

Default Value: 0.

interval *ping_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 0.

timeout *ping_timeout*

Specify, in milliseconds, the ping timeout duration to detect remote host down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure outbound host ping parameter.

client outbound interface limit consecutive failure

Configures consecutive failure configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

consecutive failure count *failure_limit_count* **codes** *failure_codes*

codes *failure_codes*

Specify the list of failure codes to be considered, such as timeout, 503, etc.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

count *failure_limit_count*

Specify the consecutive failure limit count to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure consecutive failure configuration parameters.

client outbound interface limit pending

Configures pending limit configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`client outbound limit pending response`** *`response_message_limit`*

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **`pending response`** *`response_message_limit`*

response *response_message_limit*

Specify the pending response message limit to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure pending limit configuration.

client outbound limit consecutive failure

Configures consecutive failure configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

consecutive failure count *failure_limit_count* **codes** *failure_codes*

codes *failure_codes*

Specify the list of failure codes to be considered, such as timeout, 503, etc.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

count *failure_limit_count*

Specify the consecutive failure limit count to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure consecutive failure configuration parameters.

client outbound limit pending

Configures pending limit configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`client outbound limit pending response`** *`response_message_limit`*

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **`pending response`** *`response_message_limit`*

response *response_message_limit*

Specify the pending response message limit to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure pending limit configuration.

commit

Configures the commit parameters.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

commit [abort { persist-id *persist_id* **} | confirm { persist-id** *persist_id* **} | persist-id** *persist_id* **]**

abort persist-id *persist_id*

Specify to abort commit. Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

confirm persist-id *persist_id*

Specify to confirm commit. Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

persist-id *persist_id*

Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the commit parameters.

compare

Compares the running configuration to another configuration or a file.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

compare file { *filename*[.kube | .ssh/] | *configuration* }

***filename*[.kube | .ssh/]**

Specify the file name or the directory path of the file to be compared.

Must be a string.

configuration

Specify the desired configuration to be compared against.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to compare the files.

config

Manipulates the software configuration information.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
config [ exclusive | no-confirm | shared | terminal ]
```

exclusive

Specify to enter the exclusive configuration mode.

no-confirm

Specify to apply the command without asking for confirmation.

shared

Specify to enter the shared configuration mode.

terminal

Specify to enter the terminal configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to manipulate the software configuration information.

config-error info

Displays configuration error information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show config-error [ info ]
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view configuration error information.

datastore dbs

Configures DBS parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

`datastore dbs` *`dbs_name`*

dbs *dbs_name*

Specify name of the DBS.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DBS parameters.

datastore dbs endpoints

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`datastore session-db endpoints`** *`host_name`* **`port`** *`port_number`*

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DBS Configuration (config-dbs-*dbs_name*)

Syntax Description **`endpoints`** *`host_name`* **`port`** *`port_number`*

endpoints *host_name*

Specify name of the host.

Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

datastore notification-ep

Configures notification endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

datastore notification-ep { [host *host_name* **] [port** *port_number* **] }**

host *host_name*

Specify name of the host.

Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure notification endpoint parameters.

datastore session-db

Configures Session DB parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

`datastore session-db slice-name` *`slice_name`*

slice-name *slice_name*

Specify name of the slice.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Session DB parameters.

datastore session-db endpoints

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`datastore session-db endpoints`** *`host_name`* **`port`** *`port_number`*

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DBS Configuration (config-dbs-*dbs_name*)

Syntax Description **`endpoints`** *`host_name`* **`port`** *`port_number`*

endpoints *host_name*

Specify name of the host.

Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

deployment

Configures the deployment parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

deployment [app-name *application_name* **| cluster-name** *cluster_name* **| dc-name** *datacenter_name* **| logical-nf-instance-id** *logical_nf_instance_id* **| model** *deployment_model* **]**

app-name *application_name*

Specify name of the application.

Must be a string.

cluster-name *cluster_name*

Specify name of the cluster.

Must be a string.

dc-name *datacenter_name*

Specify name of the datacenter.

Must be a string.

logical-nf-instance-id *logical_nf_instance_id*

Specify the logical NF instance ID.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

model *deployment_model*

Specify the deployment model.

Must be one of the following:

- **small**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the deployment parameters.

deployment resource

Configures the deployment CPU resource parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Deployment Configuration (config-deployment)

Syntax Description

`resource cpu` *`cpu_size`*

cpu *cpu_size*

Specify the CPU size in millicores.

Must be an integer in the range of 2000-1000000.

Default Value: 18000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the deployment CPU resource parameter.

describe

Displays the command information.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

describe *command*

command

Specify the command name to display detailed information about the command.

The command must be one of the following:

- **aaa**
- **cd**
- **cdl**
- **commit**
- **compare**
- **config**
- **describe**
- **dump**
- **exit**
- **help**
- **history**
- **id**
- **idle-timeout**
- **ignore-leading-space**
- **job**
- **leaf-prompting**
- **license**
- **logout**
- **monitor**
- **no**
- **paginate**
- **quit**

- **rcm**
- **screen-length**
- **screen-width**
- **send**
- **show**
- **show-defaults**
- **smiuser**
- **system**
- **terminal**
- **timestamp**
- **who**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to display the command specific information.

diagnostics info

Displays diagnostics information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show diagnostics [ info ]`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view diagnostics information.

dump

Removes the transaction history.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
dump transactionhistory
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to remove the transaction history.

dump core

Enables and configures inconsistency checks on session data.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

dump core [[count *max_core_count_per_interval* **] [expires** *expiration_time* **] [file-detail** *file_name_line_number* **] [interval** *interval_duration* **] [pod-name** *pod_names* **]]**

count *max_core_count_per_interval*

Specify the maximum number of times core can be generated in an interval.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-50.

expires *expiration_time*

Specify the time after which the core agent will stop core dump generation. For example, 2020-03-24T23:15:00+05:30.

Must be a string in the date-and-time pattern. For information on the date-and-time pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

file-detail *file_name_line_number*

Specify the file name and line number to specific core dump. For example, procedures/pduim/procedure.go:1902.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

interval *interval_duration*

Specify the duration of the interval in minutes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-3600.

pod-name *pod_names*

Specify the names of the pods to enable core dump.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable and configure inconsistency checks on session data.

dump transactionhistory

Creates dump of transaction history.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `dump transactionhistory`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to create dump of transaction history.

edr

Configures EDR parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

edr { [reporting *reporting_status* **] [all | subscribers** *subscribers_for_edr_reporting* **] }**

reporting *reporting_status*

Specify to enable or disable EDR reporting.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

reporting all

Specify to enable EDR reporting for all subscribers.

subscribers *subscribers_for_edr_reporting*

Specify the subscribers for whom EDR reporting must be enabled.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.



Note The **edr reporting all** command takes precedence over the **edr reporting subscribers** command when enabled.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure EDR parameters.

edr file files

Configures EDR file parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

edr file { transaction | transaction-collision } [reporting *reporting_status* **] [verbose** *verbosity_status* **]**

reporting *reporting_status*

Specify to enable or disable reporting of this file.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

verbose *verbosity_status*

Specify to enable or disable field description or long names in the file.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

{ transaction | transaction-collision }

Specify name of the EDR file.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure EDR file parameters.

edr file files disable

Disables procedure IDs.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*transaction_transaction-collision*)

Syntax Description **`disable procedure-id`** *`procedure_ids`*

procedure-id *procedure_ids*

Specify the procedure ID value(s)/name(s).

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to disable specific procedure IDs.

edr file files flush

Configures EDR file flush parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*transaction_transaction-collision*)

Syntax Description

`flush interval` *`file_flush_interval`*

interval *file_flush_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the file flush interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the EDR file flush parameters.

edr file files limit

Configures EDR file limit parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*transaction_transaction-collision*)

Syntax Description

limit { [count *max_files_to_preserve* **] [size** *max_single_file_size* **] }**

count *max_files_to_preserve*

Specify the maximum number of files to be preserved.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10.

size *max_single_file_size*

Specify the maximum single file size limit in MB.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 100.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the EDR file limit parameters.

edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id

Disables transaction-level procedure ID configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*transaction_transaction-collision*)

Syntax Description

procedure-id *procedure_id*

procedure *procedure_id*

Specify the procedure ID value/name.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to disable transaction-level procedure ID configuration.

edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner disable

Disables event IDs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*transaction_transaction-collision*) > Procedure ID Configuration (config-procedure-id-*procedure_id*)

Syntax Description

`disable event-id` *`event_ids`*

event-id *event_ids*

Specify the event ID value(s)/name(s).

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to disable event IDs.

edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id

Disables procedure-level event ID configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*transaction_transaction-collision*) > Procedure ID Configuration (config-procedure-id-*procedure_id*)

Syntax Description

event-id *event_id*

event *event_id*

Specify the event ID value/name.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to disable procedure-level event ID configuration.

edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id disable

Disables field IDs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*transaction_transaction-collision*) > Procedure ID Configuration (config-procedure-id-*procedure_id*)

Syntax Description

`disable field-id` *`field_ids`*

field-id *field_ids*

Specify the field ID value(s)/name(s).

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to disable field IDs.

edr file transaction field priorityClass

Configures the priority class of the transaction EDR file.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
[ no ] edr file transaction field priorityClass
```

field priorityClass

Specify the priority class of the message. The message can be a default priority message or a high-priority message. Enabling this CLI displays an additional field in the EDR transaction files with an additional field containing one of the following two values:

- DefaultPriority
- HighPriority

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the priority class of the transaction EDR file.

endpoint all

Displays endpoint status information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show endpoint [ all ]
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view endpoint status information.

endpoint info

Displays endpoint information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show endpoint info [*endpoint_name* **|** *endpoint_address* **| Interface** *interface_name* **| grInstance** *gr_instance_id* **| internal** *type_of_endpoint* **| startTime** *start_time* **| status** *endpoint_status* **| stoppedTime** *stop_time* **| type** *endpoint_type* **]**

Interface *interface_name*

Specify the interface name of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

grInstance *gr_instance_id*

Specify the GR instance ID.

Must be a string.

internal *type_of_endpoint*

Specify whether the endpoint is of internal or external type.

Must be a string.

startTime *start_time*

Specify the time at which the endpoint started.

Must be a string.

status *endpoint_status*

Specify the current status of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

stoppedTime *stop_time*

Specify the time at which the endpoint stopped.

Must be a string.

type *endpoint_type*

Specify the endpoint type.

Must be a string.

endpoint_address

Specify the host address and port number.

Must be a string.

endpoint_name

Specify the name of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view endpoint information.

exit

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the previous configuration mode.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`exit`

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to exit the current configuration mode and return to the previous configuration mode. When used in the Exec mode, exits the management session.

geo maintenance

Configures Geo Admin Controller to enable or disable maintenance mode.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
maintenance enable { false | true }
```

enable { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable maintenance mode. To enable, set to true.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Geo Admin Controller to enable or disable maintenance mode.

geo replication-pull

geo replication-pull pulls the replication data from the peer rack and syncs it with the local rack.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax

geo replication-pull instance-id *gr_instanceId*

geo replication-pull

It pulls the replication data from the peer rack and syncs it with the local rack.

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID for geo command.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to pull the replication data from the peer rack and sync it with the local rack.

geo reset-role

Configures Geo Admin Controller for reset role.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

geo reset-role instance-id *instance_id* **role** *new_role*

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID for geo command.

role *new_role*

Specify the new role for the specified site.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Geo Admin Controller for reset role.

geo switch-role

Geo switch-role switches the role to peer rack.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

geo switch-role instance-id *instance_id* **role** *new_role* **[failback-interval** *failback_interval* **]**

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID for the geo command.

role *new_role*

Specify the new role for the specified site.

[failback-interval *failback_interval*]

The recommended value is 0.



Note The CLI **[failback-interval]** is an optional command to provide backward compatibility of upgrades between releases. It is deprecated from the current release and will be discontinued from the subsequent releases.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to switch the role to peer rack.

geomonitor podmonitor pods

Configures configuration of pods to be monitored.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

geomonitor podmonitor pods *pod_name* **retryCount** *retry_count* **retryInterval** *retry_interval* **retryFailOverInterval** *retry_interval* **failedReplicaPercent** *failed_replica_precentage*

failedReplicaPercent ***failed_replica_precentage***

Specify the percentage of failed replica after which GR failover will get triggered.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100.

pods ***pod_name***

Specify the name of the pod to be monitored.

Must be a string.

retryCount ***retry_count***

Specify the counter value to retry if pod failed to ping after which pod is marked as down.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retryFailOverInterval ***retry_interval***

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval if pod ping fails.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

retryInterval ***retry_interval***

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval if pod ping is successful.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure configuration of pods to be monitored.

geomonitor remoteclustermonitor

Configures remote cluster monitoring parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

remoteclustermonitor retryCount *retry_count* **retryInterval** *retry_interval*

retryCount *retry_count*

Specify the counter value to retry if remote clsuter is not reachable. To discable, set to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 3.

retryInterval *retry_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval after which the remote site's status will be fetched.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-50000.

Default Value: 3000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure remote cluster monitoring parameters.

geomonitor trafficMonitor

Configures traffic monitoring parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

trafficMonitor thresholdCount *threshold_count* **thresholdInterval** *threshold_interval*

thresholdCount *threshold_count*

Specify, in milliseconds, the maximum duration window to hit the threshold count value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10000.

Default Value: 0.

thresholdInterval *threshold_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the maximum duration window to hit the threshold count value.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-10000.

Default Value: 3000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure traffic monitoring parameters.

geomonitor vipmonitor instance

Configures VIP monitoring parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **vipmonitor instance instance-id** *instance_id*

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

Usage Guidelines Configuration of VIPs to be monitored. Use this command to configure the instance ID.

geomonitor vipmonitor instance vips

Configures VIP interface parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

vips vipInterface *vip_interface* **vipIp** *vip_ip* **vipPort** *vip_port* **retryCount** *retry_count* **retryInterval** *retry_interval* **retryFailOverInterval** *retry_failover_interval*

retryCount ***retry_count***

Specify the counter value to retry if VIP failed to ping after which VIP is marked as down.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retryFailOverInterval ***retry_failover_interval***

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval if VIP ping fails.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

retryInterval ***retry_interval***

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval if VIP ping is successful.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

vipInterface ***vip_interface***

Specify the name of the interface to monitor.

Must be a string.

vipIp ***vip_ip***

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

vipPort ***vip_port***

Specify the diagnostic port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure VIP interface parameters.

group nf-mgmt

Configures NF management group name and related parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

nf-mgmt *mgmt_group_name* **{ nrf-mgmt-group** *nrf_mgmt_group_name* **| failure-handling-profile** *fh_profile_name* **| nrf-auth-group** *nrf_auth_group_name* **| locality** *locality_name* **| message-handling-profile** *message_handling_profile_name* **| re-register { false | true } }**

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the Failure Handling profile for the NRF Management functionality.

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality information.

Must be a string.

message-handling-profile *message_handling_profile_name*

Specify name of the Message Handling profile for the NRF Management functionality.

nf-mgmt *mgmt_group_name*

Specify name of the NRF management group.

Must be a string.

nrf-mgmt-group *nrf_mgmt_group_name*

Specify name of the NRF management group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure NF management group name.

group nf-mgmt heartbeat

Configures heartbeat interval.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **heartbeat interval** *heartbeat_interval*

interval *heartbeat_interval*

Specify the heartbeat interval in seconds.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the heartbeat interval.

group nrf discovery

Configures NRF discovery group parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

discovery *group_name* **[nrf-type** *nrf_type* **]**

discovery *group_name*

Specify name of the NRF discovery group.

Must be a string.

nrf-type *nrf_type*

Specify the NRF type.

Must be one of the following:

- **PLMN**: PLMN.
- **SHARED**: SHARED.
- **SLICE-LOCAL**: SLICE-LOCAL.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NRF discovery group configuration.

group nrf discovery service type nrf nnrf-disc message-handling-profile

Associates the message-handling profile with group nrf discovery.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > group nrf discovery configuration (config-group-nrf-discovery nfdiscovery) > service type nrf configuration (config-service-type-nrf nnrf-disc)

Syntax Description

`message-handling-profile` *`message_handling_profile_name`*

message-handling-profile *message_handling_profile_name*

Specify name of the message handling profile for the NRF Discovery functionality.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to associate the message-handling profile with group nrf discovery.

group nrf discovery service type nrf

Configures the NRF discovery service name.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

nrf *nrf_service_name* **[responsetimeout** *response_timeout* **]**

nrf *nrf_service_name*

Specify name of the NRF discovery service.

Must be one of the following:

- **nnrf-disc**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NRF discovery service name.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* **{ api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* **| api-root** *api_root* **| uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* **}**

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* **[priority** *priority* **| capacity** *endpoint_capacity* **]**

capacity *endpoint_capacity*

Specify the endpoint capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

priority *priority*

Specify the node priority for endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint_name

Specify name of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures URI version information.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

`uri-version` *`uri_version`* **`[ full-version`** *`full_version`* **`]`**

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version*.*minor-version*.*patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*]

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure URI version information.

group nrf mgmt

Configures the NRF self-management group parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **mgmt** *group_name* **[nrf-type** *nrf_type* **]**

mgmt *group_name*

Specify name of the NRF self-management group.

Must be a string.

nrf-type *nrf_type*

Specify the NRF type.

Must be one of the following:

- **PLMN**: PLMN.
- **SHARED**: SHARED.
- **SLICE-LOCAL**: SLICE-LOCAL.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NRF self-management group parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf

Configures the NRF self-management service information.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

nrf nrf-service-name *nrf_service_name* **[responsetimeout** *response_timeout* **]**

nrf-service-name *nrf_service_name*

Specify name of the NRF service.

Must be one of the following:

- **nnrf-nfm**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NRF self-management service information.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* **{ api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* **| api-root** *api_root* **| uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* **}**

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures name of the endpoint.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* **[priority** *endpoint_priority* **]**

max-retry-count ***max_retry_count***

Specify the maximum retry count.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 3.

priority ***endpoint_priority***

Specify the node priority for endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint_name

Specify name of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the name of the endpoint.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 ***ipv4_address***

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 ***ipv6_address***

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port ***port_number***

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures version information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **`uri-version`** *`uri_version`* **`[ full-version`** *`full_version`* **`]`**

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version*.*minor-version*.*patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*]

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the version information.

gtpp group

Configures GTPP group related parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

gtpp *gtpp_group_name*

gtpp_group_name

Specify name of the GTPP group.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure GTPP group related parameters.

gtpp group gtpp egcdr final-record closing-cause

Configures closing cause for final EGCDR.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GTPP Group Configuration (config-group-*gtpp_group_name*)

Syntax Description

```
gtpp egcdr final-record closing-cause { same-in-all-partials | unique }
```

same-in-all-partials

Specify same closing cause for multiple final EGCDR(s).

unique

Specify unique closing cause for final EGCDR.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure closing cause for final EGCDR.

gtpp group gtpp egcdr losdv-max-containers

Configures maximum number of LoSDV containers in one EGCDR.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GTPP Group Configuration (config-group-*gtpp_group_name*)

Syntax Description **`gtpp egcdr losdv-max-containers`** *`max_containers`*

losdv-max-containers *max_containers*

Specify the number of LOSDV containers.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the maximum number of LoSDV containers in one EGCDR.

gtpp group gtpp egcdr service-data-flow threshold

Configures service data flow related parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GTPP Group Configuration (config-group-*gtpp_group_name*)

Syntax Description

`gtpp egcdr service-data-flow threshold interval` *`duration`*

interval *duration*

Specify the time interval, in seconds, to close the eG-CDR/P-CDR if the minimum time duration thresholds for service data flow containers satisfied in flow-based charging. By default, this option is disabled.

Must be an integer in the range of 60-40000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign volume or interval values to the interim GCDRs.

gtpp group gtpp egcdr service-data-flow threshold volume

Configures the uplink/downlink volume octet counts for the generation of interim GCDRs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GTPP Group Configuration (config-group-*gtpp_group_name*)

Syntax Description

gtpp egcdr service-data-flow threshold volume { [downlink *bytes* **] [total** *bytes* **] [uplink** *bytes* **] }**

downlink *bytes*

Specify the limit for the number of downlink octets after which the eG-CDR/P-CDR is closed.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000.

total *bytes*

Specify the limit for the total number of octets (uplink+downlink) after which the eG-CDR/P-CDR is closed.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000.

uplink *bytes*

Specify the limit for the number of uplink octets after which the eG-CDR/P-CDR is closed.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the uplink/downlink volume octet counts for the generation of interim GCDRs.

gtpp group gtpp egcdr service-idle-timeout

Enables configuration for service idle out closure of LOSDV container.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GTPP Group Configuration (config-group-*gtpp_group_name*)

Syntax Description

`gtpp egcdr service-idle-timeout { 0 | service_idle_timeout }`

0

Specify no service-idle-timeout trigger.

Must be one of the following:

- **0**

service_idle_timeout

Specify time limit in seconds for service-idle-timeout.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-86400.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable configuration for service idle out closure.

gtpp group gtpp trigger

Configures triggers for CDR.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GTPP Group Configuration (config-group-*gtpp_group_name*)

Syntax Description

```
gtpp trigger { time-limit | volume-limit }
```

time-limit

When this trigger is disabled, no partial record closure occurs when the configured time limit is reached. Default: Enabled.

volume-limit

When this trigger is disabled no partial record closure occurs when volume limit is reached. Default: Enabled.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure triggers for CDR.

gtpp group gtpp trigger egcdr

Enables or disables and configures eGCDR-related parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GTPP Group Configuration (config-group-*gtpp_group_name*)

Syntax Description

`gtpp trigger egcdr max-losdv`

max-losdv

Enable trigger for eGCDR release at MAX LoSDV containers.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable or disable and configure eGCDR-related parameters.

help

Displays help information for a specified command.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

help *command*

command

Specify the command name to display the corresponding help information.

The command must be one of the following:

- **aaa**
- **cd**
- **cdl**
- **commit**
- **compare**
- **config**
- **describe**
- **dump**
- **exit**
- **help**
- **history**
- **id**
- **idle-timeout**
- **ignore-leading-space**
- **job**
- **leaf-prompting**
- **license**
- **logout**
- **monitor**
- **no**
- **paginate**
- **quit**

- **rcm**
- **screen-length**
- **screen-width**
- **send**
- **show**
- **show-defaults**
- **smiuser**
- **system**
- **terminal**
- **timestamp**
- **who**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view help information for a specified command.

history

Configures the command history cache size.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

history *history_size*

history_size

Specify the command history cache size.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the command history cache size.

id

Displays user ID information.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`id`

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the user ID information.

idle-timeout

Configures the maximum duration a command can remain idle in seconds after which the system automatically terminates the connection.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

idle-timeout *duration*

duration

Specify the idle timeout duration in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8192.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the maximum duration a command can remain idle.

ignore-leading-space

Configures whether to ignore or consider the leading whitespace at the beginning of a command.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
ignore-leading-space { false | true }
```

{ false | true }

Specify false to ignore the leading whitespace, and true to consider it.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure whether to ignore or consider leading whitespace at the beginning of a command.

infra metrics experimental

Configures the experimental configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

infra metrics experimental version *experimental_metrics_version*

version *experimental_metrics_version*

Specify the experimental metrics version to be enabled.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the experimental configuration parameters.

infra metrics verbose verboseLevels

Configures verbose configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **infra metrics verbose podType** *pod_type* **level** *verbose_level*

level *verbose_level*

Specify the default verbosity level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **off**
- **production**
- **trace**

Default Value: trace.

podType *pod_type*

Specify the pod type.

Must be one of the following:

- **application**
- **load-balancer**
- **protocol**
- **service**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure verbose configuration parameters.

infra metrics verbose verboseLevels metrics metricsList

Configures the metrics verbose level configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

metrics *metric_name* **level** *metric_verbose_level* **granular-labels** *granular_labels*

granular-labels *granular_labels*

Specify the granular labels.

Must be a string.

level *metric_verbose_level*

Specify the metric verbosity level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **off**
- **production**
- **trace**

Default Value: trace.

metric_name

Specify name of the metric.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the metrics verbose level configuration.

infra transaction limit

Configures the maximum stage limit per transaction.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

infra transaction limit stage *max_stage_limit*

stage *max_stage_limit*

Specify the maximum stage limit per transaction.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 100.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the maximum stage limit per transaction.

infra transaction limit consecutive same

Configures the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

infra transaction limit consecutive same stage *max_consecutive_stage_limit*

stage *max_consecutive_stage_limit*

Specify the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

infra transaction loop

Configures the transaction loop detection parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`infra transaction loop detection`** *`detection_status`*

detection *detection_status*

Specify to enable or disable loop detection.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the transaction loop detection parameter.

infra transaction loop category

Configures the loop category.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **infra transaction loop category** *loop_category*

category *loop_category*

Specify the category.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the loop category.

infra transaction loop category threshold

Configures the loop detection interval parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`infra transaction threshold interval`** *`loop_detect_interval`*

interval *loop_detect_interval*

Specify, in seconds, the loop detection interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 5.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the loop detection interval parameter.

infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds

Configures thresholds.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

thresholds *threshold_level* **count** *max_transactions* **action** *threshold_action*

action *threshold_action*

Specify the action to take on threshold breach.

Must be one of the following:

- **kill-session**
- **log-event**
- **noop**

Default Value: noop.

count *max_transactions*

Specify the maximum number of transactions for the threshold interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 100.

thresholds *threshold_level*

Specify the threshold level.

Must be one of the following:

- **high**
- **low**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure thresholds.

instance instance-id

Configures instance ID.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **instance instance-id** *instance_id*

id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the instance ID. The CLI prompt changes to the Instance ID Configuration mode (config-instance-id-<instance_id>).

endpoint-gtpprime

Sets the storage size limit (default 1 GB), which is applicable when **k8s use-volume-claim Pod** is set to true.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description

```
instance instance-id instance_id
  endpoint gtpprime
     storage storage_capacity
     replicas replicas_count
     nodes nodes_count
     interface Gz
       vip-ip   vip_ip vip-port
```

endpoint gtpprime

Specifiy the following parameters to configure an endpoint.

- **storage** *storage_capacity*—Specify the storage size of persistent volume in GB. Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

Note CLI doesn't allow changing storage size while system is running. To change the storage size, bring the system down first.

- **replicas** *replicas_count*—Specify the number of replicas per node. Must be an integer.
- **nodes** *nodes_count*—This property is ignored. You may skip configuring it.
- **interface Gz** : Configure the Gz interface details, such as vip IPv4 address, vip port, vip interface, and VRF details.



Note When the system is active and under the Gz Interface, if there are any add or update **vip** configurations to use a new value, ensure to restart the **udp-proxy**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the storage size limit (default 1 GB), which is applicable when **k8s use-volume-claim Pod** is set to true.

Ensure to configure GTPP profiles charging agent ip address and ports in the Endpoint under the Gz interface.



Note The **gtpp-ep** always ignores **nodes** config. When **k8s single-node** is set to false, it spawns 2 replicas of gtpp-ep in the Active or Standby mode independent of replicas and nodes configuration.

instance instance-id endpoint ep

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description

endpoint *endpoint_type* **[instancetype** *instance_type* **| loopbackEth** *interface_name_host_ip* **| loopbackPort** *port_number* **| nodes** *node_replicas_for_resiliency* **| replicas** *replicas_per_node* **| internal-vip**{ *smf_udp_proxy_internal_vip* }**| vip-ip**{ *client_ipv4_address* }**]**

certificate-name *certificate_alias_name*

Specify the alias name for the certificate.

dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

enable-cpu-optimization { false | true }

Specify whether to enable CPU optimization in PFCP and GTP protocol message handling. By default, it is enabled.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

enable-go-encdec { false | true }

Specify whether to enable Go-based encoder-decoder in GTP protocol message handling or not. By default, it is disabled.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

endpoint *endpoint_type*

Specify the endpoint type.

instancetype *instance_type*

Specify the endpoint local interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- **Dual**
- **IPv4**
- **IPv6**

Default Value: IPv4.

internal-vip *{ smf_udp_proxy_internal_vip }*

Specify the internal VIP.

Must be a string.

vip-ip *{ client_ipv4_address }*

Specify the IP address of the dynamic authorization client. *ipv4_address* must be in standard IPv4 dotted decimal notation.

loopbackEth *interface_name_host_ip*

Specify the endpoint local interface name or host IP address.

Must be a string.

loopbackPort *port_number*

Specify the endpoint local port number.

Must be an integer.

nodes *node_replicas_for_resiliency*

Specify the number of node replicas for resiliency.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1.

replicas *replicas_per_node*

Specify the number of replicas per node.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1.

storage *persistent_volume_storage_size*

Specify the storage size of the persistent volume in gibibyte (GiB).

Must be an integer in the range of 1-20.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Default Value: http.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint diameter

Configures the Diameter endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id***endpoint diameter**)

Syntax Description **endpoint diameter [interface { gx | gy } [vip-ip** *ip_address* **[vip-interface** *interface_name*| **vip-port** *vip_port* **| vrf** *vrf_name* **]]]**

endpoint diameter

Specify the endpoint name as Diameter.

interface { gx | gy }

For Diameter endpoint, select **gx** or **gy** interface.

vip-ip *ip_address*

Specify the IPv4 address of the configured endpoint.

vip-interface *interface_name*

Specify the interface name.

Note **vip-interface** is a bonded interface which is associated with VRF.

vip-port *vip_port*

Specify the port number of endpoint.

vrf *vrf_name*

Specify the VRF name defined using global VRF configuration.

instance instance-id endpoint ep cpu

Configures K8 pod CPU configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

cpu request *cpu_resource_request* **max-process** *max_processes*

max-process *max_processes*

Specify the maximum number of parallel OS threads to use.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-32.

request *cpu_resource_request*

Specify the CPU resource request in millicores.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-1000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the K8 pod CPU configuration.

instance instance-id endpoint ep extended-service

Enables service pod to run on Session VM.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

extended-service replicas *replicas_per_node* **nodes** *node_replicas*

nodes *node_replicas*

Specify the number of node replicas for resiliency.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2.

replicas *replicas_per_node*

Specify the number of replicas per node.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable service pod to run on session VM. Service pods are spawned in Session VM.

instance instance-id endpoint ep heartbeat

Configures PFCP path management.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

heartbeat interval *heartbeat_interval* **max-retransmissions** *max_retransmissions* **retransmission-timeout** *retransmission_timeout*

interval *heartbeat_interval*

Specify the heartbeat interval in seconds.

Must be an integer from the following: 0, 60-360.

Default Value: 60.

max-retransmissions *max_retransmissions*

Specify the maximum number of retries for PFCP heartbeat request.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 3.

retransmission-timeout *retransmission_timeout*

Specify the heartbeat retransmission timeout in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-20.

Default Value: 5.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure PFCP path management.

instance instance-id endpoint gtpprime

Configures GTP Prime endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id***endpoint gtpprime**)

Syntax Description **endpoint gtpprime [storage** *storage_capacity*| **replicas** *replicas_count*| **nodes** *nodes_count* | **interface Gz [vip-ip** *vip_ip* **vip-port** *vip-port* **vip-interface** *vip-interface* **vrf** *vrf* **]]**

storage*storage_capacity*

Specify the storage size of persistent volume in GB. Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

Note CLI doesn't allow changing storage size while system is running. To change the storage size, you must make the system inactive.

replicas *replicas_count*

Specify the number of replicas per node. Must be an integer.

nodes *nodes_count*

(Optional) This property is ignored. You may skip configuring it.

interface Gz [vip-ip *vip_ip* vip-port *vip-port* vip-interface *vip-interface* vrf *vrf*]

Configure the Gz interface details, such as vip IPv4 address, vip port, vip interface, and VRF details.

Note When the system is active and under the Gz interface, if there are any add or update **vip** configurations to use a new value, ensure to restart the **udp-proxy**.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface

Configures the endpoint interface.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint *endpoint_type* Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **interface** *interface_type*

certificate-name *certificate_alias_name*

Specify the alias name for certificate.

dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

enable-go-encdec { false | true }

Specify whether to enable Go-based encoder-decoder in GTP protocol message handling. By default, it is enabled.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

instancetype *ep_local_interface_type*

Specify the endpoint local interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- **Dual**
- **IPv4**
- **IPv6**

Default Value: IPv4.

interface *interface_type*

Specify the interface type.

loopbackEth *pod_interface*

Specify the pod interface.

Must be a string.

loopbackPort *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Default Value: http.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the interface.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher

Displays the dispatcher queue support details for the interface.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint *endpoint_type* Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*) > Interface *interface_type* Configuration (config-interface-*interface_type*)

Syntax Description

dispatcher { cache { false | true } | capacity *queue_capacity* **| count** *dispatcher_queues_count* **| expiry** *cache_entry_expiry_duration* **| nonresponsive** *cache_entry_expiry_duration* **| outbound { false | true } |rate-limit** *queue_rate_limit* **| threshold** *outstanding_requests_per_queue_cache* **}**

cache { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable disable retransmission cache support.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

capacity *queue_capacity*

Specify the capacity of each queue.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 5000.

count *dispatcher_queues_count*

Specify the count of dispatcher queues.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

expiry *cache_entry_expiry_duration*

Specify, in milliseconds, the responded cache entry expiry duration.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 60000.

nonresponsive *cache_entry_expiry_duration*

Specify, in milliseconds, the non-responsive cache entry expiry duration.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 30000.

outbound { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable queue support for outbound messages.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

rate-limit *queue_rate_limit*

Specify the rate limit for each queue.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

threshold *outstanding_requests_per_queue_cache*

Specify the outstanding requests per queue cache.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 30000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view dispatcher queue support details for the interface.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface echo

Configures GTP-C path management.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

echo interval *echo_interval* **retransmission-timeout** *retransmission_timeout* **max-retransmissions** *max_retransmissions*

interval *echo_interval*

Specify the echo interval in seconds.

max-retransmissions *max_retransmissions*

Specify the maximum number of retries for GTP echo request.

retransmission-timeout *retransmission_timeout*

Specify the echo retransmission timeout in seconds.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure GTP-C path management.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface heartbeat

Enables PFCP path management.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

heartbeat interval *heartbeat_interval* **retransmission-timeout** *retransmission_timeout* **max-retransmissions** *max_retransmissions*

interval *heartbeat_interval*

Specify the heartbeat interval in seconds. To disable, configure to 0.

Must be an integer from the following: 0, 1-3600.

Default Value: 60.

max-retransmissions *max_retransmissions*

Specify the maximum number of retries for PFCP heartbeat request.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15.

Default Value: 4.

retransmission-timeout *retransmission_timeout*

Specify the heartbeat retransmission timeout in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-20.

Default Value: 5.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable PFCP path management.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port

Configures the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint *endpoint_type* Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description

internal base-port start *base_port_to_start_ep*

start *base_port_to_start_ep*

Specify the base port to start endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 1024-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold critical

Configures critical threshold parameters for overload control protection.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **`critical`** *`critical_threshold`* **`action`** *`critical_threshold_action`*

action *critical_threshold_action*

Specify the action to be taken when critical threshold limit is hit.

critical *critical_threshold*

Specify the critical threshold limit for outstanding requests.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100000.

drop

Specify to drop if threshold is hit.

exclude

Specify to not apply Overload Control Mechanism for priority messages.

message-priority *message_priority*

Specify message priorities higher or equal to the configured value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

redirect-code *redirect_status_code*

Specify the redirect status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

redirect

Specify to redirect if threshold is hit.

reject-code *reject_status_code*

Specify reject status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

reject

Specify to reject if threshold is hit.

url *redirection_url*

Specify the redirection URL of new host.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure critical threshold parameters for overload control protection.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold high

Configures high threshold parameters for overload control protection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

high *high_threshold* **action** *high_threshold_action*

action *high_threshold_action*

Specify the action to be taken when high threshold limit is hit.

drop

Specify to drop if threshold is hit.

exclude

Specify to not apply Overload Control Mechanism for priority messages.

high *high_threshold*

Specify the high threshold limit for outstanding requests.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100000.

message-priority *message_priority*

Specify message priorities higher or equal to the configured value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

redirect-code *redirect_status_code*

Specify the redirect status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

redirect

Specify to redirect if threshold is hit.

reject-code *reject_status_code*

Specify reject status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

reject

Specify to reject if threshold is hit.

url *redirection_url*

Specify the redirection URL of new host.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure high threshold parameters for overload control protection.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold low

Configures low threshold parameters for overload control protection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

low *low_threshold* **action** *low_threshold_action*

action *low_threshold_action*

Specify the action to be taken when low threshold limit is hit.

drop

Specify to drop if threshold is hit.

exclude

Specify to not apply Overload Control Mechanism for priority messages.

low *low_threshold*

Specify the low threshold limit for outstanding requests.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100000.

message-priority *message_priority*

Specify message priorities higher or equal to the configured value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

redirect-code *redirect_status_code*

Specify the redirect status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

redirect

Specify to redirect if threshold is hit.

reject-code *reject_status_code*

Specify reject status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

reject

Specify to reject if threshold is hit.

url *redirection_url*

Specify the redirection URL of new host.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure low threshold parameters for overload control protection.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold critical

Configures critical threshold parameters for overload control protection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

critical *critical_threshold* **action** *critical_threshold_action*

action *critical_threshold_action*

Specify the action to be taken when critical threshold limit is hit.

critical *critical_threshold*

Specify the critical threshold limit for outstanding requests.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100000.

drop

Specify to drop if threshold is hit.

exclude

Specify to not apply Overload Control Mechanism for priority messages.

message-priority *message_priority*

Specify message priorities higher or equal to the configured value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

redirect-code *redirect_status_code*

Specify the redirect status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

redirect

Specify to redirect if threshold is hit.

reject-code *reject_status_code*

Specify reject status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

reject

Specify to reject if threshold is hit.

url *redirection_url*

Specify the redirection URL of new host.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure critical threshold parameters for overload control protection.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold high

Configures high threshold parameters for overload control protection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

high *high_threshold* **action** *high_threshold_action*

action *high_threshold_action*

Specify the action to be taken when high threshold limit is hit.

drop

Specify to drop if threshold is hit.

exclude

Specify to not apply Overload Control Mechanism for priority messages.

high *high_threshold*

Specify the high threshold limit for outstanding requests.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100000.

message-priority *message_priority*

Specify message priorities higher or equal to the configured value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

redirect-code *redirect_status_code*

Specify the redirect status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

redirect

Specify to redirect if threshold is hit.

reject-code *reject_status_code*

Specify reject status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

reject

Specify to reject if threshold is hit.

url *redirection_url*

Specify the redirection URL of new host.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure high threshold parameters for overload control protection.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold low

Configures low threshold parameters for overload control protection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

low *low_threshold* **action** *low_threshold_action*

action *low_threshold_action*

Specify the action to be taken when low threshold limit is hit.

drop

Specify to drop if threshold is hit.

exclude

Specify to not apply Overload Control Mechanism for priority messages.

low *low_threshold*

Specify the low threshold limit for outstanding requests.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100000.

message-priority *message_priority*

Specify message priorities higher or equal to the configured value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

redirect-code *redirect_status_code*

Specify the redirect status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

redirect

Specify to redirect if threshold is hit.

reject-code *reject_status_code*

Specify reject status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

reject

Specify to reject if threshold is hit.

url *redirection_url*

Specify the redirection URL of new host.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure low threshold parameters for overload control protection.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control msg-type messageConfigs

Configures the message configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

messageConfigs msg-type *message_type* **msg-priority** *message_priority* **pending-request** *pending_requests* **priority** *message_priority* **queue-size** *queue_size* **rate-limit** *rate_limit* **reject-threshold** *reject_threshold* **reject-action { drop-req | reject-req }**

msg-priority *message_priority*

Specify the priority of the message.

Must be one of the following:

- **high**
- **low**

msg-type *message_type*

Specify the message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **session-report**—This message type is applicable for PFCP endpoint and Sxa interface.
- **create-session-request**—This message type is applicable for GTP endpoint and S11 and S5 interfaces.

pending-request *pending_requests*

Specify the pending requests count in virtual queue.

Must be an integer.

priority *message_priority*

Specify the priority of messages to start rejecting if overload is reached.

Must be an integer.

queue-size *queue_size*

Specify the capacity of each virtual queue.

Must be an integer.

rate-limit *rate_limit*

Specify the rate limit for virtual queue.

Must be an integer.

reject-threshold *reject_threshold*

Specify the limit to reject incoming messages if this threshold percentage of pending requests are present.

Must be an integer.

reject-action { drop-req | reject-req }

Specify to drop or reject the create session request messages when the threshold reached for requests in virtual queue.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the message configuration parameters.



Important If the rate limiting configuration is enabled for S11 or S5 interface, it will also apply to emergency calls and WPS sessions, potentially causing Create Session Request messages for these calls to be rejected or dropped.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface path-failure

Configures the GTP Path Failure Detection Policy profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **path-failure detection-policy** *detection_policy_name*

detection-policy *detection_policy_name*

Specify the failure detection policy name.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the GTP Path Failure Detection Policy profile.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface retransmission

Configures retransmission parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

`retransmission timeout` *`retransmission_interval`* **`max-retry`** *`max_retry`*

max-retry *max_retry*

Specify the maximum number of times to request retry attempts. To disable retransmission, set to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

timeout *retransmission_interval*

Specify the retransmission interval in seconds. To disable retransmission, set to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure retransmission parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface secondary-ip

Configures secondary IP address used in FTIED creation for new requests.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

secondary-ip list-entry *secondary_ip_addresses*

list-entry *secondary_ip_addresses*

Specify the list of secondary IP addresses.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure secondary IP address used in FTIED creation for new requests.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla

Configures the SLA parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

sla response *response_time* **procedure** *procedure_time*

procedure *procedure_time*

Specify, in milliseconds, the procedure time.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-120000.

response *response_time*

Specify, in milliseconds, the response time.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-180000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SLA parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface supported-features

Enables supported features.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

`supported-features load-control overload-control`

load-control

Specify to enable load control.

overload-control

Specify to enable overload control.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable supported features.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sx-path-failure

Configures the SX Path Failure Detection Policy profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **sx-path-failure sx-detection-policy** *policy_profile_name*

sx-detection-policy *policy_profile_name*

Specify name of the SX Path Failure Detection Policy profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SX Path Failure Detection Policy profile.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip

Configures the virtual IP address (VIP) parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

vip { vip-ip *host_address* **| vip-port** *port_number* **} offline**

offline

Specify when the virtual IP address (VIP) is offline.

vip-interface ***interface_name***

Specify the interface name to advertise BGP router.

Must be a string.

vip-ip ***host_address***

Specify the host address.

Must be a string.

vip-port ***port_number***

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the VIP address parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6

Configures VIP IP6 parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

vip6 vip-ip6 *vip_ip6* **vip-ipv6-port** *port_number* **offline**

offline

Specify the VIP IP as offline.

vip-ip6 ***vip_ip6***

Specify the host detail.

Must be a string.

vip-ipv6-port ***port_number***

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure VIP IP6 parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port

Configures the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint *endpoint_type* Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description

internal base-port start *base_port_to_start_ep*

start *base_port_to_start_ep*

Specify the base port to start endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 1024-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

instance instance-id endpoint ep labels pod-config

Configures K8 node affinity label configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

pod-config key *label_key* **value** *label_value*

key *label_key*

Specify the key for the label.

Must be a string.

value *label_value*

Specify the value of the label.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the K8 node affinity label configuration.

instance instance-id endpoint ep memory

Configures K8 pod memory configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

memory request *memory_request* **limit** *memory_limit*

limit *memory_limit*

Specify the maximum memory resource in use, in megabytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-200000.

request *memory_request*

Specify the memory resource request, in megabytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-200000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the K8 pod memory configuration.

instance instance-id endpoint ep path-failure

Configures GTP path failure detection policy profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **`path-failure detection-policy`** *`detection_policy`*

detection-policy *detection_policy*

Specify the detection policy profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the GTP path failure detection policy profile.

instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission

Configures retransmission parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

retransmission max-retry *max_retry* **timeout** *retransmission_interval*

max-retry *max_retry*

Specify the maximum number of times to request retry attempts. To disable retransmission, set to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 3.

timeout *retransmission_interval*

Specify the retransmission interval in seconds. To disable retransmission, set to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 2.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure retransmission parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep secondary-ip

Configures secondary IP address used in FTIED creation for new requests.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

secondary-ip list-entry *secondary_ip_addresses*

list-entry *secondary_ip_addresses*

Specify the list of secondary IP addresses.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure secondary IP address used in FTIED creation for new requests.

instance instance-id endpoint ep sla

Configures the response and procedure duration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

sla response *response_duration* **procedure** *procedure_duration*

procedure *procedure_duration*

Specify the procedure duration in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-120000.

response *response_duration*

Specify the response duration in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-120000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the response and procedure duration parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep sx-path-failure

Configures Sx Path Failure Detection Policy Profile parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **sx-path-failure sx-detection-policy** *sx_detection_policy_name*

sx-detection-policy *sx_detection_policy_name*

Specify name of the Sx Path Failure Detection policy.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Sx Path Failure Detection Policy Profile parameter.

instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash

Configures system health crash parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

crash cpu-percent *cpu_percentage* **memory-in-mbs** *memory* **num-of-goroutine** *goroutine_per_core*

cpu-percent *cpu_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 80.

memory-in-mbs *memory*

Specify the memory in MBs.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2048.

num-of-goroutine *goroutine_per_core*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 45000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure system health crash parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical

Configures system health critical parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

`critical cpu-percent` *`cpu_percentage`* **`memory-in-mbs`** *`memory`* **`num-of-goroutine`** *`goroutine_per_core`*

cpu-percent *cpu_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 60.

memory-in-mbs *memory*

Specify the memory in MBs.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

num-of-goroutine *goroutine_per_core*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 35000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure system health critical parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn

Configures system health warning parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

warn cpu-percent *cpu_percentage* **memory-in-mbs** *memory* **num-of-goroutine** *goroutine_per_core*

cpu-percent *cpu_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 50.

memory-in-mbs *memory*

Specify the memory in MBs.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 512.

num-of-goroutine *goroutine_per_core*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 25000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure system health warning parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep vip

Configures virtual IP (VIP) parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint *endpoint_type* Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description

vip-ip *vip_ipv4_detail* **[vip-port** *vip_port_number* **| vip-interface** *vip_interface_name* **| offline]**

offline

Specify the VIP-IP as offline.

vip-interface *vip_interface_name*

Specify the interface name to advertise BGP router.

Must be a string.

vip-ip *vip_ipv4_detail*

Specify the IPv4 detail.

Must be a string.

vip-port *vip_port_number*

Specify the VIP port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure VIP parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6

Configures VIP IPv6 parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint *endpoint_type* Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description

vip-ipv6 *vip_ipv6_detail* **[vip-ipv6-port** *vip_ipv6_port_number* **| offline]**

offline

Specify the VIP-IP as offline.

vip-ipv6-port *vip_ipv6_port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

vip-ipv6 *vip_ipv6_detail*

Specify the IPv6 detail.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure VIP IPv6 parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint fqdn

Configures the FQDN at endpoint level.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-instance-id*instance_id*)

Syntax Description

endpoint *endpoint_name* **{ fqdn** *fqdn_value* **}**

endpoint *endpoint_name* { fqdn *fqdn_value* }

- **endpoint** *endpoint_name* —Specify the endpoint name within the instance. For example: SBI interface.
- **fqdn** *fqdn_value* —Specify the FQDN value for the specified endpoint. FQDN value must be string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure FQDN at endpoint level.

instance instance-id endpoint gtp interface interface-name

Configures encoder and decoder for the IEs that are associated with the GTPC endpoint pod.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description

endpoint gtp interface *interface_name* **enable-direct-encdec true | false**

interface *interface_name*

Specify the interface name, such as s5e and s11.

enable-direct-encdec { true | false } *dscp_value*

Specify whether to enable the encoder and decoder to optimize the encoding and decoding of the IEs that are associated with the GTPC endpoint pod. By default, it is disabled.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the encoder and decoder for the IEs that are associated with the GTPC endpoint pod.

instance instance-id endpoint pfcp interface n4 reactivate-peer condition

Reactivates the blocked UPF associated with the PFCP endpoint pod.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description

endpoint pfcp interface *interface_name* **reactivate-peer condition [blocked] attributes [frequency** *frequency_timer* **]**

reactivate-peer condition [blocked]

Specify the condition as blocked to reactivate the blocked UPF.

attributes

Specify the attributes to configure to reactivate the blocked UPF.

[frequency *frequency_timer*]

Configure the frequency timer to reactivate the blocked UPF once the timer is over.

The value of the command **frequency** ranges between 60 to 86400.

The frequency parameter does not have any default values.

Note It is mandatory to configure the frequency parameter within the defined range. If the frequency parameter is not configured within the range, the system by default takes zero as the input. As a result, the identified UPF does not get blocklisted even if the alarm is triggered.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to reactivate the blocked UPF once the timer is over.

instance instance-id endpoint radius

Configures the RADIUS endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id***endpoint radius**)

Syntax Description

```
endpoint radius enable-async { false | true }
```

endpoint radius

Specify the endpoint name as RADIUS.

enable-async { false | true }

Specify whether to enable asynchronous communication to send RADIUS Authentication and Accounting messages towards udp-proxy and CoA message towards smf-service. By default, it is disabled.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default value is false.



Note Any modifications to this configuration require a restart of the radius-ep pods.

instances instance

Configures SMF instance.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

instances instance *instance_id* **system-id** *system_id* **cluster-id** *cluster_id* **slice-name** *slice_name*

cluster-id *cluster_id*

Specify the instance cluster ID.

Must be a string.

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

slice-name *slice_name*

Specify the CDL slice name associated with instance ID.

Must be a string.

system-id *system_id*

Specify the instance system ID.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure SMF instance.

instance instance-id interface fqdn

Configures the FQDN at interface level.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-instance-id*instance_id*)

Syntax Description

endpoint *endpoint_name* **{ interface** *interface_name* **{ fqdn** *fqdn_value* **} }**

endpoint *endpoint_name*{ interface *interface_name*{ fqdn *fqdn_value* }}

- **endpoint** *endpoint_name* —Specify the endpoint name within the instance. For example: SBI interface.
- **interface** *interface_name* —Specify the interface for which the FQDN is being configured. For example: N7, N10, or N11 interface.
- **fqdn** *fqdn_value* —Specify the FQDN value for the specified endpoint. FQDN value must be string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure FQDN at interface level.

instance instance-id smf-fqdn

instance instance-id interface fqdn

Configures the FQDN for SMF instance.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-profile-smf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
instance instance_id smf-fqdn fqdn_value
```

instance *instance_id* smf-fqdn *fqdn_value*

- **instance** *instance_id* —Specifiy the instance identifier for the SMF. Replace instance-id with the appropriate instance number, such as 1.
- **smf-fqdn** *fqdn_value* —Specify the FQDN for the SMF.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SMF's FQDN under SMF profile for each instance.

ipam

Configures IP Address Management (IPAM) configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `ipam`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure IPAM configuration parameters.

exec-ipam reclaim-chunk

Configures SMF to instantly reclaim under-utilized IP chunks.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

exec-ipam reclaim-chunk { utilization-threshold *utilization_threshold* **inactivity-threshold** *inactivity_threshold* **[instance** *grInstance* **] [pool-name** *poolName* **] [chunk-start-ip** *ip* **] }**

exec-ipam

Executes IPAM commands.

reclaim-chunk

Executes IP-chunk reclamation procedure.

utilization-threshold *utilization_threshold*

Configures the utilization threshold for reclamation.

inactivity-threshold *inactivity_threshold*

Configures inactivity threshold for reclamation in seconds.

instance *grInstance*

Configures the GR Instance for which the auto-reclamation process is to be executed.

pool-name *poolName*

Specifies the pool for which the auto-reclamation process is to be executed.

chunk-start-ip *ip*

Specifies the IP with which the chunk starts for which the auto-reclamation process is to be executed.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to instantly re-claim under-utilized IP chunks.

ipam dp

Displays IPAM data-plane allocations.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show ipam dp** *dp_name* **[** *options* **]**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view IPAM data-plane allocations.

ipam instance

Configures the instance configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam)

Syntax Description **`instance`** *`instance_id`*

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the instance configuration parameters.

ipam instance address-pool

Configures IPAM address pools.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > IPAM Configuration

Syntax Description

address-pool *address_pool_name* **[static | offline | dhcp | vrf-name** *vrf_name* **]**

address-pool *address_pool_name*

Specify name of the address pool.

Must be a string of 1-128 characters in the ipam-str pattern. For information on the ipam-str pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

address-quarantine-qsize *max_ips_in_quarantine_queue*

Specify the maximum number of IPs to be held in quarantine queue per-dp, per-af, per-instance.

Must be an integer.

address-quarantine-timer *address_quarantine_timer_interval*

Specify the address quarantine timer interval in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 4-3600.

Default Value: 4.

offline

Specify the pool as an offline pool.

static

Specify the pool as a static pool.

dhcp

Specify the pool as the DHCP pool.

vrf-name *vrf_name*

Specify name of the VRF.

Must be a string of 1-128 characters in the ipam-str pattern. For information on the ipam-str pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IPAM address pools.

ipam instance address-pool ipv4

Configures IPv4 parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*)

Syntax Description `ipv4`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure IPv4 parameters.

ipam instance address-pool ipv4 address-range

Configures IPv4 address ranges.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4)

Syntax Description

`address-range` *`start_ipv4_address end_ipv4_address`* **`[ offline ]`**

address-range *start_ipv4_address*

Specify the start address of the IPv4 address range.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nexthop-forwarding-address *nexthop_forwarding_address*

Specify the nexthop forwarding address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

offline

Specify the IPv4 address range as offline.

end_ipv4_address

Specify the end address of the IPv4 address range.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IPv4 address ranges.

ipam instance address-pool ipv4 chunk-group

Configures IPv4 chunk group size for a pool.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4)

Syntax Description

`chunk-group { chunks-per-group` *`{ 2 | 4| 8 }`* **`reserve-contiguous-groups }`**

chunk-group

Allows to configure chunk-groups for a pool.

chunks-per-group *{ 2 | 4| 8 }*

Defines the number of chunks in a chunk group. The values can be either 2, 4, or 8.

reserve-contiguous-groups

Allows reserving contiguous chunk-groups as per **max-upf-session** defined in the UPF or DNN profile.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IPv4 chunk group.

ipam instance address-pool ipv4 prefix-range

Configures prefix range parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4)

Syntax Description

prefix-range *prefix_value* **length** *prefix_length* **[offline]**

length *prefix_length*

Specify the prefix length.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-31.

nexthop-forwarding-address *nexthop_forwarding_address*

Specify the nexthop forwarding address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

offline

Specify to set the IPv4 prefix to offline mode.

prefix *prefix_value*

Specify the prefix value.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure prefix range parameters.

ipam instance address-pool ipv4 split-size

Configures chunk split size.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)

Syntax Description

`split-size [ [ no-split ] [ per-cache` *`number_of_addresses`* **`] [ per-dp`** *`number_of_addresses`* **`] ]`**

no-split

Specify not to split the address range into smaller chunks.

per-cache *number_of_addresses*

Specify the number of addresses per chunk for IPAM cache allocation. Specify in power of 2.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-262144.

per-dp *number_of_addresses*

Specify the number of addresses per chunk for data-plane allocation. Specify in power of 2.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-262144.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure chunk split sizes.

ipam instance address-pool ipv4 threshold

Configures pool thresholds.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)

Syntax Description

`threshold upper-threshold` *`upper_threshold`*

upper-threshold *upper_threshold*

Specify the upper threshold in percentage. The default value is 80.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure pool thresholds.

ipam instance address-pool ipv4 vlan

Configures the VLAN ID to receive the IPv4 addresses.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4)

Syntax Description

vlan *vlan_id*

vlan *vlan_id*

Configure the VLAN ID to receive the IPv4 address.

Usage Guidelines

Use this CLI to configure VLAN ID.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6

Configures IPv6 parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*)

Syntax Description

`address-range`

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IPv6 parameters.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges address-range

Configures IPv6 address ranges.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6)

Syntax Description

`address-ranges address-range` *`start_ipv6_address end_ipv6_address`* **`[ offline ]`**

offline

Specify the IPv6 address range as offline.

end_ipv6_address

Specify the end address of the IPv6 address range.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

start_ipv6_address

Specify the start address of the IPv6 address range.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IPv6 address ranges.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges prefix-range

Configures prefix range parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6)

Syntax Description

`prefix-ranges prefix-range [ prefix` *`prefix_value`* **`] [ length`** *`prefix_length`* **`] [ offline ]`**

length *prefix_length*

Specify the prefix length.

Must be an integer in the range of 96-127.

offline

Specify to set the IPv6 prefix to offline mode.

prefix *prefix_value*

Specify the prefix value.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure prefix range parameters.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges prefix-length

Configures IPv6 prefix length that should be used for IP allocation.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > IPAM Configuration > Address Pool Configuration > Prefix Ranges Configuration

Syntax Description

`prefix-length` *`prefix_length`*

prefix-length *prefix_length*

Specify the prefix length for IP allocation. The system will always allocate IPs from the pool with the specified prefix.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-64.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IPv6 prefix length.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges chunk-group

Configures chunk group for IPv6 address ranges.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6)

Syntax Description

chunk-group { chunks-per-group *{ 2 | 4| 8 }* **reserve-contiguous-groups }**

chunk-group

This CLI allows to configure chunk-groups for a pool.

chunks-per-group *{ 2 | 4| 8 }*

Defines the number of chunks in a chunk group. The values can be either 2, 4, or 8.

reserve-contiguous-groups

Allows reserving contiguous chunk-groups as per **max-upf-session** defined in the UPF or DNN profile.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IPv6 chunk group size for address range.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges split-size

Configures chunk split size.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)

Syntax Description

`split-size [ [ no-split ] [ per-cache` *`number_of_addresses`* **`] [ per-dp`** *`number_of_addresses`* **`] ]`**

no-split

Specify not to split the address range into smaller chunks.

per-cache *number_of_addresses*

Specify the number of addresses per chunk for IPAM cache allocation. Specify in power of 2.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-262144.

per-dp *number_of_addresses*

Specify the number of addresses per chunk for data-plane allocation. Specify in power of 2.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-262144.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure chunk split sizes.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges threshold

Configures pool thresholds.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)

Syntax Description

`threshold upper-threshold` *`upper_threshold`*

upper-threshold *upper_threshold*

Specify the upper threshold in percentage. The default value is 80.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure pool thresholds.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 vlan

Configures the VLAN ID to receive the IPv6 addresses.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6)

Syntax Description

vlan *vlan_id*

vlan *vlan_id*

Configure the VLAN ID to receive the IPv6 address.

Usage Guidelines

Use this CLI to configure VLAN ID.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges prefix-range

Configures IPv6 prefix ranges.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > IPAM Configuration > Address Pool Configuration > Prefix Ranges Configuration

Syntax Description

`prefix-range` *`prefix_value`* **`length`** *`prefix_length`* **`[ offline ]`**

length *prefix_length*

Specify the prefix length.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-63.

offline

Specify the IPv6 prefix range as offline.

prefix-range *prefix_value*

Specify the IPv6 prefix range.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IPv6 prefix ranges.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges chunk-group

Configures chunk group for IPv6 prefix ranges.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > IPAM Configuration > Address Pool Configuration > Prefix Ranges Configuration

Syntax Description

`chunk-group { chunks-per-group` *`{ 2 | 4| 8 }`* **`reserve-contiguous-groups }`**

chunk-group

This CLI allows to configure chunk-groups for a pool.

chunks-per-group *{ 2 | 4| 8 }*

Defines the number of chunks in a chunk group. The values can be either 2, 4, or 8.

reserve-contiguous-groups

Allows reserving contiguous chunk-groups as per **max-upf-session** defined in the UPF or DNN profile.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IPv6 chunk group size for prefix range.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges split-size

Configures chunk split size.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)

Syntax Description

`split-size [ [ no-split ] [ per-cache` *`number_of_addresses`* **`] [ per-dp`** *`number_of_addresses`* **`] ]`**

no-split

Specify not to split the address range into smaller chunks.

per-cache *number_of_addresses*

Specify the number of addresses per chunk for IPAM cache allocation. Specify in power of 2.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-262144.

per-dp *number_of_addresses*

Specify the number of addresses per chunk for data-plane allocation. Specify in power of 2.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-262144.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure chunk split sizes.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges threshold

Configures pool thresholds.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)

Syntax Description **`threshold upper-threshold`** *`upper_threshold`*

upper-threshold *upper_threshold*

Specify the upper threshold in percentage. The default value is 80.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure pool thresholds.

ipam instance address-pool tags

Configures address pool tags.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*)

Syntax Description

tags [[dnn *dnn* **] [nssai** *nssai* **] [serving-area** *serving_area* **]]**

dnn *dnn*

Specify the DNN.

Must be a string.

nssai *nssai*

Specify the NSSAI.

Must be a string.

serving-area *serving_area*

Specify the serving area.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure address pool tags.

ipam instance audit chunk

Configures IPAM to enable or disable the reconciliation of IP chunks between SMF and UPF.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > IPAM Configuration

Syntax Description

audit chunk *[local | none]*

audit chunk *[local | none]*

Configures audit activity on IPAM. It has two possible values:

- *local* —Enables the feature.
- *none* —Disables the feature.

Default value is *none*.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable or disable the reconciliation of IP chunks between SMF and UPF.

ipam instance chunk throttling

Configure the IP chunk allocation throttling feature.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description

```
chunk-throttling { false | true }
```

chunk-throttling { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable the IP chunk throttling. To disable the throttling, set to false.

Default value: true

The IP chunk allocation throttle feature triggers throttling checks based on the maximum UPF sessions supported. However, throttling checks occur even if the maximum UPF sessions are not configured, causing unnecessary processing overhead. To address this issue, you shoud disable the IP throttling explicitly.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable or disable IP chunk throttling.

ipam instance chunk-reclamation

Configures SMF to auto re-claim under-utilized IP chunks.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description

chunk-reclamation { schedule tod-hour *tod_hour_value* **schedule tod-minute** *tod_min_value* **utilization-threshold** *utilization_threshold* **inactivity-threshold** *inactivity_threshold* **}**

chunk-reclamation

Configures periodic IP chunk reclamation process.

schedule

Configure the Time-of-day values for the chunk-reclamation process.

tod-hour *tod_hour_value*

Configure the Time-of-day hour value for the chunk-reclamation process. The value range for **schedule tod-hour** is <0-23>.

tod-minute *tod_min_value*

This CLI configures the Time-of-day minute value for the chunk-reclamation process. The value range for **tod-minute** is <0-59>.

utilization-threshold *utilization_threshold*

This CLI configures the utilization threshold for reclamation. The value range for **utilization-threshold** is <0-20>. The default value is 2.

inactivity-threshold *inactivity_threshold*

This CLI configures the inactivity threshold for reclamation. The value range for **inactivity-threshold** is <0-3600>. The default value is 1800.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to auto re-claim under-utilized IP chunks.

ipam instance data-sharding

Enable IPAM cache data sharding.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description

data-sharding num-shards *shards_number*

num-shards *shards_number*

Specify the number of shards for IPAM cache data. The value of *shards_number* must be an integer between 2 and 16.

To disable data sharding, use the **no data-sharding** command. By default, the data sharding is disabled.

Important You must restart SMF for the configuration to take effect.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable IPAM cache data sharding and configure the number of shards based on the number of IP pools, UPFs, and address types deployed. This configuration improves the IPAM performance and scalability.

ipam instance failure-handling route-updates

Configures the failure-handling of IP chunk operations between Session Management Function (SMF) and User Plane Function (UPF) in IP Address Management (IPAM).

failure-handling route-updates *deactivate*

no failure-handling route-updates deactivate

Syntax Description

Syntax	Description
failure-handling route-updates *deactivate*	Deactivate failure-handling configuration in IPAM.
no failure-handling route-updates deactivate	Enable the failure-handling configuration in IPAM explicitly and remove the deactivation configuration.

Command Default

The **failure-handling route-updates** configuration in IPAM is enabled by default.

Command Modes

Global Configuration (# config)

IPAM Configuration (# config-ipam)

Instance Configuration (# config-instance-instance_id)

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to deactivate the failure-handling configuration in IPAM. To explicitly activate the configuration, remove the deactivation setting in IPAM.

Example:

```
[smf] smf(config-instance-1)# failure-handling route-updates deactivate
```

Example:

```
[smf] smf(config-instance-1)# no failure-handling route-updates deactivate
```

Additional default parameters

The additional parameters control the timing, frequency, and limits of failure handling for IP chunk operations between SMF and UPF in IPAM, including quarantine duration and limits for failed chunks, timeout for route update confirmation, and monitoring intervals to detect failure.

failure-handling route-updates *chunk-quarantine-limit <value> chunk-quarantine-timer <value> timeout <value> timeout-monitor-frequency <value>*

Syntax Description

Syntax	Description
failure-handling route-updates chunk-quarantine-limit	Maximum chunks per data plane registration and nodemgr in quarantine to limit new allocations and prevent failed chunk buildup. Range: 0-5.
failure-handling route-updates chunk-quarantine-timer	Duration in seconds that failed chunks remain in quarantine before being released. Range: 30-300.
failure-handling route-updates timeout	Wait time in seconds to receive confirmation of route update status. Range: 10-60.
failure-handling route-updates timeout-monitor-frequency	Interval in seconds at which the monitoring thread checks for Init-state chunks exceeding the route-update-timeout to identify potential failures. Range: 1-5.

Command Default

The **failure-handling route-updates** configuration in IPAM with the default values is enabled by default.

Example:

```
[smf] smf# show running-config ipam instance 1 failure-handling
ipam
 instance 1
  failure-handling route-updates timeout 30
  failure-handling route-updates timeout-monitor-frequency 5
  failure-handling route-updates chunk-quarantine-timer 60
  failure-handling route-updates chunk-quarantine-limit 3
 exit
exit
```

Example:

```
[smf] smf(config)# ipam instance 1 failure-handling route-updates ?
Possible completions:
  chunk-quarantine-limit      Maximum chunks per dp registration and nodemgr in quarantine
 to limit new allocations and prevent failed chunk buildup. [Range: 0-5]
  chunk-quarantine-timer      Duration (in seconds) that failed chunks remain in quarantine
 before being released. [Range: 30-300]
  timeout                    Wait time (in seconds) to receive confirmation of route update
 status. [Range: 10-60]
  timeout-monitor-frequency   Interval (in seconds) at which the monitoring thread checks
for Init-state chunks exceeding the route-update-timeout, to identify potential failures.
[Range: 1-5]
```

ipam instance min-dp-addr-size

Configures the minimum number of addresses to reserve per upf, per nm, per pool/tag.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description

`min-dp-addr-size [ [ ipv4-addr` *`min_to_reserve`* **`] [ ipv6-addr`** *`min_to_reserve`* **`] [ ipv6-prefix`** *`min_to_reserve`* **`] ]`**

ipv4-addr *min_to_reserve*

Specify the minimum number of IPv4 address to reserve.

Must be an integer in the range of 16-262144.

ipv6-addr *min_to_reserve*

Specify the minimum number of IPv6 address to reserve.

Must be an integer in the range of 32-262144.

ipv6-prefix *min_to_reserve*

Specify the minimum number of IPv6 prefix to reserve.

Must be an integer in the range of 32-262144.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the minimum number of addresses to reserve per upf, per nm, per pool/tag.

ipam instance source

Configures pool-datastore source selection.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description `source local`

local

Specify to use local address pool datastore.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure pool-datastore source selection.

ipam instance source external ipam

Configures external IPAM server for pool information.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description

source external ipam [[host *ip_address* **] [port** *port_number* **] [vendor** *vendor_id* **]]**

host *ip_address*

Specify IP address of the IPAM server.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify port number of the IPAM server.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

vendor *vendor_id*

Specify the IPAM server's vendor ID. Default: cisco.

Must be one of the following:

- **cisco**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure external IPAM server for pool information.

ipam instance threshold

Configures global upper thresholds.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description

threshold [[ipv4-addr *ipv4_address_threshold* **] | [ipv6-addr** *ipv6_address_threshold* **] | [ipv6-prefix** *ipv6_prefix_threshold* **]]**

ipv4-addr *ipv4_address_threshold*

Specify the IPv4 address threshold in percentage.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

ipv6-addr *ipv6_address_threshold*

Specify the IPv6 address threshold in percentage.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

ipv6-prefix *ipv6_prefix_threshold*

Specify the IPv6 prefix threshold in percentage.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure global upper thresholds.

ipam pool

Displays IPAM pool allocation information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show ipam pool** *pool_name*

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view IPAM pool allocation information.

ipam pool ipv4-addr

Displays IPAM pool IPv4 address information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show ipam pool** *pool_name* **ipv4-addr**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view IPAM pool IPv4 address information.

ipam pool ipv6-addr

Displays IPAM pool IPv6 address information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show ipam pool** *pool_name* **ipv6-addr**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view IPAM pool IPv6 address information.

job

Suspends the jobs that are running in the background.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

job stop *job_id*

job_id

Specify the job ID for suspending the corresponding job.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to suspend the jobs that are running in the background.

k8 ccg

Configures coverage build parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
k8 ccg coverage-build { false | true }
```

coverage-build { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable coverage build.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the coverage build parameters.

k8 ccg coverage

Configures Code Coverage Utils parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

k8 ccg coverage container-stop *container_stop*

container-stop *container_stop*

Specify container stop.

Must be a string.

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Code Coverage Utils parameters.

k8 label pod-group-config

Configures the K8 node affinity label parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

k8 label *vm_group* **key** *label_key* **value** *label_value*

key *label_key*

Specify the label key.

Must be a string.

value *label_value*

Specify the label value.

Must be a string.

vm_group

Specify the VM group.

Must be one of the following:

- **cdl-layer**
- **oam-layer**
- **protocol-layer**
- **service-layer**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the K8 node affinity label parameters.

leaf-prompting

Enables or disables automatic querying for leaf values.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
leaf-prompting { false | true }
```

{ false | true }

Specify false to disable leaf prompting, and true to enable.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to automatically query for leaf values.

license smart deregister

Configures the license parameters for the VNF deregistration.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`license smart deregister`

deregister

Specify to deregister the VNF for smart licensing.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the license parameters for the VNF deregistration.

license smart register

Configures the license parameters for the VNF registration.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`license smart register force idtoken` *`token_id`*

register

Specify to register the VNF for Smart Licensing.

force

Specify to enable the force registration of the agent.

idtoken *token_id*

Specify the ID token to register the agent with.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the license parameters for the VNF registration.

license smart renew

Configures the license parameters for the VNF renewal.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
license smart renew { ID | auth }
```

renew

Renew the smart agent IDs and authentication.

ID

Specify to renew the smart agent license registration information.

auth

Initiate the manual update of the license usage information with Cisco.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the license parameters for the VNF renewal.

local-instance

Configures local instance parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `local-instance instance` *instance_id*

instance *instance_id*

Specify the local instance ID.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure local instance parameters.

load factor

Configures the load factor frequency calculation parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

load factor { calc-frequency *calc_frequency_time* **| exclude-pods** *exclude_pod_name* **}**

load factor

Configures the load factor calculation parameters.

{ calc-frequency *calc_frequency_time*

Configures the load factor frequency time.

Must be an integer.

| exclude-pods *exclude_pod_name*

Configures the specific service pods to be excluded. It must be one of the following:

- bfdmgr
- bgpspeaker-pod
- cache-pod
- edr-monitor
- georeplication-pod

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the load factor for the system.

logging async application enable

Enables async logging.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

enable buffer-size *buffer_size*

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable async logging.

logging async monitor-subscriber enable

Enables async logging.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

enable buffer-size *buffer_size*

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable async logging.

logging async tracing enable

Enables async logging.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **`enable buffer-size`** *`buffer_size`*

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable async logging.

logging async transaction enable

Enables async logging.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

`enable buffer-size` *`buffer_size`*

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable async logging.

logging error

Configures error logging parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `logging error stack status`

stack *status*

Specify to enable or disable error stack.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: enable.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure error logging parameters.

logging json-logging

Configures JSON logging in pod logs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
[no] logging json-logging [ application | monitor-subscriber | transaction
 ]
```

logging json-logging [

no

Disables the JSON logging in the pod logs.

logging json-logging [application | monitor-subscriber | transaction]

Enables the SMF-based application pods to start logging in the JSON format for the **application**, **monitor-subscriber**, and **transaction** log types.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable or disable the JSON logging in pod logs.

logging level

Configures the logging level.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

logging level { application *application_log_level* **| monitor-subscriber** *monitor_subscriber_log_level* **| tracing** *tracing_log_level* **| transaction** *transaction_log_level* **}**

application *application_log_level*

Specify the log level for application log type.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

monitor-subscriber *monitor_subscriber_log_level*

Specify the log level for subscriber monitoring.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

tracing *tracing_log_level*

Specify the log level for tracing log type.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**

- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

transaction *transaction_log_level*

Specify the log level for transaction log type.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

Usage Guidelines

Configures logging parameters. Use this command to configure the logging level.

logging logger

Configures logger parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`logging name`** *`logger_name`*

logger_name

Specify the logger name in the format "module.component.interface".

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure logger parameters.

logging logger level

Configures the logging level.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

logging name *logger_name* **level { application** *application_log_level* **| tracing** *tracing_log_level* **| transaction** *transaction_log_level* **}**

application *application_log_level*

Specify the log level for application log type.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

monitor-subscriber *monitor_subscriber_log_level*

Specify the log level for subscriber monitoring.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

tracing *tracing_log_level*

Specify the log level for tracing log type.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**

- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

transaction *transaction_log_level*

Specify the log level for transaction log type.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the logging level type.

logging transaction

Configures the transaction logging parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

logging transaction { duplicate { enable | disable } | max-file-size *max_file_size* **| max-rotation** *max_rotations* **| message { enable | disable } | persist { enable | disable } }**

duplicate { enable | disable }

Specify whether to enable or disable duplicate logs in transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

max-file-size *max_file_size*

Specify the maximum transaction file size in MB.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10000.

Default Value: 50.

max-rotation *max_max_rotations*

Specify the maximum number of file rotations.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-1000.

Default Value: 10.

message { enable | disable }

Specify whether to enable or disable messages in transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

persist { enable | disable }

Specify whether to enable or disable file-based transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**

- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the transaction logging parameters.

logout

Logout a specific session or a specific user from all sessions.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

logout [session *session_id* **| user** *user_name* **]**

session *session_id*

Specify the session ID from the possible completion options.

Must be a string.

user *user_name*

Specify the user name or the user process from the possible completion options.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to log out a specific session or a specific user from all sessions.

message type

Configures the UDM message types.

Command Modes

Exec > UDM Service Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
message type { UdmRegistrationReq | UdmSdmGetUESMSubscriptionData |
UdmSdmSubscribeToNotification | UdmSdmUnsubscribeToNotification |
UdmSubscriptionReq | UdmUecmRegisterSMF skip optional-ies [ epdgInd |
registrationTime ] | UdmUecmUnregisterSMF }
```

message type { UdmRegistrationReq | UdmSdmGetUESMSubscriptionData | UdmSdmSubscribeToNotification | UdmSdmUnsubscribeToNotification | UdmSubscriptionReq | UdmUecmRegisterSMF skip optional-ies [epdgInd | registrationTime] | UdmUecmUnregisterSMF }

Configures any one of the following udm subscription message types:

- **UdmRegistrationReq**
- **UdmSdmGetUESMSubscriptionData**
- **UdmSdmSubscribeToNotification**
- **UdmSdmUnsubscribeToNotificationUdmSubscriptionReq**
- **UdmUecmRegisterSMF**

skip optional-ies [epdgInd | registrationTime]—Skips ePDG indication or Resgistration Time in the N10 Registration Request.



Note The **skip optional-ies [epdgInd | registrationTime]** command is available only with UdmUecmRegisterSMF message.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UDM message types.

mode debug exec action release-resource

Triggers the resource releasing process for N4 interface per UPF from SMF.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

mode debug exec action release-resource attributes { interface n4 peer { ip *upf_ip* **} } condition { dnn matches** *dnn-name* **}**

debug

This keyword indicates that this is a debug mode operational CLI.

exec

This command executes the command to trigger N4 release per UPF from SMF.

action

Triggers an action to be performed.

release-resource

This is an optional command. Upon executing **release-resource**, the SMF triggers clean-up of subscriber/pool resources to the peer provided.

attributes

Defines the attributes to perform an action.

peer

The UPF peer can be defined using UPF IP address.

interface

Specifies the interface name to trigger the operation for.

condition

Specifies the additional condition to filter the data for selected operation. This is an optional filter.

dnn

Pools associated to this dnn-name will be cleared based on the given operator.

matches

This command verifies the DNN that matches the output modifiers.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to trigger N4 resources or associations release process per UPF from the SMF.

monitor protocol

Configures the SMF to monitor the protocol.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

monitor protocol { interface *interface_name* **[capture-duration** *duration* **| gr-instance** *gr_instance* **| pcacp yes | |] | list [|] }**

Warning Use the **monitor protocol interface** command cautiously, as it may disrupt user services. When used in a live network, it can cause session delays, call drops, and degrade system performance.

interface *interface_name*

Specifies the name of interface on which PCAP is captured.

interface_name must be a string of possible values sbi, pfcp, gtpu, gtpc, gtp, radius, and diameter.

Note For the Diameter interface, SMF uses the Monitor Protocol for packets.

capture-duration *duration*

duration Specifies the duration, in seconds, during which PCAP is captured.

Must be an integer.

The default value is 300 seconds.

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specifies the monitor protocol for given gr-instance only.

grinstance_monitorprotocol must be a string.

pcap yes

Enables PCAP file generation.

The default value is no.

list

Lists monitor protocol files.

[|]

Specifies output options:

- append
- begin
- count
- exclude
- include
- linnum
- more
- nomore
- save
- until

monitor active-instance-traffic

Configures the SMF to monitor the traffic on an active GR instance.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

active-instance-traffic { no-traffic-duration *no_traffic_duration* **session-threshold** *session_threshold* **action {** *pod-restart | trigger-switch-over* **} }**

active-instance-traffic

It is the CLI to configure active traffic monitoring on the pod.

no-traffic-duration *no_traffic_duration*

Specifies the maximum allowed time (in seconds) of no traffic on an active instance. The value range is 10-300.

session-threshold *session_threshold*

Minimum session count to start the active instance traffic monitoring. The value range is 10-10000000. The default value is 1000.

action *{ pod-restart | trigger-switch-over }*

Action to take on condition fulfillment. The possible values for this command are *pod-restart* or *trigger-switch-over*. The default value is *pod-restart*.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to monitor the traffic on an active GR instance.

monitor-protocol cpu-limit

Configures the CPU utilization of pods.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

monitor protocol cpu-limit *threshold_percentage*

cpu-limit *threshold_percentage*

Specifies the CPU utilization threshold percentage, based on which the **monitor ptotocol** command in the Exec mode is restricted.

Must be an integer in the range of 1 - 100.

The default value is 70%.

monitor subscriber

Configures the SMF to monitor the subscribers.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

monitor subscriber [supi *supi* **| imsi** *imsi* **| imei** *imei* **[capture-duration** *duration* **| gr-instance***gr_instance* **| internal-messages yes | namespace** *namespace* **| nf-service** *nf-service* **| transaction-logs yes internal-messages yes | [|]]]**

supi *supi*

Specify the subscriber identifier.

Must be a string.

imsi *imsi*

Specifyes the subscriber IMSI.

Must be a string.

imei *imei*

Specifyes the subscriber IMEI.

Must be a string.

capture-duration *duration*

Specifyes the duration in seconds during which PCAP is captured.

Must be an integer.

The default value is 300 seconds.

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specifyes the monitor subscriber for given gr-instance only.

Must be an integer.

internal-messages yes |

Specifyes yes in order to enable internal messages.

By default it is disabled.

namespace *namespace*

Specify sgw or smf.

nf-service *nf-service*

Specify sgw or smf.

transaction-logs yes internal-messages

Sets to yes in order to enable internal messages.

By default it is disabled.

msid-opt

Clears subscriber data based on MSID.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

clear subscriber msid *msid* **[ebi** *eps_bearer_id* **| reactivation { false | true }]**

ebi *eps_bearer_id*

Specify the EPS Bearer ID.

Must be a string.

reactivation { false | true }

Specify if reactivation is requested.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to subscriber data based on MSID.

nf-tls ca-certificates

Configures NF TLS certificate name and data configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

nf-tls ca-certificates *certificate_alias_name* **[cert-data** *certificate_data* **]**

ca-certificates *certificate_alias_name*

Specify the alias name for the certificate.

Must be a string.

cert-data *certificate_data*

Specify the certificate data in PEM format.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure certificate name and data configuration parameters.

nf-tls certificate-status

Displays NF TLS certificate status.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show nf-tls certificate-status [[*certificate_name* **] [days** *days_to_expire* **] [podInstance** *pod_instance* **]]**

days *days_to_expire*

Specify the number of days for the certificate to expire.

Must be a string.

podInstance *pod_instance*

Specify the Pod instance.

Must be a string.

certificate_name

Specify name of the certificate.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view certificate status.

nf-tls certificates

Configures NF TLS certificate parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

`nf-tls certificates` *`certificate_alias_name`* **`[ [ cert-data`** *`certificate_data`* **`] [ private-key`** *`private_key`* **`] ]`**

cert-data *certificate_data*

Specify the certificate data in PEM format.

Must be a string.

certificates *certificate_alias_name*

Specify the alias name for the certificate.

Must be a string.

private-key *private_key*

Specify the certificate private key in PEM format.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure NF TLS certificate parameters.

no

Restores the command history cache size to its default setting. See the history command.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
no history
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the command history cache size to its default setting. For more details, see the history command.

nodemonitor

Configures the nodemonitor pod to periodically check the operating state of other nodes.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

`nodemonitor mode { 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 interval` *`wait_time`* **`}`**

mode { 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 interval *wait_time*}

Enable the node monitoring pod to switch to different modes depending on the operating state of nodes.

- **mode 0**—Disables the node monitoring functionality.
- **mode 1**—Enables the node monitoring and performs self-reboot only after reaching a hardcoded value of 2 seconds when two or more nodes are not reachable. This is the default setting.
- **mode 2**—Enables the node monitoring and performs self-reboot when two or more nodes are not reachable but not all the nodes.
- **mode 3 interval** *wait_time*—Specify the time interval in seconds, after which the node monitoring pod is rebooted when two or more nodes are not reachable.

  wait_time must be an integer in the range of 5–300.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure nodemonitor pod to periodically check the operating state of other nodes.

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter

Displays NF discovery filter information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `show discovery-filter`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view NF discovery filter information.

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile

Displays discovery profile information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `show nf-discovery-profile`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view NF discovery profile information.

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service

Displays NF service information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `show nf-service`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view NF service information.

nrf registration-info

Displays NRF registration information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show nrf [registration-info [gr-instance *gr_instance* **]]**

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the GR instance ID.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view registration information.

nrf subscription-info

Displays NF subscription information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `show nrf subscription-info`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view NF subscription information.

nssai

Configures the list of DNN profile names.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

nssai name *slice_name* **[[dnn** *profile_names_list* **] [sdt** *slice_differentiator_type* **] [sst** *slice_service_type* **] [tai-group-list** *tai_group_list* **]]**

dnn *profile_names_list*

Specify the list of actual DNN profile names configured.

Must be a string.

name *slice_name*

Specify name of the slice.

Must be a string.

sdt *slice_differentiator_type*

Specify the Slice Differentiator Type (SDT).

Must be a string in the octet-string24 pattern. For information on the octet-string24 pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

sst *slice_service_type*

Specify the Slice/Service Type (SST).

Must be a string in the sst-string255 pattern. For information on the sst-string255 pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

tai-group-list *tai_group_list*

Specify the list of TAI groups for this NSSAI.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the list of actual DNN profile names.

paginate

Configures whether or not to paginate CLI command output.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
paginate { false | true }
```

{ false | true }

Specify false to disable paginating CLI command output, and true to enable.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to paginate the command output.

pcscf mark-online

Marks the failed P-CSCF addresses online.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

pcscf mark-online [all | fqdn *fqdn* **| mw-ipv4** *IPv4_address* **| mw-ipv6** *IPv6_address* **]**

pcscf mark-online

Allows marking the failed P-CSCF address online. It has four possible values:

- **all**— This command marks all the P-CSCF addresses online.
- **fqdn** *fqdn*— This command specifies the FQDN to mark online.
- **mw-ipv4** *IPv4_address*— This command specifies the failed P-CSCF IPv4 address to mark online.
- **| mw-ipv6** *IPv6_address*— This command specifies the failed P-CSCF IPv6 address to mark online.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to activate the failed P-CSCF addresses.

peers all

Displays the peer configuration information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show peers [ all ]
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view peer configuration information.

policy

Configures the policy for PCF interaction or the N7 optimization.

Syntax Description

`policy [ local | optimized ] rat-type [ nr | wlan | eutra ]`

[local|optimized]

policy [local | optimized]

Specify the policy.

Must be one of the following:

- **local**
- **optimized**



Note In case you configure both **policy local** and **policy optimized** together, then **policy local** takes the precendence.

rat-type [nr | wlan | eutra]

Specify the RAT type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nr**
- **wlan**
- **eutra**



Note This keyword is optional. If **rat-type** is not configured then the **policy local** or **policy optimized** is valid for all the three RAT types, which are NR, WLAN, and EUTRA.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the policy for PCF interaction or the N7 optimization.

policy actionmgmt

This configuration adds action definition policies.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **policy actionmgmt** *policy_actionmgmt_name* **{ actiondef** *actiondef_name* **{ priority** *priority_number* **action** *action_name* **[attributes { rulebase** *rulebase_name* **[rules** *rules_name* **] }]**

actionmgmt *policy_actionmgmt_name*

Configures the action to be executed.

actiondef *actiondef_name*

Defines the action attributes to be executed.

priority *priority_number*

Defines the priority in which the actions are to be executed. *priority_number* must be an integer from 1 to 127.

action *action_name*

Defines the actions associated with an actiondef in the order of priority. The action name can be one of the following:

- activate-rulebase
- continue-session
- create-bearer
- release-flow
- release-flow-ho
- release-session
- terminate-session
- extended-buffering
- subscribe-ue-reachability



Note The Reduced Capability feature supports the actions **extended-buffering** and **subscribe-ue-reachability**.

For sematic and syntactic error handling, it supports **release-session**, **release-flow**, and **release-flow-ho** as actions.

attributes

Defines the attributes of a particular action. This is an optional command.

rulebase *rulebase_name*

Defines a collection of protocol rules to match a flow and associated actions to be taken for matching flow.

rules *rules_name*

Defines a list of rules to be executed.

Usage Guidelines

This configuration is used to add action definition policies.

policy call-control-profile

Configures SGW call control profile for operator policy.

Syntax Description

call-control-profile *sgw_cc_profile_name* **charging-mode** *sgw_charging_mode* **sgw-charging-profile** *sgw_charging_profile_name*

call-control-profile *sgw_cc_profile_name*

Specify name of the SGW Call Control Profile for operator policy.

Must be a string.

charging-mode *sgw_charging_mode*

Specify the SGW charging mode.

Must be one of the following:

- **gtpp**
- **none**

sgw-charging-profile *sgw_charging_profile_name*

Specify name of the associated SGW charging profile.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure SGW call control profile for operator policy.

policy call-control-profile cc

Configures charging characteristics selection preference parameter.

Syntax Description

cc prefer *cc_selection_preference*

prefer *cc_selection_preference*

Specify the preference for selecting charging characteristics.

Must be one of the following:

- **hlr-hss-value**: Specify hlr-hss-value - value received from serving node.
- **local-value**: Specify local-value - value defined locally.

Default Value: hlr-hss-value.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure charging characteristics selection preference parameter.

policy call-control-profile cc local-value

Configures local value for charging characteristics.

Syntax Description

`local-value profile` *`profile_index`*

profile *profile_index*

Specify the local profile index.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

Default Value: 8.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure local value for charging characteristics.

policy dnn

Configures the virtual DNN to operator DNN mapping.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

dnn *dnn_policy_name* **[profile** *dnn_profile_name* **]**

dnn *dnn_policy_name*

Specify name of the DNN policy.

Must be a string.

profile *dnn_profile_name*

Specify name of the DNN profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the virtual DNN to operator DNN mapping.

policy dnn dnn dnn

Configures the virtual DNN to a network DNN.

Syntax Description

dnn *dnn_name* **[profile** *dnn_profile_name* **] dnn-list** *dnn_list*

dnn-list *dnn_list*

Specify the additional list of DNNs to be associated for the DNN profile.

Must be a string.

dnn *dnn_name*

Specify name of the DNN.

Must be a string.

profile *dnn_profile_name*

Specify name of the DNN profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the virtual DNN to a network DNN.

policy dnn dnn network-identifier

Configures the network identifier.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Configuration (config-dnn-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

dnn network-identifier *network_identifier* **[profile** *profile_name* **] [dnn-list** *dnn_list* **]**

network-identifier *network_identifier*

Specify the network identifier.

Must be a string.

profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the network identifier.

policy dnn dnn network-identifier operator-identifier

Configures the operator identifier.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Configuration (config-dnn-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

dnn network-identifier *network_identifier* **operator-identifier** *operator_identifier* **[profile** *profile_name* **]**

operator-identifier *operator_identifier*

Specify the operator identifier.

Must be a string.

profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the operator identifier.

policy dnn dnn operator-identifier

Configures the operator identifier.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Configuration (config-dnn-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

dnn operator-identifier *operator_identifier* **[profile** *profile_name* **] [dnn-list** *dnn_list* **]**

operator-identifier *operator_identifier*

Specify the operator identifier.

Must be a string.

profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the operator identifier.

policy eventmgmt

Configures the event management policies and defines the attributes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **policy eventmgmt** *eventmgmt_name* **priority** *event_priority* **ruledef** *ruledef_name* **actiondef** *actdef_name* **event** *event_type*

eventmgmt *policy_eventmgmt_name*

Configures the event management policies and attributes.

priority *event_priority*

Defines the priority of a particular event management policy.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Defines a rule for a local policy that when matched an action is performed.

actiondef *actiondef_name*

Configures the action name to be executed.

event *event_type*

Defines an event for which a particular action is to be performed. It supports the following events:

- cb-resp
- imexit
- n1-modify
- new-call
- plmn-ch
- subscription-change
- ub-resp
- xnho
- imentry
- paging-failure

Note In the Reduced Capability feature, the command **condition** supports two options **imentry** and **paging-failure**.

For sematic and syntactic error handling, it supports **n1-modify**, **cbr-resp**, and **ubr-resp** event names.

For UDM data change notification, it supports **subscription-change** event name.

Usage Guidelines

This configuration is used for adding the event management policy.

policy extended-buffering

Configures the policy and attributes for extended buffering.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

policy extended-buffering *extbuff* **{ sbpc** *sbpc_count* **ddnd** *ddnd_count* **} { dbpc** *dbpc_count* **dbd** *dbd_duration* **}**



Note SBPC and DDND values are used during the Idle mode entry. DBPC and DBD values are used during Idle mode exit.

policy extended-buffering *extbuff*

Specify the name of the instance for extended buffering policy.

sbpc *sbpc_count*

Define the value for SBPC.

ddnd *ddnd_count*

Define the value for DDND.

dbpc *dbpc_count*

Define the value for DBPC.

dbd *dbd_duration*

Define the DBD value.

policy network-capability

Configures Network Capability Policy configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

policy network-capability *policy_name* **[link-mtu** *link_mtu* **| max-supported-pkt-filter** *max_supported_pkt_filter* **| nw-support-local-address-tft { false | true }]**

link-mtu *link_mtu*

Specify name of the Network Capability Policy.

Must be an integer in the range of 1280-2000.

Default Value: 1500.

max-supported-pkt-filter *max_supported_pkt_filter*

Specify the maximum supported packet filters.

Must be an integer in the range of 16-256.

Default Value: 16.

network-capability *policy_name*

Specify name of the Network Capability Policy.

Must be a string.

nw-support-local-address-tft { false | true }

Enable or disable network support for local address in TFT.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Network Capability Policy configuration.

policy operator

Configures the operator policy configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **policy operator** *policy_name* **call-control-profile** *sgw_cc_profile_name* **roaming-status** *roaming_status*

call-control-profile *sgw_cc_profile_name*

Specify name of the associated SGW Call Control profile.

operator *policy_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

Must be a string.

roaming-status *roaming_status*

Specify the roaming status.

Must be one of the following:

- **roamer**
- **visitor-lbo**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the operator policy specific configuration.

policy operator policy

Configures DNN policy parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Operator Policy Configuration (config-operator-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **`policy dnn`** *`dnn_policy_name`* **`[ network-capability`** *`network_capability`* **`]`**

dnn *dnn_policy_name*

Specify name of the DNN policy.

Must be a string.

network-capability *network_capability*

Specify the network capability.

Must be a string.

secondary *secondary*

Specify the secondary.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure DNN policy parameters.

policy path-failure-detection

Configures path failure detection policy-specific configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

policy path-failure-detection *policy_name* **max-remote-rc-change** *max_remote_rc_change*

max-remote-rc-change *max_remote_rc_change*

Specify the maximum remote restart counter change.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

path-failure-detection *policy_name*

Specify name of the Path Failure Detection policy.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure path failure detection policy-specific configuration.

policy path-failure-detection ignore

Configures to ignore counter values, echo timeouts, or echo failures.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Path Failure Detection Policy Configuration (config-path-failure-detection-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

`ignore type` *`ignore_type`*

type *ignore_type*

Specify to ignore restart counter values, echo timeouts, or echo failures.

Must be one of the following:

- **control-rc-change**
- **echo-failure**
- **echo-rc-change**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure ignoring counter values, echo timeouts, or echo failures.

policy rulemgmt

This configuration allows adding rule definition policies.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **policy rulemgmt** *policy_rulemgmt_name* **ruledef** *rule_def* **condition** *condition_string*

rulemgmt *policy_rulemgmt_name*

Defines a rule to be added in the policies.

ruledef *rule_def*

Configures a rule attribute. A ruledef is declared when the conditions match.

condition *condition_string*

Defines the use cases for a rule. It supports the following conditions:

- an-type
- any
- cause
- duplicate-ip
- sarea
- rat matches redcap
- hlcom is true



Note In the Reduced Capability feature, the command **condition** supports two options **rat matches redcap** and **hlcom is true**.

For sematic and syntactic error handling, it supports **cause-value matches** and **cause-source matches** conditions.

Use the condition **duplicate-ip** to detect duplicate static IP addresses received from AAA or UDM.

Usage Guidelines This configuration allows adding rule definition policies.

policy subscriber

Configures SMF policy parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`policy subscriber`** *`policy_name`*

policy subscriber *policy_name*

Specify name of the subscriber policy.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SMF policy parameters.

policy subscriber list-entry

Configures operator policy selection match criteria definition.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Subscriber Policy Configuration (config-subscriber-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

precedence *precedence_number* **[sst** *slice_service_type* **| sdt** *slice_differentiator_type* **| supi-start-range** *supi_start_range* **| supi-stop-range** *supi_stop_range* **| instance-start-range** *instance_start_range* **| instance-stop-range** *instance_stop_range* **| gpsi-start-range** *gpsi_start_range* **| gpsi-stop-range** *gpsi_stop_range* **| pei-start-range** *pei_start_range* **| pei-stop-range** *pei_stop_range* **| operator-policy** *operator_policy_name* **]**

gpsi-start-range *gpsi_start_range*

Specify the GPSI start range.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000000000-999999999999999.

gpsi-stop-range *gpsi_stop_range*

Specify the GPSI stop range.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000000000-999999999999999.

imsi-start-range *imsi_start_range*

Specify the IMSI start range.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000000000000-9999999999999999.

imsi-stop-range *imsi_stop_range*

Specify the IMSI stop range.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000000000000-9999999999999999.

operator-policy *operator_policy_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

Must be a string.

pei-start-range *pei_start_range*

Specify the PEI start range.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000000000000-9999999999999999.

pei-stop-range *pei_stop_range*

Specify the PEI stop range.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000000000000-9999999999999999.

precedence *precedence_number*

Specify the precedence for entry.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-2048.

sdt *slice_differentiator_type*

Specify the Slice Differentiator Type (SDT).

Must be a string in the octet-string24 pattern. For information on the octet-string24 pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

sst *slice_service_type*

Specify the Slice/Service Type (SST).

Must be a string in the octet-string8 pattern. For information on the octet-string8 pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

supi-start-range *supi_start_range*

Specify the SUPI start range.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000000000000-999999999999999.

supi-stop-range *supi_stop_range*

Specify the SUPI stop range.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000000000000-999999999999999.

instance-start-range *instance_start_range*

Specify the SMF instance start range for the DNN profile selection. Must be an integer in the range of 1 to 8.

instance-stop-range *instance_stop_range*

Specify the SMF instance stop range for the DNN profile selection. Must be an integer in the range of 1 to 8.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure operator policy selection match criteria definition.

policy subscriber list-entry imsi

Configures subscriber International Mobile Station Identification (IMSI).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Subscriber Policy Configuration (config-subscriber-*policy_name*) > Subscriber Policy Precedence Configuration (config-subscriber-*precedence*)

Syntax Description

imsi mcc *mobile_country_code* **mnc** *mobile_network_code*

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the Mobile Country Code (MCC).

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the Mobile Network Code (MNC).

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure subscriber IMSI.

policy subscriber list-entry imsi msin

Configures MSIN range for mobile subscriber identification number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Subscriber Policy Configuration (config-subscriber-*policy_name*) > Subscriber Policy Precedence Configuration (config-subscriber-*precedence*)

Syntax Description

`imsi msin first` *`start_msin_range`* **`last`** *`end_msin_range`*

first *start_msin_range*

Specify starting value of the MSIN range.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-9999999999.

last *end_msin_range*

Specify the ending value of the MSIN range.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-9999999999.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure MSIN range for mobile subscriber identification number.

policy subscriber list-entry serving-plmn

Configures serving PLMN parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Subscriber Policy Configuration (config-subscriber-*policy_name*) > Subscriber Policy Precedence Configuration (config-subscriber-*precedence*)

Syntax Description

serving-plmn [mcc *mobile_country_code* **| mnc** *mobile_network_code* **| mnc-list** *mnc_list* **]**

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the Mobile Country Code (MCC) portion of the PLMN ID.

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

mnc-list *mnc_list*

Specify the MNC list.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the Mobile Network Code (MNC) portion of the PLMN ID.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure serving PLMN parameters.

policy sx-path-failure-detection

Configures Sx Path Failure Detection Policy-specific configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

policy sx-path-failure-detection *policy_name*

sx-path-failure-detection *policy_name*

Specify name of the Sx Path Failure Detection policy.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Sx Path Failure Detection Policy-specific configuration.

policy sx-path-failure-detection ignore

Configures to ignore heartbeat-retry-failure or the heartbeat-recovery-timestamp-change configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Sx Path Failure Detection Policy Configuration (config-sx-path-failure-detection-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

ignore *ignore_type*

ignore *ignore_type*

Specify to ignore heartbeat-retry-failure or the heartbeat-recovery-timestamp-change configuration.

Must be one of the following:

- **heartbeat-recovery-timestamp-change**
- **heartbeat-retry-failure**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure ignoring the heartbeat-retry-failure or the heartbeat-recovery-timestamp-change configuration.

policy upf-selection

Configures UPF selection policy parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

policy upf-selection *policy_name*

upf-selection *policy_name*

Specify name of the UPF selection policy.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure UPF selection policy parameters.

policy upf-selection list-entry

Configures UPF selection match criteria definition.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UPF Selection Policy Configuration (config-upf-selection-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **precedence** *entry_precedence*

precedence *entry_precedence*

Specify the precedence for entry.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure UPF selection match criteria definition.

policy upf-selection list-entry query-params

Configures the query parameter for UPF selection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UPF Selection Policy Configuration (config-upf-selection-*policy_name*) > UPF Selection Policy Precedence Configuration (config-upf-selection-*precedence*)

Syntax Description

`query-params` *`query_params`*

query-params *query_params*

Specify the query parameters. If both pdn-type-subscription and pdn-type-session are configured, pdn-type-subscription will be considered.

Must be one of the following:

- **dcnr**
- **dnn**
- **location**
- **pdn-type-session**
- **pdn-type-subscription**
- **slice**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the query parameter for UPF selection.

profile access

Configures the access profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`profile access`** *`access_profile_name`*

access *access_profile_name*

Specify name of the access profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the access profile.

profile access eps-fallback cbr

Configures Create Dedicated Bearer parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

eps-fallback cbr delay *delay_duration* **max-retry** *max_retry* **timeout** *timeout_interval*

delay *delay_duration*

Specify the Create Dedicated Bearer delay duration in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10000.

Default Value: 0.

max-retry *max_retry*

Specify the Create Dedicated Bearer maximum retry count.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 0.

timeout *timeout_interval*

Specify the Create Dedicated Bearer Retry interval in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-3.

Default Value: 1.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Create Dedicated Bearer parameters.

profile access eps-fallback guard

Configures handling EPS fallback expiry.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

eps-fallback guard timeout *eps_fallback_timer*

timeout *eps_fallback_timer*

Specify the EPS fallback guard timer in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 500-15000.

Default Value: 10000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure handling EPS fallback expiry.

profile access eps-fallback trigger-cause group

Configures the cause to trigger EPSFallback.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

trigger-cause group cause-group *cause_group* **value** *cause_types*

cause-group *cause_group*

Specify the cause group.

Must be one of the following:

- **misc**
- **nas**
- **protocol**
- **radioNetwork**
- **transport**

value *cause_types*

Specify the list of cause types for which EPSFallback can be triggered.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-46.

You can configure a maximum of four elements with this keyword.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the cause to trigger EPSFallback.

profile access erir

Configures the ERIR parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

erir delay *erir_delay*

delay *erir_delay*

Specify the ERIR delay duration for 4G/WIFI sessions in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3000.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the ERIR parameters.

profile access gtpc

Configures the GTPC Failure Handling profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **gtpc { class-map-cause-profile** *profile_name* **| gtpc-failure-profile** *profile_name* **}**

class-map-cause-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Class Map Cause profile.

Must be a string.

gtpc-failure-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the GTPC Failure Handling profile.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the GTPC Failure Handling profile.

profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-request ho-ind

Configures handling of Create Session Request received with HO Indicator.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`gtpc message-handling create-session-request ho-ind [ new-call-reject ]`

create-session-request ho-ind new-call-reject

Specify to reject Create Session Request received with HO Indicator, if session is not present.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure handling of Create Session Request received with HO Indicator.

profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-response action

Configures action for GTPC message.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description `gtpc message-handling create-session-response action [ apn-ambr ]`

apn-ambr

Specify APN Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate (APN-AMBR).

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure action for GTPC message.

profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-response condition

Configures IP Exhaust condition.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

n1 message-handling pdu-establishment condition [ip-exhaust [action *action* **[cause** *cause_in_response* **]]]**

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **backoff**

cause *cause_in_response*

Specify the cause in response. Check the specification for the integer value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Default Value: 0.

ip-exhaust

Specify the IP exhaust condition.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IP Exhaust condition.

profile access n1 message-handling pdu-establishment condition

Configures IP Exhaust condition.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`gtpc message-handling create-session-response condition [ ip-exhaust [ action` *`action`* **`[ cause`** *`cause_in_response`* **`] ] ]`**

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **backoff**

cause *cause_in_response*

Specify the cause in response. Check the specification for the integer value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-40.

Default Value: 0.

ip-exhaust

Specify the IP exhaust condition.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IP Exhaust condition.

profile access n1 message-handling pdu-release condition

Configures N4 Path Fail condition.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`n1 message-handling pdu-release condition [ n4-pathfail [ action` *`action`* **[`cause` *`cause_in_response`* **]]]**

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **backoff**

cause *cause_in_response*

Specify the cause in response. Check the specification for the integer value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-40.

n4-pathfail

Specify the N4 Path Fail condition.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure N4 Path Fail condition.

profile access n1 t3591-pdu-mod-cmd

Configures the N1 timer t3591 - PDU Session Modify Command Retransmission Timer.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`n1 t3591-pdu-mod-cmd timeout` *`timeout_period`* **`max-retry`** *`max_retries`*

max-retry *max_retries*

Specify the PDU Modify Command maximum retry count.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 2.

timeout *timeout_period*

Specify the PDU Modify Command timer in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-16.

Default Value: 2.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the n1 timer t3591 - PDU Session Modify Command Retransmission Timer.

profile access n1 t3592-pdu-rel-cmd

Configures the N1 timer t3592 - PDU Sess Rel Command retransmission timer for cause 39 - retransmission required.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`n1 t3592-pdu-rel-cmd timeout` *`timeout`* **`max-retry`** *`max_retry`*

max-retry *max_retry*

Specify the PDU Release Command Max Retry Count.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 4.

timeout *timeout*

Specify the PDU Release Command timer in seconds for cause 39.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-16.

Default Value: 4.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the n1 timer t3592 - PDU Sess Rel Command retransmission timer for cause 39 - retransmission required.

profile access n1

Configures the N1 interface.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **n1 n1-failure-profile** *n1_failure_profile* **[class-map-cause-profile** *class_map_cause_profile* **]**

class-map-cause-profile *class_map_cause_profile*

Specify the class map cause profile.

Must be a string.

n1-failure-profile *n1_failure_profile*

Specify the N1 failure profile.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the N1 interface.

profile access n2

Configures the N2 interface.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **n2 n2-failure-profile** *n2_failure_profile* **[class-map-cause-profile** *class_map_cause_profile* **]**

class-map-cause-profile *class_map_cause_profile*

Specify the class map cause profile.

Must be a string.

n2-failure-profile *n2_failure_profile*

Specify the N2 failure profile.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the N2 interface.

profile access n11

Configures the N11 interface.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **n11 n11-failure-profile** *n11_failure_profile* **[class-map-cause-profile** *class_map_cause_profile* **]**

class-map-cause-profile *class_map_cause_profile*

Specify the class map cause profile.

Must be a string.

n11-failure-profile *n11_failure_profile*

Specify the N11 failure profile.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the N11 interface.

profile access n2 idft

Configures N2 or N26 Indirect Data Forwarding Tunnel (IDFT) support.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`n2 idft enable timeout` *`idft_timeout`*

Syntax Description

`n26 idft enable timeout` *`idft_timeout`*

enable

Specify to enable IDFT support.

timeout *idft_timeout*

Specify the IDFT timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 15-60.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure N2 or N26 IDFT support.

profile access n26 idft

Configures N2 or N26 Indirect Data Forwarding Tunnel (IDFT) support.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`n2 idft enable timeout`** *`idft_timeout`*

Syntax Description **`n26 idft enable timeout`** *`idft_timeout`*

enable

Specify to enable IDFT support.

timeout *idft_timeout*

Specify the IDFT timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 15-60.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure N2 or N26 IDFT support.

profile charging

Configures the charging profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile charging *profile_name* **[max-charging-condition** *max_changes* **| max-deferred-urr** *max_deferred_urr* **| max-secondary-rat-reports** *max_secondary_rat_reports* **| metering-method** *metering_method* **| method** *charging_method* **| offline-interim-timer** *timer_duration* **| ooo-retry-interval** *ooo_report_retry_interval* **| query-all-urr { false | true } | tight-interworking-mode { false | true }]**

charging *profile_name*

Specify the charging profile configuration.

Must be a string.

max-charging-condition *max_changes*

Specify the maximum number of charging condition changes.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-500.

Default Value: 20.

max-deferred-urr *max_deferred_urr*

Specify the maximum number of deferred USU containers.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-200.

Default Value: 50.

max-secondary-rat-reports *max_secondary_rat_reports*

Specify the maximum number of secondaryRatDataUsageReports to trigger CHF update.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-50.

Default Value: 0.

metering-method *metering_method*

Specify the parameters to be metered.

Must be one of the following:

- **duration-volume**
- **duration**
- **volume**

Default Value: duration-volume.

method *charging_method*

Specify the charging method. Default Value: offline.

Must be one of the following:

- **none**
- **offline**
- **online**

offline-interim-timer *timer_duration*

Specify the offline interim timer duration in seconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 60.

ooo-retry-interval *ooo_report_retry_interval*

Specify the interval, in milliseconds, at which OOO report will be retried.

Must be an integer in the range of 5-5000.

You can configure a maximum of five elements with this keyword.

query-all-urr { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable query all URRs.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

tight-interworking-mode { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable tight interworking mode for online/offline charging methods.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the charging profile.

profile charging accounting limit

Configures the duration threshold for accounting.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`accounting limit duration`** *`threshold`*

duration *threshold*

Specify the duration threshold for accounting.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-2147483647.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the duration threshold for accounting.

profile charging accounting limit volume

Configures the volume threshold for accounting.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

accounting limit volume { downlink *downlink_volume_limit* **| total** *total_volume_limit* **| uplink** *uplink_volume_limit* **}**

downlink *downlink_volume_limit*

Specify the downlink volume limit in bytes for interim generation.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000.

total *total_volume_limit*

Specify the total volume limit in bytes for interim generation.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000.

uplink *uplink_volume_limit*

Specify the uplink volume limit in bytes for interim generation.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the volume threshold for accounting.

profile charging dynamic-rules request-quota

Configures the dynamic rules request quota.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`dynamic-rules request-quota { on-receiving-rule | on-traffic-match }`

on-receiving-rule

Specify this value to send CCR-I message with RSU on receiving the dynamic rule.

on-traffic-match

Specify this value to send CCR-I message with RSU on receiving the start of traffic.

Default Value: **on-receiving-rule**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure dynamic rules request quota.

profile charging failure-handling error-type

Configures the failure handling error type for Rating Group-level and application-level errors.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

failure-handling error-type [rg | app] error-value *error_value* **action** *action_value*

failure-handling error-type [rg | app]

Specify this value to configure the failure handling error type as Rating Group or Application.

error-value *error_value* action *action_value*

For the application-level errors, specify one of the following values for *action_value*

- **drop-data**—Specify this value to drop data corresponding to the charging ID.
- **terminate**—Specify this value to release the PDU session.
- **continue**—Specify this value to disable charging.

For the Rating Group-level errors, enter one of the following values for *action_value*:

- **convert-offline**—Specify this value to convert to offline charging.
- **delete-flow**—Specify this value to delete the flow or rule associated with the Rating Group.
- **drop-data**—Specify this value to drop data corresponding to the Rating Group.
- **terminate**—Specify this value to release the PDU session.

Note

- If you haven't configured an action for the Rating Group-level and application-level errors, the SMF continues with the default behavior.
- SMF doesn’t allow mapping of multiple QoS flows to the same Rating Group for dynamic rules.
- The **drop-data** action is applicable to all the flows that are associated to the Rating Group.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure failure handling error type for Rating Group-level and application-level errors.

profile charging limit

Configures the duration and volume thresholds.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`limit { duration` *`duration_threshold`* **`| volume`** *`volume_threshold`* **`}`**

duration *duration_threshold*

Specify the duration threshold for charging.

Must be an integer in the range of 60-40000000.

volume *volume_threshold*

Specify the volume threshold for charging.

Must be an integer in the range of 10000-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the duration and volume thresholds.

profile charging limit rating-group

Configures the rating group volume and duration thresholds.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`limit rating-group { duration` *`duration_threshold`* **`| volume`** *`volume_threshold`* **`}`**

duration *duration_threshold*

Specify the duration threshold for charging.

Must be an integer in the range of 60-40000000.

volume *volume_threshold*

Specify the volume threshold for charging.

Must be an integer in the range of 10000-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the rating group duration and volume thresholds.

profile charging mscc-final-unit-action terminate session

Terminates the session when MSCC final unit action is terminate.

.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`mscc-final-unit-action terminate session`

mscc-final-unit-action terminate session

Terminate the session when MSCC final unit action is terminate.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to terminate the session when the MSCC final unit action is terminate.

profile charging zero-usage

Configures online and offline charging zero-usage parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

offline zero-usage [drop *suppress_for_zero_usage* **| measurement** *parameters_to_suppress* **| trigger** *triggers_to_suppress* **]**

online zero-usage [drop *suppress_for_zero_usage* **| measurement** *parameters_to_suppress* **| trigger** *triggers_to_suppress* **]**

drop *suppress_for_zero_usage*

Specify the parameters to suppress for zero usage.

Must be one of the following:

- **cdr**
- **uuc**

measurement *parameters_to_suppress*

Specify the parameters to be suppressed.

Must be one of the following:

- **duration**
- **volume**

trigger *triggers_to_suppress*

Specify the list of triggers to be suppressed.

Must be one of the following:

- **external**
- **final**
- **internal**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure online and offline charging zero-usage parameters.

profile charging quota

Configures the charging quota parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **quota request** *request_quota*

request *request_quota*

Specify the request quota from CHF.

Must be one of the following:

- **always**
- **standard**

Default Value: standard.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the charging quota parameters.

profile charging quota suppress

Configures the list of triggers to be suppressed.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`quota suppress triggers`** *`triggers_to_suppress`*

triggers *triggers_to_suppress*

Specify the list of triggers to be suppressed.

Must be one of the following:

- **qht**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the list of triggers to be suppressed.

profile charging quota validity-time

Configures the validity lifetime of the quota.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`quota validity-time`** *`validity_time`*

validity-time *validity-time*

Specify the validity lifetime of the quota.

Must be an integer in the range of 1 through 4000000 seconds.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the charging validity lifetime of the quota.

profile charging quota volume-threshold percent

Configures the volume threshold value as a percentage of the volume quota.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`quota volume-threshold percent` *`volume-threshold percent`*

volume-threshold percent *volume-threshold percent*

Specify the volume threshold value as a percentage of the volume quota.

Must be an integer in the range of 1 through 100.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the charging volume threshold value as a percentage of the volume quota.

profile charging reporting-level

Configures the usage reporting level to be used if not sent by the PCF.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`reporting-level { offline` *`reporting_level`* **`| online`** *`reporting_level`* **`}`**

offline *reporting_level*

Specify the reporting level configuration for offline.

Must be one of the following:

- **rating-group**
- **service-id**

Default Value: rating-group.

online *reporting_level*

Specify the reporting level configuration for online.

Must be one of the following:

- **rating-group**
- **service-id**

Default Value: rating-group.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the usage reporting level to be used if not sent by the PCF.

profile charging requested-service-unit

Configures the Requested Service Unit time parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`requested-service-unit time`** *`rsu_time`*

time *rsu_time*

Specify the Requested Service Unit time value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Requested Service Unit time parameter.

profile charging requested-service-unit volume

Configures the Requested Service Unit Volume parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

requested-service-unit volume { uplink *uplink_volume* **| downlink** *downlink_volume* **| total** *total_volume* **}**

downlink *downlink_volume*

Specify the downlink volume in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

total *total_volume*

Specify the total volume in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

uplink *uplink_volume*

Specify the uplink volume in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Requested Service Unit Volume parameters.

profile charging send charging-initial

Configures the option to send CCR-I message towards OCS when dynamic and predefined rules are received or when the usage report is received with the start of traffic.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
send charging-initial { session-start | traffic-start }
```

session-start

Specify whether to send CCR-I message towards OCS on receiving the dynamic and predefined rules.

traffic-start

Specify whether to send the CCR-I message towards OCS on receiving the usage report with the start of traffic.

The default value is **session-start**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure an option for sending CCR-I message towards OCS when dynamic and predefined rules are received or when the usage report is received with the start of traffic.

profile charging session-failover

Configure the Diameter session failover for the Gy interface.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
session-failover { false | true }
```

false

Disable the Diameter session failover for Gy.

true

Enable the Diameter session failover for Gy.

Default Value: **false**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Diameter session failover for Gy.

profile charging tariff-time-change

Configures timestamps for tariff-time change.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`tariff-time-change { hour`** *`hour`* **`| minute`** *`minute`* **`}`**

hour *hour*

Specify the hour timestamp for tariff-time change.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-23.

minute *minute*

Specify the minute timestamp for tariff-time change.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-59.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure timestamps for tariff-time change.

profile charging triggers

Configures the list of triggers.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`triggers session`** *`triggers`*

session *triggers*

Specify the list of session-level triggers.

Must be one of the following:

- **3gpp-ps-change**
- **ambr-change**
- **max-number-of-changes-in-charging-conditions**
- **management-intervention**
- **plmn-change**
- **qos-change**
- **rat-change**
- **serv-node-change**
- **tarrif-time-change**
- **ue-pra-change**
- **ue-time-change**
- **upf-add**
- **upf-rem**
- **user-loc-change**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the list of triggers.

profile charging-characteristics

Configures the charging characteristics profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile charging-characteristics *cc_profile_name* **[[charging-profile** *charging_profile_name* **] [charging-qbc-profile** *charging_qbc_profile_name* **]]**

charging-characteristics *cc_profile_name*

Specify name of the charging characteristics profile. For example, 1, 2, 3, 12, 14, till 16.

Must be a string of 1-2 characters in the pattern '[0-9]*'.

charging-profile *charging_profile_name*

Specify name of the Charging profile.

Must be a string.

charging-qbc-profile *charging_qbc_profile_name*

Specify name of the Charging QBC profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the charging characteristics profile.

profile charging-characteristics network-element-profile-list

Configures the network elements profile list.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Characteristics Profile Configuration (config-charging-characteristics-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

network-element-profile-list chf *charging_server*

chf *charging_server*

Specify the list of charging servers.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the network elements profile list.

profile charging-qbc

Configures the Charging QBC profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Characteristics Profile Configuration (config-charging-characteristics-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

charging-qbc *charging_qbc_profile_name* **[[max-charging-condition** *max_charging_condition_changes* **] [max-deferred-urr** *max_deferred_urr* **] [ooo-retry-interval** *ooo_report_retry_interval* **] [triggers** *bearer_level_triggers* **]]**

charging-qbc *charging_qbc_profile_name*

Specify name of the Charging QBC profile.

Must be a string.

max-charging-condition *max_charging_condition_changes*

Specify the maximum number of charging condition changes.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-500.

Default Value: 20.

max-deferred-urr *max_deferred_urr*

Specify the maximum number of deferred USU containers.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-200.

Default Value: 50.

ooo-retry-interval *ooo_report_retry_interval*

Specify the list intervals at which OOO report will be retried in miliseconds. Default: 5 50 2000.

Must be an integer in the range of 5-5000.

You can configure a maximum of five elements with this keyword.

triggers *bearer_level_triggers*

Specify the list of bearer level triggers.

Must be one of the following:

- **3gpp-ps-change**
- **ambr-change**
- **max-number-of-changes-in-charging-conditions**
- **plmn-change**
- **qos-change**

- **rat-change**
- **serv-node-change**
- **tarrif-time-change**
- **ue-pra-change**
- **ue-time-change**
- **upf-add**
- **upf-rem**
- **user-loc-change**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Charging QBC profile.

profile charging-qbc limit

Configures the thresholds.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Characteristics Profile Configuration (config-charging-characteristics-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`limit { duration` *`duration_threshold`* **`| volume`** *`volume_threshold`* **`}`**

duration *duration_threshold*

Specify the duration threshold for charging.

Must be an integer in the range of 60-40000000.

volume *volume_threshold*

Specify the volume threshold for charging.

Must be an integer in the range of 10000-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the thresholds.

profile charging usage-reporting quota-to-report based-on-grant

Configures the charging usage reporting quota to report volume or duration in Used Service Unit to OCS if it is granted in Granted Service Unit by OCS server.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
usage-reporting quota-to-report based-on-grant { report-only-granted-volume
 }
```

quota-to-report based-on-grant {report-only-granted-volume}

The **based-on-grant** option specifies the report volume or duration in Used Service Unit to OCS if only it is granted in Granted Service Unit by OCS server. The **report-only-granted-volume** option specifies the filter for sending Used Volume quota to OCS base on Input, Output, or Total Octets granted in Granted Service Unit by OCS server.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the charging usage reporting quota to report volume or duration in Used Service Unit to OCS if it is granted in Granted Service Unit by OCS server.

profile compliance

Configures 3GPP compliance configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **compliance** *profile_name*

compliance *profile_name*

Specify name of the compliance profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the 3GPP compliance configuration.

profile compliance service

Configures the SMF service names.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service** *service_name*

service_name

Specify the service names.

Must be one of the following:

- **n1**
- **n2**
- **namf-comm**
- **nchf-convergedcharging**
- **nnrf-disc**
- **nnrf-nfm**
- **npcf-smpolicycontrol**
- **nsmf-pdusession**
- **nudm-sdm**
- **nudm-uecm**
- **threegpp23502**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF service names. The service names are specified in 3GPPTS 29.510 V15.2.0, Section 6.1.6.3.11.

profile compliance service n1

Configures the 3GPP n1 specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

service n1 version { full *full_version* **| spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **} | version-list version** *version_name* **{ full** *full_version* **| mode { active | offline } | spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **}**

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version*.*minor-version*.*patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*].

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP N1 specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- **15.2.0**
- **15.4.0**

Default Value: 15.2.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { active | offline }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP n1 specification version number.

profile compliance service n2

Configures the 3GPP n2 service specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

service n2 version { full *full_version* **| spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **} | version-list version** *version_name* **{ full** *full_version* **| mode { active | offline } | spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **}**

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*].

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP n2 service specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- **15.0.0**
- **15.2.0**
- **15.4.0**

Default Value: 15.0.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { active | offline }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP N2 service specification version number.

profile compliance service namf-comm

Configures the 3GPP namf-comm specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

service namf-comm version { full *full_version* **| spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **} | version-list version** *version_name* **{ full** *full_version* **| mode { active | offline } | spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **}**

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*].

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP namf-comm specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- **15.0.0**
- **15.2.0**
- **15.4.0**

Default Value: 15.0.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { active | offline }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP namf-comm specification version number.

profile compliance service nchf-convergedcharging

Configures the 3GPP nchf-convergedcharging service specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

service nchf-convergedcharging version { full *full_version* **| spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **} | version-list version** *version_name* **{ full** *full_version* **| mode { active | offline } | spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **}**

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version*.*minor-version*.*patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*].

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP nchf-convergedcharging service specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- **15.0.0**
- **15.1.0**
- **15.2.1**
- **15.3.0.std**
- **15.3.0 custom**
- **15.3.0**
- **15.4.0**
- **16.8.1**
- **17.0.0**

Default Value: 15.0.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { active | offline }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP nchf-convergedcharging service specification version number.

profile compliance service nnrf-disc

Configures the 3GPP nnrf-disc service specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

service nnrf-disc version { full *full_version* **| spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **} | version-list version** *version_name* **{ full** *full_version* **| mode { active | offline } | spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **}**

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*].

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP nnrf-disc service specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- **15.0.0**
- **15.2.0**
- **15.4.0**

Default Value: 15.2.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { active | offline }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP nnrf-disc service specification version number.

profile compliance service nnrf-nfm

Configures the 3GPP nnrf-nfm service specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

service nnrf-nfm version { full *full_version* **| spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **} | version-list version** *version_name* **{ full** *full_version* **| mode { active | offline } | spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **}**

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version*.*minor-version*.*patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*].

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP nnrf-nfm service specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- **15.0.0**
- **15.2.0**
- **15.4.0**

Default Value: 15.2.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { active | offline }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP nnrf-nfm service specification version number.

profile compliance service npcf-smpolicycontrol

Configures the 3GPP npcf-smpolicycontrol service specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

service npcf-smpolicycontrol version { full *full_version* **| spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **} | version-list version** *version_name* **{ full** *full_version* **| mode { active | offline } | spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **}**

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version*.*minor-version*.*patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*].

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP npcf-smpolicycontrol service specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- **15.0.0**
- **15.2.0**
- **15.4.0**
- **16.10.0**
- **17.3.0**

Default Value: 15.2.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { active | offline }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the 3GPP npcf-smpolicycontrol service specification version number.

profile compliance service nsmf-pdusession

Configures the 3GPP nsmf-pdusession specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

service nsmf-pdusession version { full *full_version* **| spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **} | version-list version** *version_name* **{ full** *full_version* **| mode { active | offline } | spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **}**

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*].

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP nsmf-pdusession specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- **15.0.0**
- **15.2.0**
- **15.4.0**

Default Value: 15.0.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { active | offline }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP nsmf-pdusession specification version number.

profile compliance service nudm-sdm

Configures the 3GPP nudm-sdm service specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

service nudm-sdm version { full *full_version* **| spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **} | version-list version** *version_name* **{ full** *full_version* **| mode { active | offline } | spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **}**

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*].

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP nudm-sdm service specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- **15.1.0**
- **15.2.1**
- **15.4.0**

Default Value: 15.2.1.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { active | offline }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP nudm-sdm service specification version number.

profile compliance service nudm-uecm

Configures the 3GPP nudm-uecm service specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

service nudm-uecm version { full *full_version* **| spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **} | version-list version** *version_name* **{ full** *full_version* **| mode { active | offline } | spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **}**

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*].

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP nudm-uecm service specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- **15.1.0**
- **15.2.1**
- **15.4.0**

Default Value: 15.2.1.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { active | offline }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP nudm-uecm service specification version number.

profile compliance service threegpp23502

Configures the 3GPP 23.502 Stage-2 5GS specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

service threegpp23502 version { full *full_version* **| spec** *3gpp_spec_version* **| uri** *version_uri* **}**

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version*.*minor-version*.*patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*].

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP 23.502 Stage-2 5GS specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- **15.4.0**
- **15.6.0**

Default Value: 15.4.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP 23.502 Stage-2 5GS specification version number.

profile content-filtering category database

Configures the Content Filtering database parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

`content-filtering category database max-versions` *`max_versions`*

max-versions *max_versions*

Specify the maximum number of Content-Filtering database versions.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-3.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Content Filtering database parameter.

profile content-filtering category database directory

Configures the Content Filtering database directory parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

`content-filtering category database directory path` *`cf_directory_path`*

path *cf_directory_path*

Specify the Content-Filtering directory path.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Content Filtering database directory parameter.

profile converged-core activated-features

Enables the specific feature in converged core.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Converged Core (config-converged-core *cc_profile_name*)

Syntax Description

profile converged-core *cc_profile_name* **activated-features 2g3g | upf-blocklisting [use-alert** *custom_rule_name* **]**

activated-features 2g3g

Specify the 2g3g feature.

activated-features upf-blocklisting

Specify the UPF blocklisting feature.

[use-alert *custom_rule_name*]

Specify the custom rule name for the alerts.

The default value of the Command **[use-alert** *custom_rule_name* **]**, is "upf_inactive". If the custom rule name is not configured, the system takes "upf_inactive" for blocklisting the UPF.

Note

- Changing the custom rule name during run-time requires the previous rule name to be removed. Configuring the new custom rule name before removing the previous rule name, results in activating both the both the rule names.
- The new alert configuration parameters should be configured with the new rule name in CEE alert configuration (CEE ops-center).

Usage Guidelines

Use this CLI to enable the UPF blocking feature on SMF.

profile converged-core session-hold duration

Configures the session hold timer duration to enable the IP reuse feature.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Converged Core Configuration (config-converged-core-*ccg_profile_name*)

Syntax Description

session-hold duration *hold_timer*

session-hold duration *hold_timer*

Specify the session hold duration in seconds. By default this feature is disabled.

hold_timer must be an integer in the range of 30 to 300.



Note SMF does not support dynamic change in configuration of session hold timer for ongoing sessions. Any change in the timer value will be applicable only for new sessions.

SMF allows you to configure the session hold timer both at the converged core profile level and DNN level. When the timer is configured at both levels, the timer value configured in DNN overrides the value in converged core profile.

Use **no session-hold duration** command to disable the IP reuse feature.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the session hold timer. If the user reattaches within the configured session hold timer after session release, SMF allocates the same IP address and session ID to the user session.

profile converged-core supported-features

Enables the supported features for a rolling upgrade and Enhanced PFCP Association Release.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Converged Core (config-converged-core *cc_profile_name*)

Syntax Description

profile converged-core *cc_profile_name* **supported-features [app-rx-retx-cache | app-tx-retx | epfar | rolling-upgrade-all | rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra]**

supported-features [app-rx-retx-cache | app-tx-retx | rolling-upgrade-all | rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra]

Specify one of following options to enable the supported features for the rolling upgrade.

- **app-rx-retx-cache**: Enable retransmission cache for inbound messages at application.
- **app-tx-retx**: Enable retransmission for outbound messages at application.
- **rolling-upgrade-all**: Enable the **rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra**, **app-rx-retx-cache** , and **app-tx-retxrolling** upgrade features.
- **rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra**: Enable infra level features.



Note By default, the rolling upgrade features are disabled.

supported-features epfar

Specify the **epfar** option to enable the support for Enhanced PFCP Association Release.



Note By default, the epfar feature is disabled.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable the supported features for a rolling upgrade and Enhanced PFCP Association Release.

profile diameter-client

Configures Diameter client.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile diameter-client diameter_client_name [ dictionary-name { dcca-custom8
 | default | r8-gx-standard } | endpoint | failure-handling-profile |
host-selection | request-timeout ]
```

diameter-client *diameter_client_name*

Specify a Diameter client profile name.

dictionary-name { dcca-custom8 | default | r8-gx-standard }

Specify one of the following dictionaries to be used.

- **dcca-custom8** : This is the standard Gy dictionary.
- **default** : This is the default dictionary.
- **r8-gx-standard** : This is the standard Gx dictionary.

endpoint

Specify the associated diameter endpoint profile.

failure-handling-profile

Specify the associated diameter failure handling profile.

host-selection

Specify the Diameter host selection profile.

request-timeout

Indicate the time out of the request.

profile diameter-endpoint

Specify a Diameter endpoint on the Gx or Gy interface.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile diameter-endpoint *interface_name* **instance instance-id** *instance_id_value* **internal-vip** *ip_address*[**destination-host-avp** *message_type*| **vsa-support** *vendorId-source*| **max-outstanding** *number_of_messages*| **response-timeout** *response_timeout_value*| **connection-timeout** *connection-timeout_value*| **basemsg retransmission-timeout** *retransmission_timeout_value*| **basemsg retransmissions** *max_retry_value*| **basemsg watchdog-interval** *interval_value*| **dscp [** *dscp_value* **| af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | be | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef] | origin realm** *realm_name*| **origin host** *host_name* **address ipv4** *ip_address* **| origin peer** *origin_peer_name* **| realm** *realm_name*| **address ipv4** *ip_address*| **port** *peer_port*| **destination-host-name** *destination_host_name*| **load-balancing-algorithm highest-weight| route-entry host [host-name | *] realm [realm-name | *] peer** *peer_name* **weight** *weight_value*| **route-failure deadtime** *deadtime_value* **result-code** *result_code_value* **threshold** *number*| **route-failure result-code** *result_codes_value*| **route-failure threshold** *threshold_number*| **route-failure recovery-threshold percent** *recovery_threshold_percentage*| **dynamic-route expiry-timeout** *expiry_timeout_value* **| dynamic-route expiry-timeout | dynamic-origin-state-id** *boolean_value* **| disconnect peer request| busy time** *time_duration*| **do not talk time** *time_interval*| **drain time** *time_interval*| **reboot time** *time_duration*]

profile diameter-endpoint *interface_name*

Specify a Diameter profile for the Gx or Gy interface.

instance instance-id *instance_id_value*

Specify the value of the instance ID.

internal-vip

Internal VIP IP address. This parameter is mandatory

destination-host-avp *message_type*

Specify the type of message in which the destination host AVP is to be encoded.

Note SMF supports *always* and *session-binding* values for the *message_type*.

vsa-support *vendorId-source*

Specify the source of vendor IDs DIABASE to be used for negotiation of Diameter peer capabilities.

Note SMF supports only the *all-from-dictionary* value for the *vendorId-source*.

max-outstanding *number_of_messages*

Specify the maximum number of Diameter messages to be sent to any peer in the profile, while awaiting the responses. The default value is 256. *number_of_messages* must be in the range of 1–4096.

response-timeout *response_timeout_value*

Specify the maximum allowed response time for request messages that the Diameter applications send to the Diameter server. The default value is 60. *response_timeout_value* must be in the range of 1–300.

connection-timeout *connection-timeout_value*

Specify the maximum allowed time for establishing the transport layer connectivity, such as the TCP connection, toward the Diameter server. The default value is 30. *connection-timeout_value* must be in the range of 1–300.

basemsg retransmission-timeout *retransmission_timeout_value*

Specify the timeout value between retransmissions of the base messages, such as Device Watchdog Request (DWR) and Capability Exchange Request (CER), toward the Diameter server. The default value is 30.

retransmission_timeout_value must be in the range of 1–120.

basemsg retransmissions *max_retry_value*

Specify the maximum number of times the base messages must be retransmitted. The default value is 1. *max-retries* must be in the range of 1–10.

basemsg watchdog-interval *interval_value*

Specify the time interval between the two DWR messages that are sent toward the Diameter server. The default value is 30. *interval_value* must be in the range of 6–30.

dscp [*dscp_value*| af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | be | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef]

Specify the Differential Services Code Point (DSCP) value in the IP header of the Diameter messages that are sent toward the Diameter server. The default value is **be**. *dscp_value* must be in the range of 0–63. Choose in the following other DSCP values, as required:

- **af**xx: Specify this value for the use of an assured forwarding xx per hop behavior (PHB).
- **be**: Specify this value for the use of best effort forwarding PHB. **be** is the default value.
- **cs**x: Specify this value for the use of class selector x per PHB.
- **ef**: Specify this value for the use of expedited forwarding PHB.

origin realm *realm_name*

Specify the name of the realm for the Diameter endpoint. This parameter is mandatory.

origin host *host_name* address ipv4 *ip_address*

Specify the host name, which is the FQDN of the Diameter endpoint. Specify the IPv4 address, which is the Diameter endpoint Bind IP address for the Diameter client connections.

origin peer *origin_peer_name*

Specify the identifier for a Diameter peer. This parameter is mandatory.

realm *realm_name*

Specify the name of the realm for a peer with the name of the peer. This parameter is mandatory.

address ipv4 *ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the Diameter peer.

port *peer_port*

Specify the port of the Diameter peer. This parameter is mandatory.

destination-host-name *destination_host_name*

Specify the custom destination host name to be used in destination host AVP. This parameter is optional.

load-balancing-algorithm highest-weight

Choose an idle server with the highest weight in failure scenarios. If multiple servers have the same high weight, then the load balancing happens among those servers.

route-entry host [host-name | *] realm [realm-name | *] peer *peer_name* weight *weight_value*

Use this command to configure two static entries, such as a peer in the route table. If you configure an entry with the existing same flag, host, realm, then only the weight is updated with higher of two of them. The **host** and **realm** parameters allow wildcard character values. The **weight** is an optional parameter with the default value as 10. The **peer** is a mandatory parameter.



Note You can configure multiple route entries with the same host and realm but a different peer without being overridden.

route-failure deadtime *deadtime_value* result-code *result_code_value* threshold *number*

Specify the duration in seconds for which the system keeps the route in the **FAILED** status. After the configured duration expires, the system changes the status to **AVAILABLE**. *deadtime_value* must be an integer in the range of 1–86400. The default value is 60.

route-failure result-code *result_codes_value*

Specify the answer messages that are to be considered as failures, in addition to the requests that time out.

Note You can specify up to 16 result codes.

route-failure threshold *threshold_number*

Specify the number of errors that cause the **FAILED** status. The default value is 16.

Note The error counter begins at zero. In a case of a good response, the error counter decrements or increments. This counter does not decrement below zero or increment above the configured threshold number.

route-failure recovery-threshold percent *recovery_threshold_percentage*

Specify the percentage value at which the failure counter is reset when provisionally changing the status from **FAILED** to **AVAILABLE**. For example, a failure counter of 16 caused the **AVAILABLE** status to change to **FAILED** status. After the configured deadtime expires, the status changes to **AVAILABLE**. If *recovery_threshold_percentage* is configured with 75 percent, the failure counter resets to 12, which is 75 percent of 16. The default value is 90.

dynamic-route expiry-timeout *expiry_timeout_value*

Specify the expiration time for dynamic routes that you created after reaching the Diameter destination host. The default value is 86400 secs, which equals one day.

dynamic-origin-state-id *boolean_value*

Specify whether you want to enable or disable the dynamic origin state ID. The default value is true.

disconnect peer request

The Disconnect-Peer-Request (DPR) is sent to a peer to inform its intentions to disconnect the connection from the peer nodes.

busy time *time_duration*

Specify the time duration after which the connection is reattempted to peer. The time duration value must be an integer in the range of 1–300 seconds. The default value is 3 seconds.

do not talk time *time_interval*

Specify the time interval between receiving of DPR by diameter endpoint and sending of DPA response. The time interval value must be the integer in the range of 1–300 seconds. The default value is 3 seconds.

drain time *time_interval*

Specify the time interval between receiving of DPR by diameter endpoint and sending of DPA response. The time interval value must be an integer in the range of 1 to 10 seconds. The default value is 3 seconds.

reboot time *time_duration*

Specify the time duration after which the connection is reattempted to peer. The time duration value must be an integer in the range of 1–300 seconds. The default value is 3 seconds.

profile diameter-host-selection

Configures the data of an individual profile name with algorithm and list of primary and secondary host details.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile diameter-host-selection *host_selection_name* **algorithm hosts** *hosts_precedence* **[primary host** *host_ip_address* **primary realm** *realm_name* **| secondary host** *host_ip_address* **secondary realm** *realm_name* **]**

profile diameter-host-selection*host_selection_name*

Specify the Diameter host selection profile name.

algorithm

Choose the algorithm to select the host.

Must be one of the following:

- **ipaddr-modulus**
- **msisdn-modulus**
- **round-robin**

hosts *hosts_precedence*

Specify the precedence of the host in the form of index from 1-64

Must be in the range of 1 to 64.

primary host *host_ip_address*

Specify the primary host name.

primary realm *realm_name*

Specify the primary host realm.

secondary host *host_ip_address*

Specify the secondary host name.

secondary realm *realm_name*

Specify the secondary host realm.

profile dnn

Configures DNN profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile dnn *dnn_profile_name* **intershat** *dnn_intershat***[always-on { false | true } | charging-profile** *profile_name* **| dcnr { false | true } | dnn-selection-mode** *dnn_selection_mode* **| dnn** *profile_name* **| emergency { false | true } | mode** *dnn_mode* **| only-nr-capable-ue { false | true } | pcc-ue-rule-precedence-mapping { false | true } | pcf-interaction { false | true } | pcscf-profile** *profile_name* **| ppd-profile** *profile_name* **| presence-reporting { false | true } | qci-qos-profile** *qci_qos_profile* **| qos-profile** *profile_name* **| eventmgmt-policy** *eventmgmt_policy_name* **| suppress-uli-reporting-on-s5 { disable | enable } | upf-selection-policy** *upf_selection_policy* **| userplane-inactivity-timer** *timeout_period* **| virtual-mac** *mac_address* **| wps-profile** *profile_name* **]**
supported-features [inter-plmn-ho nat-binding-update]

always-on { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable Always On PDU session.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

charging-characteristics-id *cc_id*

Specify the charging characteristics ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-16.

charging-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the charging profile.

Must be a string.

charging-qbc-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the charging QBC profile.

Must be a string.

dcnr { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable support for dual connectivity with new radio.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

dnn-selection-mode *dnn_selection_mode*

Specify the selection mode for subscription. The default mode is "verified".

Must be one of the following:

- **network-provided**
- **ue-provided**
- **verified**

dnn *dnn_profile_name*

Specify name of the DNN profile.

Must be a string.

emergency { false | true }

Specify whether the DNN is emergency DNN or not.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

hsmf-uri *hsmf_uri*

Specify the override hsmfURI.

Must be a string.

mode *dnn_mode*

Specify the DNN mode of operation.

Must be one of the following:

- **offline**: Offline. DNN in offline mode, new sessions are rejected.

only-nr-capable-ue { false | true }

Specify whether to allow only 5G capable UE, and reject calls from non-5G capable UE.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

override *profiles*

Specify the list of profiles for local preference.

Must be one of the following:

- **charging-characteristics-id**
- **charging-profile**
- **charging-qbc-profile**

pcc-ue-rule-precedence-mapping { false | true }

Specify whether to map PCC rule precedence to SMF-assigned TFT and auth rule precedence values. If disabled, values sent by PCF are used.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

pcf-interaction { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable PCF interaction.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

pcscf-profile *profile_name*

Specify the P-CSCF profile association.

Must be a string.

ppd-profile *profile_name*

Specify the Paging-Policy differentition.

Must be a string.

presence-reporting { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable presence reporting for this DNN.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**

- **true**

Default Value: false.

qci-qos-profile *qci_qos_profile*

Specify the QCI QoS Profile configuration related to QCI to QoS mapping.

Must be a string.

qos-profile *qos_profile*

Specify the QoS Profile configuration.

Must be a string.

| eventmgmt-policy *eventmgmt_policy_name*

allows configuring priority-based event handling associated to a DNN.

suppress-uli-reporting-on-s5 { disable | enable }

Specify whether to suppress ULI only MBR towards the S5 interface.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

upf-selection-policy *upf_selection_policy*

Specify the UPF selection policy specific configuration.

Must be a string.

userplane-inactivity-timer *timeout_period*

Specify the user plane inactivity timer in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-86400.

Default Value: 0.

virtual-mac *mac_address*

Specify the remote virtual MAC address used to generate interface ID for UE.

Must be a string in the mac-address pattern. For information on the mac-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

wps-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Wireless Priority Service (WPS) profile.

Must be a string.

supported-features [inter-plmn-ho nat-binding-update]

Configure NAT binding update procedure in SMF.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DNN profile. The CLI prompt changes to the DNN Profile Configuration mode (config-dnn-<profile_name>).

profile dnn ipam dhcp

Configures DHCP as the IPAM under DNN profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`profile dnn` *`dnn_profile_name`* **`ipam dhcp`**

ipam dhcp

Specify the DHCP as IPAM.



Note It is mandatory to have one IP pool to UPF mapping for DHCP based IPAM.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to indicate IPAM as DHCP.

profile dnn accounting

Configures accounting parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **accounting server-group** *radius_server_group_name*

server-group *radius_server_group_name*

Specify name of the RADIUS server group.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the accounting parameters.

profile dnn authentication algorithm

Configures the authentication algorithm.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

authentication algorithm { chap *chap_preference* **| convert-to-mschap | mschap** *mschap_preference* **| pap** *pap_preference* **| password-use-pco }**

chap *chap_preference*

Specify the Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) and preference. Lower value means higher preference. To disable, set it to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3.

Default Value: 0.

convert-to-mschap

Specify conversion of CHAP to MSCHAP when CHAP response length is 49 bytes.

mschap *mschap_preference*

Specify the Microsoft Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (MS-CHAP) and preference. Lower value means higher preference. To disable, set it to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3.

Default Value: 0.

pap *pap_preference*

Specify the Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) and preference. Lower value means higher preference. To disable, set it to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3.

Default Value: 0.

password-use-pco

Specify to override password with PCO password.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the authentication algorithm.

profile dnn authentication secondary

Configures the secondary authentication method.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`authentication secondary radius group`** *`radius_server_group_name`*

group *radius_server_group_name*

Specify name of the RADIUS server group.

radius

Specify to use RADIUS as secondary authentication method.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the secondary authentication method.

profile dnn authorization

Configures the authorization method.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`authorization local rat-type`** *`rat_types`*

local

Specify to use local policy configuration.

rat-type *rat_types*

Specify the RAT types.

Must be one of the following:

- **eutra**
- **nr**
- **wlan**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the authorization method.

profile dnn dnn

Configures a Virtual DNN profile under a DNN profile and NF user list.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

dnn *profile_name*

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a DNN profile that is used to map a UE-requested DNN to a Virtual DNN. The SMF sends "Mapped" DNNs for configured network functions and "UE-requested" DNNs for other network functions. The UE-requested DNN is always sent on the N1 interface.

profile dnn dnn nw-fu-conf

Configures network function parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

dnn *dnn_name* **network-function-list** *nf_list*

dnn *dnn_name*

Specify name of the DNN.

Must be a string.

network-function-list *nf_list*

Specify the list of network functions that the selected DNN profile will be sent. The list of network functions supported are CHF, OCS, PCF, PCRF, RADIUS and UPF.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Configures a Virtual DNN profile under a DNN profile and NF user list. Use this command to configure the network function parameters.

profile dnn dnn rmgr-conf

Configures the RMGR parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

dnn rmgr *rmgr_nf*

rmgr *rmgr_nf*

Specify the RMGR Network Function.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the RMGR parameters.

profile dnn dns primary

Configures the primary DNS server details.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`dns primary { ipv4` *`ipv4_address`* `| ipv6` *`ipv6_address`* `}`

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the primary DNS server's IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the primary DNS server's IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the primary DNS server details.

profile dnn dns secondary

Configures the secondary DNS server details.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

dns secondary { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **}**

ipv4 ***ipv4_address***

Specify the secondary DNS server's IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 ***ipv6_address***

Specify the secondary DNS server's IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the secondary DNS server details.

profile dnn deactivate-features 2g-3g-nrupc

This CLI command suppresses or enables the SMF-initiated Update PDP Context.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
[ no ] deactivate-features 2g-3g-nrupc
```

[no] deactivate-features 2g-3g-nrupc

The CLI [no] disables the suppressing of SMF-initiated Update PDP Context.

By default, the CLI **2g-3g-nrupc** is disabled.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to suppress or enable the SMF-initiated Update PDP Context.

profile dnn ims mark

Configures marking QCI value as IMS media.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

ims mark qci *qos_class_id*

qci *qos_class_id*

Specify the standard QoS Class Identifiers.

Must be an integer from the following: 1-9, 65, 66, 69, 70, 80, 82, 83, 128-254.

You can configure a maximum of four elements with this keyword.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure marking QCI value as IMS media.

profile dnn ipv6-prefix-delegation

Configures the prefix delegation feature for the DNN.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)> DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description

`ipv6-prefix-delegation prefix length` *`prefix_length`* **`dnn prefix-delegation`** *`vdnn`*

prefix length *prefix_length*

Specify the length of the IPv6 prefix being delegated. The supported range of prefix length is from 48 to 62.

When UPF sends Session Report for DIPR without requested PD-Prefix-Length, SMF will use this value as the prefix length.

dnn prefix-delegation *vdnn*

Configure the Prefix Delegation (PD) for a virtual Dual-Stack Network Node (vDNN).

This configuration is mandatory because separate IP address pools are required for the delegated prefixes.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the prefix delegation feature for the DNN.

profile dnn max-upf-sessions

Configures maximum UPF sessions at DNN level.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **profile dnn** *dnn_profile_name* **max-upf-sessions** *max_upf_sessions_count*

profile dnn *dnn_profile_name*

Configures DNN profile.

max-upf-sessions *max_upf_sessions_count*

Configures maximum supported session per vDnn per UPF on SMF.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure maximum UPF sessions on a DNN level.

profile dnn network-element-profiles

Configures network element profiles.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

network-element-profiles { amf | chf | pcf | pcrf | ocs | sepp | udm }*profile_name*

amf *profile_name*

Specify name of the AMF network element profile. Changing the current profile name may impact existing calls. Requires DNN in offline mode.

Must be a string.

chf *profile_name*

Specify name of the CHF network element profile. Changing the current profile name may impact existing calls. Requires DNN in offline mode.

Must be a string.

pcf *profile_name*

Specify name of the PCF network element profile. Changing the current profile name may impact existing calls. Requires DNN in offline mode.

Must be a string.

pcrf *profile_name*

Specify name of the PCRF network element profile to enable Gx interface.

Must be a string.

ocs *profile_name*

Specify name of the OCS network element profile to enable Gy interface.

Must be a string.

sepp *profile_name*

Specify name of the SEPP network element profile.

Must be a string.

udm *profile_name*

Specify name of the UDM network element profile. Changing the current profile name may impact existing calls. Requires DNN in offline mode.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure network element profiles. Changing the current profile name may impact existing calls. Requires DNN in offline mode.

profile dnn nexthop-forwarding-address

Configures the Redirect Service/NextHop IP address.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`nexthop-forwarding-address { ipv4` *`ipv4_address`* **`| ipv6`** *`ipv6_address`* **`}`**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Redirect Service/NextHop IP address.

profile dnn nssai

Configures the default NSSAI configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

nssai { [sd *slice_differentiator* **] [sst** *slice_service_type* **] }**

sd *slice_differentiator*

Specify the S-NSSAI Slice Differentiator (SD).

Must be a string in the hex-string6 pattern. For information on the hex-string6 pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

sst *slice_service_type*

Specify the S-NSSAI Slice/Service Type (SST).

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the default NSSAI configuration.

profile dnn outbound

Configures DNN host password for PPP session authentication.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`outbound password`** *`dnn_host_password`*

password *dnn_host_password*

Specify the DNN host password.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure designating the DNN host password for PPP session authentication.

profile dnn primary-plmn

Configures the primary PLMN configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **primary-plmn { [mcc** *mobile_country_code* **] [mnc** *mobile_network_code* **] }**

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the 3-digit Mobile Country Code.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the 2- or 3-digit Mobile Country Network.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the primary PLMN configuration.

profile dnn session-hold duration

Configures the session hold timer duration to enable the IP reuse feature.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*dnn_profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`session-hold duration` *`hold_timer`*

session-hold duration *hold_timer*

Specify the session hold duration in seconds. By default this feature is disabled.

hold_timer must be an integer in the range of 30 to 300.



Note SMF does not support dynamic change in configuration of session hold timer for ongoing sessions. Any change in the timer value will be applicable only for new sessions.

SMF allows you to configure the session hold timer both at the DNN profile level and converged core level. When the timer is configured at both levels, the timer value configured in DNN overrides the value in converged core profile.

Use **no session-hold duration** command to disable the IP reuse feature.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the session hold timer. If the user reattaches within the configured session hold timer after session release, SMF allocates the same IP address and session ID to the user session.

profile dnn session type

Configures the PDU session type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

session type *default_session_type* **[allowed** *allowed_session_type* **]**

allowed *allowed_session_type*

Specify the SMF allowed session types. Up to two allowed session types can be configured in addition to the default session type. The same session type cannot be configured both as allowed and default.

Must be one of the following:

- **IPV4**
- **IPV4V6**
- **IPV6**

You can configure a maximum of two elements with this keyword.

type *default_session_type*

Specify the default session type.

Must be one of the following:

- **IPV4**
- **IPV4V6**
- **IPV6**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PDU session type.

profile dnn skip-n10-registration

Ignores the UE registration messages towards UDM during the PDU setup and Wi-Fi attach procedures.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

profile dnn *dnn_profile_name* **{ skip-n10-registration rat-type [NR | WIFI | ALL] }**

skip-n10-registration rat-type [NR | WIFI | ALL]

Specify one of the following RAT types to ignore the UDM registration.

- **NR**
- **WIFI**
- **ALL**



Note When you configure this CLI command, the SMF ignores the UDM registration during session creation in the 5G and Wi-Fi network. The handover between 5G and Wi-Fi fails because ePDG doesn't find the target SMF that was handling the session. If the UE registration fails during 5G or Wi-Fi attach and if the UDM failure handling template (FHT) is configured as continue or ignore, then SMF reattempts the registration during Wi-Fi-to 5G and 5G to Wi-Fi handovers.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to ignore the UDM registration messages during the PDU setup and Wi-Fi attach procedures.

profile dnn subscription

Allows you to choose and change a subscription method. This CLI command allows you to delete a configured subscription method.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
subscription { local | notify-immediate } rat-type { nr | eutra | wlan |
 gera | utra }
```

subscription { local | notify-immediate }

Specify one of the following subscription options.

- **local**—Uses Local Policy for Subscription.
- **notify-immediate**—Skips Subscription Fetch and Continue with Subscribe to Notify with ImmediateReport.

rat-type { nr | eutra | wlan | gera | utra }

Specify one of the following RAT types.

- **nr**
- **eutra**
- **wlan**
- **gera**
- **utra**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to choose and change a subscription method, and delete a configured subscription method.

profile dnn ssc-mode

Configures Session and Service Continuity (SSC) Mode parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

ssc-mode *default_ssc_mode* **[allowed** *allowed_ssc_mode* **]**

allowed *allowed_ssc_mode*

Specify the allowed SSC Modes. Up to two allowed modes can be configured in addition to the default SSC mode. The same SSC mode cannot be configured both as allowed and default.

Must be one of the following:

- **1**
- **2**
- **3**

You can configure a maximum of two elements with this keyword.

ssc-mode *default_ssc_mode*

Specify the default SSC mode.

Must be one of the following:

- **1**
- **2**
- **3**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure SSC mode parameters.

profile dnn timeout

Configures session time-to-live (TTL) configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

timeout { [absolute *max_duration* **] [backoff** *backoff_timer_duration* **] [cp-idle** *cp_idle_duration* **] [default-flow-only** *default_flow_only_duration* **] [jitter** *jitter_duration* **] [setup** *setup_duration* **] [up-idle** *up_idle_duration* **] }**

absolute *max_session_duration*

Specify the maximum duration of the session in seconds, before the system automatically terminates the session. Value 0 indicates the function is disabled.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-2147483647.

Default Value: 0.

backoff *backoff_timer_duration*

Specify the maximum duration in seconds for backoff timer during IP Exhaustion and N4 Path Failure cases.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-576000.

Default Value: 0.

cp-idle *cp_idle_duration*

Specify the maximum duration after a 5G session has moved to idle (controlplane) state, before the system automatically terminates it. Value 0 indicates the function is disabled.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-2147483647.

Default Value: 0.

default-flow-only *default_flow_only_duration*

Specify the maximum allowed duration for a PDU/PDN session to be in idle state, after which the system automatically terminates it. Value 0 indicates the function is disabled.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-604800000.

Default Value: 0.

jitter *jitter_value*

Specify the jitter value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1000.

Default Value: 0.

setup *max_setup_duration*

Specify the maximum setup time duration in milliseconds, after which the system automatically aborts the request.

Must be an integer in the range of 5000-60000.

Default Value: 10000.

up-idle *up_idle_duration*

Specify the maximum duration after a 5G session has moved to idle (userplane) state, before the system automatically terminates it. Value 0 indicates the function is disabled.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-2147483647.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure session time-to-live (TTL) configuration.

profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity

Checks for low activity for a bearer.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
bearer-inactivity [ exclude-default-bearer { false | true } ]
```

exclude-default-bearer { false | true }

Specify whether to exclude default bearer from the Bearer Inactivity feature.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure checking for low activity for a bearer.

profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity gbr

Checks for low activity for a GBR bearer.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`gbr duration`** *`bearer_inactivity_timer`*

duration *bearer_inactivity_timer*

Specify the bearer inactivity timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 300-2592000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure checking for low activity for a GBR bearer.

profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity gbr volume

Configures data traffic threshold values for a bearer.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

volume { [downlink *downlink_data_traffic* **] [total** *total_data_traffic* **] [uplink** *uplink_data_traffic* **] }**

downlink *downlink_data_traffic*

Specify the downlink data traffic for a bearer in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

total *total_data_traffic*

Specify the total uplink and downlink data traffic for a bearer in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

uplink *uplink_data_traffic*

Specify the uplink data traffic for a bearer in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the data traffic threshold values for a bearer.

profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity non-gbr

Checks for low activity for a non-GBR bearer.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

gbr duration *bearer_inactivity_timer*

duration *bearer_inactivity_timer*

Specify the bearer inactivity timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 300-2592000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure checking for low activity for a non-GBR bearer.

profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity non-gbr volume

Configures data traffic threshold values for a bearer.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

volume { [downlink *downlink_data_traffic* **] [total** *total_data_traffic* **] [uplink** *uplink_data_traffic* **] }**

downlink *downlink_data_traffic*

Specify the downlink data traffic for a bearer in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

total *total_data_traffic*

Specify the total uplink and downlink data traffic for a bearer in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

uplink *uplink_data_traffic*

Specify the uplink data traffic for a bearer in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the data traffic threshold values for a bearer.

profile dnn upf

Configures the UPF APN profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **upf apn** *apn_name*

apn *apn_name*

Specify name of the APN.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UPF APN profile.

profile dnn upcp status

Configures the User Plane Confidentiality Protection support on SMF and its parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
[ no ] upcp status { required | preferred | not-needed }
```

upcp status { required | preferred | not-needed }

Configures the UPCP status. There are three options in this command:

- Required
- Preferred
- Not needed

[no]

This is an optional command. It removes the local configuration for UPCP status.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UPCP locally on SMF.

profile dnn user-plane-buffering-mgmt

Creates BAR and links the FARs to it.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`user-plane-buffering-mgmt true hlcom true`

user-plane-buffering-mgmt true

Creates BAR and links the FARs to it under profile DNN.

hlcom true

Sends ExtBuffSupport IE in the N1N2 messag for enabling extended buffering.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable the HLCOM for a RedCap session.

profile dnn qos-profile

Associates a specific QoS profile with the DNN profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

`profile dnn` *`dnnprof-ims.roaming`* **`{ qos-profile`** *`vplmn-qos`* **`}`**

profile dnn *dnnprof-ims.roaming*

Specify the name of the dnn roaming profile.

qos-profile *vplmn-qos*

Specify the quality of service profile name for the vplmn profile.

Usage Guidelines

This command associates a specific QoS profile, named "vplmn-qos," with the DNN profile "dnnprof-ims.roaming." By doing this, all traffic using the "dnnprof-ims.roaming" DNN will apply the quality of service parameters defined in the "vplmn-qos" profile, ensuring consistent network performance and policy enforcement for that data network name in a roaming scenario.

profile dns-proxy

Configures DNS proxy profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile dns-proxy [cache-ttl *ttl* **| query-type** *query_type* **| randomize-answers | round-robin-answers | timeout** *dns_timeout* **]**

cache-ttl *ttl*

Specify the TTL value of DNS responses in cache, in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 60-86400.

query-type *query_type*

Specify the DNS query type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ipv4-ipv6**
- **ipv4**
- **ipv6**

Default Value: ipv4.

randomize-answers

Specify to enable randomizing address fetch.

round-robin-answers

Specify to enable round-robin address fetch.

timeout *dns_timeout*

Specify the DNS timeout.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

Default Value: 500.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable and configure DNS proxy parameters.

profile dns-proxy servers

Configures DNS server parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNS Proxy Configuration (config-dns-proxy)

Syntax Description

servers *dns_server_name* **[ip** *dns_server_ip_address* **| port** *dns_server_port_number* **| priority** *dns_server_priority* **| protocol** *dns_server_protocol* **]**

ip *dns_server_ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the DNS server.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *dns_server_port_number*

Specify the port number of the DNS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

priority *dns_server_priority*

Specify the priority for the DNS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

protocol *dns_server_protocol*

Specify the protocol type for the DNS server.

Must be one of the following:

- **tcp**
- **udp**

Default Value: tcp.

servers *dns_server_name*

Specify the name of the DNS server.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DNS server parameters.

profile ecgi-group

Configures ECGI group profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile ecgi-group *group_name*

ecgi-group *group_name*

Specify name of the ECGI group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure ECGI group profile parameters.

profile ecgi-group ecgis

Configures the list of MCC, MNC, TAC, and ECGI groups.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ECGI Group Configuration (config-ecgi-group-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

mcc *mobile_country_code* **mnc** *mobile_network_code*

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the Mobile Country Code (MCC).

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the Mobile Network Code (MNC).

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the list of MCC, MNC, TAC, and ECGI groups.

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this command.

profile ecgi-group ecgis ecgi

Configures ECGI group parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ECGI Group Configuration (config-ecgi-group-*profile_name*) > ECGI Group MCC/MNC Configuration (config-ecgi-group-*mcc_mnc*)

Syntax Description

ecgi list *ecgi_values*

list *ecgi_values*

Specify the list of ECGI values - 7 digit hex string Eutra Cell ID. For example, A12345f.

Must be a string in the hex-stringecgi pattern. For information on the hex-stringecgi pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

You can configure a maximum of 64 elements with this keyword.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure ECGI group parameters.

profile ecgi-group ecgis ecgi range

Configures ECGI range.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ECGI Group Configuration (config-ecgi-group-*profile_name*) > ECGI Group MCC/MNC Configuration (config-ecgi-group-*mcc_mnc*)

Syntax Description

ecgi range start *ecgi_range_start* **end** *ecgi_range_end*

end *ecgi_range_end*

Specify the ECGI range end value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringecgi pattern. For information on the hex-stringecgi pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

start *ecgi_range_start*

Specify the ECGI range start value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringecgi pattern. For information on the hex-stringecgi pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure an ECGI range.

You can configure a maximum of 64 elements with this command.

profile emergency-profile

Configures emergency profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile emergency-profile *emergency_profile_name* **[udm-profile** *udm_profile_name* **]**

emergency-profile *emergency_profile_name*

Specify name of the emergency profile.

Must be a string.

udm-profile *udm_profile_name*

Specify name of the UDM profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure emergency profiles.

profile failure-handling

Configures the Failure Handling profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`profile failure-handling`** *`profile_name`*

failure-handling *profile_name*

Specify name of the Failure Handling profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Failure Handling profile.

profile failure-handling interface diameter

Configures a failure handling profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile failure-handling *failure_handling_profile_name* **interface diameter message** *message_type* **failure-type [any | local-error | result-code {** *result-code-value | result-code-range-start-value | result-code-range-end-value | comma-separated-result-code-value-or-range* **]retry** *count* **action [continue** *action_options* **| terminate** *terminate_options* **]**

profile failure-handling *failure_handling_profile_name*

Specify a name for the failure handling profile

Default Value: false.

interface diameter

Specify the failure handling profile for the Diameter interface.

message *message_type*

Specify name of the charging profile.

Must be one of the following:

- **any**
- **credit-control-initial**
- **credit-control-terminate**
- **credit-control-update**

failure-type [any | local-error | result-code { *result-code-value | result-code-range-start-value | result-code-range-end-value | comma-separated-result-code-value-or-range*]

Specify a Diameter failure type for which an action needs to be taken. Choose a failure type value from the available options. This

Must be one of the following:

- **any**
- **local-error**
- **result-code**

retry *count*

Specify the number of alternate peers to retry on receiving a failure response.

Default Value: zero.

action continue *continue_option*

Choose an action value as continue. Choose sub-actions of the selected action from the available options, as required

Must be one of the following:

- **discard-traffic**
- **local-fallback**
- **retry-server-on-event**
- **send-ccrt-on-call-termination**

action terminate *terminate_option*

Choose an action value as terminate. Choose sub-actions of the selected action from the available options, as required

Must be one of the following:

- **with-term-request**
- **without-term-request**

profile failure-handling interface gtpc message

Configures GTPC failure-handling template message types.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`interface gtpc message` *`gtpc_message_type`*

message *gtpc_message_type*

Specify the GTPC message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **S5S8CreateBearerReq**
- **S5S8DeleteBearerReq**
- **S5S8UpdateBearerReq**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure GTPC failure-handling template message types.

profile failure-handling interface gtpc message cause-code-type cause-code

Configures GTPC interface cause code types.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > GTPC Message Configuration (config-message-*gtpc_message_type*)

Syntax Description

cause-code *gtpc_cause_code_type*

cause-code *gtpc_cause_code_type*

Specify the GTPC cause code type.

Must be one of the following:

- **temp-fail**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure GTPC interface cause code types.

profile failure-handling interface gtpc message cause-code-type cause-code action

Configures the action type for the cause.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > GTPC Message Configuration (config-message-*gtpc_message_type*) > Cause Code Configuration (config-cause-code-*cause_code*)

Syntax Description

action *action_type* **[timeout** *retry_interval* **| max-retry** *max_retry* **]**

action *action_type*

Specify the action type for the cause.

Must be one of the following:

- **clear**
- **retry**
- **terminate**

max-retry *max_retry*

Specify the maximum retry count.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 1.

timeout *retry_interval*

Specify the retry interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-5000.

Default Value: 1000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the action type for the cause.

profile failure-handling interface n11

Configures the N11 interface - SMF/PGW-C timer for reattempting bearer creation/updation.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`interface n11`

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the N11 interface - SMF/PGW-C timer for reattempting bearer creation/updation.

profile failure-handling interface n11 message

Configures N11 message types.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > N11 Interface Configuration (config-n11)

Syntax Description

message *message_type*

message *message_type*

Specify the N11 message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **n1n2transfer**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure n11 message types.

profile failure-handling interface n11 message cause-code-value cause-code

Configures the N11 interface cause code types.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > N11 Interface Configuration (config-n11) > n1n2transfer Message Configuration (config-message-n1n2transfer)

Syntax Description

cause-code *n11_cause_code_type*

cause-code *n11_cause_code_type*

Specify the N11 interface cause code type.

Must be one of the following:

- **temp-reject-handover**
- **temp-reject-register**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the N11 interface cause code types.

profile failure-handling interface n11 message cause-code-value cause-code action

Configures the action type for the cause.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > N11 Interface Configuration (config-n11) > n1n2transfer Message Configuration (config-message-n1n2transfer) > Cause Code Configuration (config-cause-code-temp-*cause_code*)

Syntax Description

action *action_type* **[timeout** *retry_interval* **| max-retry** *max_retry* **]**

action *action_type*

Specify the action type for the cause.

Must be one of the following:

- **clear**
- **retry**
- **terminate**

max-retry *max_retry*

Specify the maximum retry count.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-5.

Default Value: 1.

timeout *retry_interval*

Specify the retry interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-5000.

Default Value: 300.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the action type for the cause.

profile failure-handling interface pfcp

Configures PFCP Failure Handling template.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description `interface pfcp`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure PFCP Failure Handling template.

profile failure-handling interface pfcp message

Configures PFCP message types.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > PFCP Interface Configuration (config-pfcp)

Syntax Description

message *pfcp_message_type*

message *pfcp_message_type*

Specify the PFCP message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **N4SessionEstablishmentReq**
- **N4SessionModificationReq**
- **N4SessionReportReq**
- **N4AssociationUpdateReq**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure PFCP message types.

profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-est cause-code

Configures PFCP interface cause code types.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > PFCP Interface Configuration (config-pfcp) > PFCP Message Configuration (config-message-*message_type*)

Syntax Description

cause-code *cause_code_type*

cause-code *cause_code_type*

Specify the cause code type.

Must be a string.

-Or-

Must be one of the following:

- **no-resource-available**
- **no-response-received**
- **pfcp-entity-in-congestion**
- **reject**
- **service-not-supported**
- **system-failure**
- **peer-overload-reduction**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure PFCP interface cause code types.

profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-est cause-code action

Configures the action type for the cause.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

action *action_type* **[timeout** *retry_interval* **| max-retry** *max_retry_count* **]**

action *action_type*

Specify the action type for the cause.

Must be one of the following:

- **retry-terminate**
- **terminate**

max-retry *max_retry_count*

Specify the maximum retry count for the retry-terminate action.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 1.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the action type for the cause.

profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-mod cause-code

Configures PFCP interface cause code types.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > PFCP Interface Configuration (config-pfcp) > PFCP Message Configuration (config-message-*message_type*)

Syntax Description

`cause-code-type-mod cause-code` *`pfcp_cause_code_type`*

cause-code *pfcp_cause_code_type*

Specify the PFCP cause code type.

Must be a string.

-Or-

Must be one of the following:

- **mandatory-ie-incorrect**
- **no-resource-available**
- **no-response-received**
- **pfcp-entity-in-congestion**
- **reject**
- **session-ctx-not-found**
- **peer-overload-reduction**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PFCP cause code type.

profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-mod cause-code action

Configures the action type for the cause.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

`action` *`action_type`* **`condition`** *`condition`*

action *action_type*

Specify the action type for the cause.

Must be one of the following:

- **terminate**

condition *condition*

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- **handover-cancel**
- **handover-execution**
- **handover-preparation**
- **idft**
- **modify**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the action type for the cause.

profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-sessreport cause-code

Configures the PFCP interface cause code types.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

cause-code-type-sessreport cause-code *cause_id*

cause-code *cause_id*

Specify the cause ID or a range of cause IDs separated by either hyphhen (-) or comma (,) or both.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PFCP interface cause-code types.

profile failure-handling interface pfcp message cause-code-type-sessreport cause-code action

Configures the action type for the cause.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

```
action action_type
```

action *action_type*

Specify the action type for the cause.

Must be one of the following:

- **ignore**
- **terminate**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the action type for the cause.

profile failure-handling interface sxa message

Configures Sxa message types.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

sxa message *sxa_message_type*

message *sxa_message_type*

Specify the Sxa message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **SessionEstablishmentReq**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Sxa message types.

profile failure-handling interface sxa message cause-code-type-est cause-code

Configures Sxa interface cause code types.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

cause-code *sxa_cause_code_type*

cause-code *sxa_cause_code_type*

Specify the Sxa interface cause code type, or range of cause codes separated by either hyphen (-) or comma (,) or both.

Must be a string.

-Or-

Must be one of the following:

- **no-resource-available**
- **no-response-received**
- **pfcp-entity-in-congestion**
- **reject**
- **service-not-supported**
- **system-failure**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Sxa interface cause code types.

profile failure-handling interface sxa message cause-code-type-est cause-code action

Configures the action type for the cause.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

action *action_type* **[timeout** *retry_interval* **| max-retry** *max_retry_count* **]**

action *action_type*

Specify the action type for the cause.

Must be one of the following:

- **retry-terminate**
- **terminate**

max-retry *max_retry_count*

Specify the maximum retry count for the retry-terminate action.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 1.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the action type for the cause.

profile failure-handling service name type message type AmfCreateEvtSubscription

Configures the failure handling template for AMF's event exposure service.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`profile failure-handling` *`failure_handling_profile`* **`service name type namf-evts message type AmfCreateEvtSubscription`**

service name type namf-evts

Specify the service name type for AMF's failure handling profile.

message type AmfCreateEvtSubscription

Configures the message type as **AmfCreateEvtSubscription** in the event of the failure.

Usage Guidelines

Use this CLI command to configure the message type for AMF event subscription for event exposure service.

profile gtpp-profile gtpp

Configures a GTPP profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile gtpp-profile *profile_name* **gtpp [dictionary| ignore** *ignore_value* **instance-id [charging-agent address** *IPv4_adress* **port** *UDP_port***server{ cgf address** *IPv4_adress* **max-cdrs** *max_cdrs* **{ node-alive** *Enable | Disable* **} }port** *UDP_port* **priority** *priority* **deadtime** *time_interval* **echo-interval** *echo_interval* **timeout** *timeout_val* **max-retry** *max_retry* **max-pdu-size** *max_pdu_size* **wait-time** *time_interval* **}| local-storage | mode[localstreaming-parallel]| cgf-server-redundancy-support]**

profile gtpp-profile *profile_name* gtpp

Specify a profile name for GTPP.

dictionary

Specify a dictionary for ASN.1 based encoding of a CDR.

ignore *ignore_value*

Specify the configuration to ignore the echo-rc-change. This CLI control option provides a flexibility to detect a CGF path failure due to a change in the echo response RC.

instance-id [charging-agent address *IPv4_adress* port *UDP_port*server{ cgf address *IPv4_adress* max-cdrs *max_cdrs*{ node-alive *Enable | Disable* }}port *UDP_port* priority *priority* deadtime *time_interval* echo-interval *echo_interval* timeout *timeout_val* max-retry *max_retry* max-pdu-size *max_pdu_size* wait-time *time_interval* }]

Specify the instance ID of a GR instance.

- **charging-agent**: Configures the charging agent.
  - **address***IPv4_address*: Specify the IP address of the interface configured within the endpoint that is used to transmit CDR records to the CGF.
  - **port**: Specify the UDP port.

Note The Charging agent IP address and port configured in GTPP profiles should also be configured in the endpoint gtpprime under the Gz interface. The Runtime configuration update of the Charging agent IP address and port is not recommended. Ensure to add new profile with new Charging agent IP address and port.

- **server**: Configure server details.
  - **cgf**: Configure the CGF server with the following parameters.

- **address** *IPv4_address*: Enter the IPv4 address of CGF server, using dotted-decimal notation range.
- **max**: Configures maximum number of unacknowledged CDRs for a CGF. Must be an integer ranging from 1 to 2000.



Note The runtime configuration change of **max** is not recommended. Follow the Method of procedure:

1. Delete the **cgf** having old **max** and then commit the change.
2. Add the **cgf** again with a new **max** value.

- **node-alive Enable | Disable** : Enables or disables sending Node Alive Request to a GTPP Server (such as CGF).
- **port**: Specify which port that the CGF is using.
- **priority**: Specify the relative priority of this server when system is selecting which CGF server to use.

- **deadtime**: Configure the deadtime in seconds. Must be an integer ranging from 1 to 65535. Default value is 120.
- **max-cdrs**: Designate the maximum number of CDRs in a GTPP message. Must be an integer ranging from 1 to 255.
- **max-pdu-size**: Designate the maximum size of the PDU, in bytes. Must be an ranging from 1024 to 1460.
- **timeout**: Specify the number of times the system attempts to communicate with a CGF that is not responding.
- **wait-time**: Specify the time to wait before sending the GTPP request.

local-storage

Specify local storage details.

mode [localstreaming-parallel]

Specify a storage mode to be used.

- **local**: Specify the use of HDD to store CDRs
- **streaming-parallel**: Specify the use of HDD to store CDRs, if CGF fails. When CGF comes up, stream the CDRs to the CGF. Streaming is in a parallel and newly generated CDRs are sent to CGF along with CDRs streamed from HDD.

cgf-server-redundancy-support

Enable or disable the CGF server redundancy support per GTPP profile. By default this configuration is disabled.

profile icmpv6

Configures ICMPv6 profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`profile icmpv6`** *`profile_name`*

icmpv6 *profile_name*

Specify name of the ICMPv6 profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the ICMPv6 profile parameters.

profile icmpv6 options

Configures ICMPv6 configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ICMPv6 Profile Configuration (config-icmpv6-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

options { [hop-limit *hop_limit* **] [mtu** *mtu_size* **] [reachable-time** *reachable_period* **] [retrans-timer** *retransmission_period* **] [router-lifetime** *lifetime_period* **] [virtual-mac** *mac_address* **] }**

hop-limit *hop_limit*

Specify the hop limit.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Default Value: 255.

mtu *mtu_size*

Specify the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) size.

Must be an integer in the range of 1280-1500.

Default Value: 1500.

reachable-time *reachable_period*

Specify the reachable time in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600.

Default Value: 0.

retrans-timer *retransmission_period*

Specify the retransmission time in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4294968.

Default Value: 0.

router-lifetime *lifetime_period*

Specify the router lifetime in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 65535.

virtual-mac *mac_address*

Specify the local virtual MAC address.

Must be a string in the mac-address pattern. For information on the mac-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the ICMPv6 configuration parameters.

profile icmpv6 ra trigger

Configures trigger to send router advertisements.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ICMPv6 Profile Configuration (config-icmpv6-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
ra trigger handover { false | true }
```

handover { false | true }

Specify whether to disable or enable handovers of Wi-Fi.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure trigger to send router advertisements.

profile interface-mapping default interface

This confiuration maps the Gm and Mw interfaces for P-CSCF restoration process.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile interface-mapping default interface [GM] [ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **] interface [MW] [ipv4** *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **]**

profile interface-mapping default

Enables mapping Gm and Mw interfaces.

interface

Specifies the interfaces to be mapped. It has two possible values **GM** and **MW**.

[ipv4 ***ipv4_address*** **]**

Specifies the IPv4 address of the Gm or Mw interface to be mapped.

ipv6 ***ipv6_address***

Specifies the IPv6 address of the Gm or Mw interface to be mapped.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to map Gm and Mw interfaces to send the active P-CSCF addesses after a P-CSCF failure event.

profile load

Configures the load profile for load calculation and publishing.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

`profile load` *`load_profile_name`* **`[ load-calc-frequency`** *`load_calc_frequency`* **`] [ load-fetch-frequency`** *`load_fetch_frequency`* **`]`**

load-calc-frequency *load_calc_frequency*

Specify the system load calculation interval in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 5-3600.

Default Value: 10.

load-fetch-frequency *load_fetch_frequency*

Specify the time interval at which Service pod fetches load from Cache pod in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 5-3600.

Default Value: 10.

load *load_profile_name*

Specify name of the load profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the load profile for load calculation and publishing.

You can configure a maximum of one element with this command.

profile load advertise

Configures the advertising action.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Load Profile Configuration (config-load-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

advertise [change-factor *change_factor* **] [interval** *interval* **]**

change-factor *change_factor*

Specify the minimum change between current LCI and last indicated LCI, after which only advertising should happen.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-20.

Default Value: 5.

interval *interval*

Specify the periodicity of sending LCI to the peers in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600.

Default Value: 300.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the advertising action.

profile load interface

Configures the list of interfaces.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Load Profile Configuration (config-load-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

interface *interface_type* **[action** *action_on_interface* **]**

action *action_on_interface*

Specify the action on the interface.

Must be one of the following:

- **advertise**

interface *interface_type*

Specify the interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- **gtpc**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the list of interfaces.

profile location-area-group

Configures the Location Area Group profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile location-area-group *profile_name* **[ecgi-group** *ecgi_group_name* **] [ncgi-group** *ncgi_group_name* **] [tai-group** *tai_group_name* **]**

ecgi-group *ecgi_group_name*

Specify name of the ECGI group.

Must be a string.

location-area-group *profile_name*

Specify name of the Location Area Group profile.

Must be a string.

ncgi-group *ncgi_group_name*

Specify name of the NCGI group.

Must be a string.

tai-group *tai_group_name*

Specify name of the TAI group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Location Area Group profile parameters.

profile message-handling nf type udm mh-profile

Configures the UDM message handling profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`profile message-handling nf type udmmh-profile`** *`profile_name`*

profile message-handling nf type udm mh-profile *profile_name*

Configure the UDM message handling profile.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure UDM message handling profile at local configuration.

profile message handling nf-type nrf mh-profile service-name-type message-type header 3gpp-sbi-target-apiroot

Configures the 3GPP SBI target API root URL for specific message types within the NRF message handling profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Message Handling Profile Configuration > Service Name Type Configuration

Syntax Description

```
message type { header 3gpp-sbi-target-apiroot }
```

message type { header 3gpp-sbi-target-apiroot }

Specify the 3gpp-sbi-target-apiroot header for the respective message type. Message type must be one of the following for the service name type `nnrf-nfm`:

- nf-register
- nf-deregister
- nf-update
- nf-status-subscribe
- nf-status-unsubscribe

Message type must be `nf-discover` for the service name type `nnrf-nfd`.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define the external NRF API root URL for the associated message types within the NRF message handling profile.

profile n3-tunnel

Configures N3 tunnelling information profile configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile n3-tunnel *profile_name* **[notify]**

n3-tunnel *profile_name*

Specify name of the N3 tunnelling profile.

Must be a string.

notify

Specify to enable downlink data notification.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure N3 tunnelling information profile configuration.

profile n3-tunnel buffer

Configures the buffering for downlink direction.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > N3 Tunnel Profile Configuration (config-n3-tunnel-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **buffer** *node*

buffer *node*

Specify to enable buffering.

Must be one of the following:

- **upf**: Enables buffering in UPF.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure buffering for downlink direction.

profile ncgi-group

Configures NCGI Group profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`profile ncgi-group`** *`profile_name`*

ncgi-group *profile_name*

Specify name of the NCGI Group profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure NCGI Group profile parameters.

profile ncgi-group ncgis

Configures the list of MCC, MNC, TAC, and NCGI groups.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NCGI Group Profile Configuration (config-ncgi-group-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

mcc *mobile_country_code* **mnc** *mobile_network_code*

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the Mobile Country Code (MCC). For example, 01, 001.

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the Mobile Network Code (MNC). For example, 23, 456.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the list of MCC, MNC, TAC, and NCGI groups.

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this command.

profile ncgi-group ncgis ncgi

Configures NCGI Group parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NCGI Group Profile Configuration (config-ncgi-group-*profile_name*) > NCGI Group Profile MCC MNC Configuration (config-ncgi-group-*mcc*/*mnc*)

Syntax Description

ncgi list *ncgi_values*

list *ncgi_values*

Specify the list of NCGI values - 9 digit hex string NR Cell ID.

Must be a string in the hex-stringncgi pattern. For information on the hex-stringncgi pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

You can configure a maximum of 64 elements with this keyword.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure NCGI Group parameters.

profile ncgi-group ncgis ncgi range

Configures an NCGI range.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NCGI Group Profile Configuration (config-ncgi-group-*profile_name*) > NCGI Group Profile MCC MNC Configuration (config-ncgi-group-*mcc*/*mnc*)

Syntax Description

ncgi range start *ncgi_range_start* **end** *ncgi_range_end*

end *ncgi_range_end*

Specify the NCGI range end value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringncgi pattern. For information on the hex-stringncgi pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

start *ncgi_range_start*

Specify the NCGI range start value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringncgi pattern. For information on the hex-stringncgi pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure an NCGI range.

You can configure a maximum of 64 elements with this command.

profile network-element amf

Configures the AMF profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile network-element amf *amf_profile_name* **[[failure-handling-profile** *profile_name* **] [nf-client-profile** *profile_name* **] [query-target-plmn** *query_target_plmn* **]]**

amf *amf_profile_name*

Specify name of the AMF profile.

Must be a string.

failure-handling-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Failure Handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the NF Client profile.

Must be a string.

query-target-plmn *query_target_plmn*

Specify the query parameter target-plmn to be used.

Must be one of the following:

- **primary**
- **serving**
- **ue**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AMF profile. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Profile Configuration mode (config-amf-<profile_name>).

profile network-element amf discovery

Configures the discovery method.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description `discovery local`

local

Specify to use local configuration for NF discovery. NF discovery through NRF will be skipped.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the discovery method.

profile network-element amf query-params

Configures query parameter for NF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`query-params`** *`query_parameters`*

query-params *query_parameters*

Specify the query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **chf-supported-plmn**
- **dnn**
- **region-set**
- **requester-snssais**
- **tai**
- **target-nf-instance-id**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the query parameter for NF discovery.

profile network-element amf nf-subscription-params

Configures subscription parameters for the NF in a 5G core network.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-*profile_name*)

nf-subscription-params [nfSetCond]

Syntax Description

nf-subscription-params [nfSetCond]	Specify the NF subscription parameter as NF set.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the subscription parameters for the NF in a 5G core network.

profile network-element chf

Configures the CHF profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile network-element chf *chf_profile_name* **[[failure-handling-profile** *profile_name* **] [failure-handling-profile-offline** *profile_name* **] [nf-client-profile** *profile_name* **] [nf-client-profile-offline** *profile_name* **] [nf-client-profile** *profile_name* **] [cf-dictionary** *name* **]]**

chf *chf_profile_name*

Specify name of the CHF profile.

Must be a string.

failure-handling-profile-offline *profile_name*

Specify the Failure Handling profile name for offline server.

Must be a string.

failure-handling-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Failure Handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile-offline *profile_name*

Specify the NF Client profile name for offline server.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the NF Client profile.

Must be a string.

query-chf-supported-plmn *plmn_type*

Specify the PLMN type to be used for query parameter chf-supported-plmn.

Must be one of the following:

- **primary**
- **serving**
- **ue**

query-target-plmn *query_target_plmn*

Specify the query parameter target-plmn to be used.

Must be one of the following:

- **primary**
- **serving**
- **ue**

cf-dictionary *name*

Specify the name of the charging function dictionary.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the CHF profile. The CLI prompt changes to the CHF Profile Configuration mode (config-chf-<profile_name>).

profile network-element chf discovery

Configures the discovery method.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description `discovery local`

local

Specify to use local configuration for NF discovery. NF discovery through NRF will be skipped.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the discovery method.

profile network-element chf query-params

Configures query parameter for NF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`query-params`** *`query_parameters`*

query-params *query_parameters*

Specify the query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **chf-supported-plmn**
- **dnn**
- **requester-snssais**
- **tai**
- **target-nf-instance-id**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the query parameter for NF discovery.

profile network-element nrf

Configures NRF profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile network-element nrf  nrf_profile_name nf-type nrf
message-handling-profile profile_name nf-type nrf  mh-profile
mh_profile_nameservice name type { nnrf-at | nnrf-bs | nnrf-nfd | nnrf-nfm
| nnrf-disc } message type { nf-deregister { header 3gpp-sbi-target-apiroot
 } | nf-list-retrieval | nf-profile-retrieval | nf-register |
nf-status-notify | nf-status-subscribe | nf-status-unsubscribe | nf-update
  }skip optional-ies locality
 ie smfinfolist tac-based
```

message-handling-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Message Handling profile.

nf-type nrf

Specify the NF type as NRF.

mh-profile *mh_profile_name*

Specify the NRF message handling profile configuration.

service name type { nnrf-at | nnrf-bs | nnrf-nfd | nnrf-nfm |nnrf-disc }

Specify the NRF service name type as nnrf-at, nnrf-bs, nnrf-nfd, nnrf-nfm, or nnrf-disc.

message type { nf-deregister | nf-list-retrieval | nf-profile-retrieval | nf-register | nf-status-notify | nf-status-subscribe | nf-status-unsubscribe | nf-update }

Specify the message type as as NF Deregister, NF list retrieval, NF profile retrieval, NF register, NF status notify, NF status subscribe, NF status unsubscribe, NF update, and NF regsiter.

skip optional-ies locality

Specify the locality parameter to skip for the selected NRF message.



Important The **skip optional-ies locality** CLI configuration is currently ineffective and will require backend changes in the future releases. This CLI must be enabled to facilitate seamless rolling upgrade to future releases when this CLI backend support is fully available.

ie smfinfolist

Specify the **smfInfoList** Information Element name to be grouped.

tac-based

Groups the **smfInfo** attributes based on TAC Group.



Note You are recommended to use this configuration only when you want to add new slice or TAC Group information.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NRF profile.

profile network-element pcf

Configures the PCF profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile network-element pcf *pcf_profile_name* **[[cause-map-class-profile** *profile_name* **] [failure-handling-profile** *profile_name* **] [nf-client-profile** *profile_name* **] [predefined-rule-prefix** *prefix_name* **] [query-target-plmn** *query_target_plmn* **] [response-timeout** *response_timeout_duration* **] [rulebase-prefix** *rulebase_prefix* **] [update-notify** *update_notify* **] [use-amf-provided-pcf [false | true]]**

cause-map-class-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Cause Map Class profile.

Must be a string.

failure-handling-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Failure Handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the NF Client profile.

Must be a string.

pcf *pcf_profile_name*

Specify name of the PCF profile.

Must be a string.

predefined-rule-prefix *prefix_name*

Specify the predefined rule prefix string.

Must be a string.

query-target-plmn *query_target_plmn*

Specify the query parameter target-plmn to be used.

Must be one of the following:

- **primary**
- **serving**
- **ue**

response-timeout *response_timeout_duration*

Specify the response timeout duration, in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-30000.

Default Value: 4000.

rulebase-prefix *rulebase_prefix*

Specify the rulebase prefix string.

Must be a string.

update-notify *update_notify*

Specify the SMF Immediate UpdateNotify Response behavior.

Must be one of the following:

- **expidite-response**

use-amf-provided-pcf { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable PCF discovery using PCF ID provided by the AMF.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PCF profile. The CLI prompt changes to the PCF Profile Configuration mode ().

profile network-element pcf bitrates

Configures bitrates round-up parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`bitrates rounded-up`

rounded-up

Specify to round up.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure bitrates round-up parameter.

profile network-element pcf discovery

Configures the discovery method.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description `discovery local`

local

Specify to use local configuration for NF discovery. NF discovery through NRF will be skipped.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the discovery method.

profile network-element pcf query-params

Configures query parameter for NF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`query-params`** *`query_parameters`*

query-params *query_parameters*

Specify the query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **chf-supported-plmn**
- **dnn**
- **requester-snssais**
- **tai**
- **target-nf-instance-id**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the query parameter for NF discovery.

profile network-element scp

Configures the SCP profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile network-element scp *scp_profile_name* **[nf-client-profile** *scp_client_profile_name* **[discovery-params [service-names] | failure-handling-profile***failure_handling_scp_profile_name* **]] [query-target-plmn** *query_target_plmn* **]**

profile network-element scp*scp_profile_name*

Specify the SCP as the network element profile.

scp_profile_name must an alphanumeric string representing the corresponding network element profile name.

nf-client-profile *scp_client_profile_name*

Specify the SCP client profile.

scp_client_profile_name must an alphanumeric string representing the corresponding NF client profile name.

discovery-params [service-names]

Specify this option to include 3gpp-Sbi-Discovery-service-names IE in the SCP header.



Important If you are downgrading SMF, make sure you first disable this command. If this CLI command is configured after the upgrade, you will observe that only the new sessions will include the discovery service names as one of the headers in SCP.

failure-handling-profile*failure_handling_scp_profile_name*

Specify the SCP failure handling network profile for the configured SCP.

failure_handling_scp_profile_name must an alphanumeric string representing the corresponding SCP failure handling network profile name.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SCP profile.

profile network-element sepp

Configures the SEPP profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile network-element sepp *sepp_profile_name* **[[failure-handling-profile** *profile_name* **] [nf-client-profile** *profile_name* **] [query-target-plmn** *query_target_plmn* **]]**

failure-handling-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Failure Handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the NF Client profile.

Must be a string.

query-target-plmn *query_target_plmn*

Specify the query parameter target-plmn to be used.

Must be one of the following:

- **primary**
- **serving**
- **ue**

sepp *sepp_profile_name*

Specify name of the SEPP profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SEPP profile. The CLI prompt changes to the SEPP Profile Configuration mode (config-sepp-<profile_name>).

profile network-element sepp discovery

Configures the discovery method.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description `discovery local`

local

Specify to use local configuration for NF discovery. NF discovery through NRF will be skipped.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the discovery method.

profile network-element sepp query-params

Configures query parameter for NF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`query-params`** *`query_parameters`*

query-params *query_parameters*

Specify the query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **chf-supported-plmn**
- **dnn**
- **requester-snssais**
- **tai**
- **target-nf-instance-id**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the query parameter for NF discovery.

profile network-element udm

Configures UDM profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile network-element udm *udm_profile_name* **[[cause-map-class-profile** *profile_name* **] [failure-handling-profile** *profile_name* **] [message-handling-profile** *profile_name* **] [nf-client-profile** *profile_name* **]]**

cause-map-class-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Cause Map Class profile.

Must be a string.

failure-handling-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Failure Handling profile.

Must be a string.

message-handling-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Message Handling profile.

nf-client-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the NF Client profile.

Must be a string.

query-target-plmn *query_target_plmn*

Specify the query parameter target-plmn to be used.

Must be one of the following:

- **primary**
- **serving**
- **ue**

response-timeout *response_timeout_duration*

Specify the response timeout duration in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-30000.

Default Value: 4000.

udm *udm_profile_name*

Specify name of the UDM profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UDM profile. The CLI prompt changes to the UDM Profile Configuration mode (config-udm-<profile_name>)

profile network-element udm discovery

Configures the discovery method.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description `discovery local`

local

Specify to use local configuration for NF discovery. NF discovery through NRF will be skipped.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the discovery method.

profile network-element udm failure-handling-profile-rat

Configures Failure Handling profile specific to RAT type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > Profile Configuration

Syntax Description

failure-handling-profile-rat { eutra | nr | wlan | gera | utra}
failure-handling-profile *failure_handling_profile_name*

failure-handling-profile *failure_handling_profile_name*

Specify name of Failure Handling profile.

Must be a string.

rat-type *rat_type*

Specify the RAT type.

Must be one of the following:

- **eutra**
- **nr**
- **wlan**
- **gera**
- **utra**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Failure Handling profile specific to RAT type.

profile network-element udm query-params

Configures query parameter for NF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`query-params`** *`query_parameters`*

query-params *query_parameters*

Specify the query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **chf-supported-plmn**
- **dnn**
- **requester-snssais**
- **tai**
- **target-nf-instance-id**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the query parameter for NF discovery.

profile network-element upf

Configures the UPF profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile network-element upf *upf_profile_name* **{ max-upf-sessions** *max_upf_sessions_count* **[[capacity** *lb_capacity* **] [dnn-list** *dnn_list* **] [downlink-data-buffer { false | true }] [downlink-data-report { false | true }] [mode** *mode_of_operation* **] [n4-peer-port** *port_number* **] [node-id** *node_id* **] [priority** *lb_priority* **] [upf-group-profile** *profile_name* **]] }**

max-upf-sessions *max_upf_sessions_count*

Configures maximum UPF sessions on SMF.

capacity *lb_capacity*

Specify the static capacity relative to other UPFs used for load balancing.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

dnn-list *dnn_list*

Specify the list of DNNs supported by the UPF node.

Must be a string.

downlink-data-buffer { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable buffering in UPF for downlink data.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

downlink-data-report { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable notification from UPF for downlink data.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

mode *mode_of_operation*

Specify the UPF mode of operation.

Must be one of the following:

- **offline**

n4-peer-port *port_number*

Specify the UPF N4 peer port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 8805.

node-id *node_id*

Specify the node ID for the UPF peer node.

Must be a string.

priority *lb_priority*

Specify the static priority relative to other UPFs used for load balancing.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

upf-group-profile *profile_name*

Specify the name of the UPF Group profile.

Must be a string.

upf *upf_profile_name*

Specify the name of the UPF peer.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UPF profile. When the active profile is removed, clears if any existing sessions and UPF will be detached. The CLI prompt changes to the UPF Profile Configuration mode (config-upf-<profile_name>).

profile network-element upf n4-peer-address

Configures the N4 peer address.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UPF Profile Configuration (config-upf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

n4-peer-address { [ipv4-address *ipv4_address* **] [ipv6-address** *ipv6_address* **] }**

ipv4-address *ipv4_address*

Specify the N4 peer IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6-address *ipv6_address*

Specify the N4 peer IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to confgure the N4 peer address.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile

Configures AMF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile`** *`profile_name`*

amf-profile *profile_name*

Specify the AMF profile name

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure AMF profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality

Configures the AMF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`locality` *`locality_name`* **`[ priority`** *`locality_priority`* **`]`**

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AMF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type

Configures the AMF service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

type *amf_service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *amf_service_name_type*

Specify the service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **namf-comm**
- **namf-evts**
- **namf-loc**
- **namf-mt**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AMF service name type parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* **{ capacity** *capacity_value* **| priority** *profile_priority* **| api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* **| api-root** *api_root* **| uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* **}**

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* **[priority** *node_priority* **| capacity** *node_capacity* **]**

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > UDM NF-Client Profile Configuration > UDM Profile Configuration > Locality Configuration > UDM Service Name Type Configuration > Endpoint Profile Configuration > Version Configuration > URL Version Configuration

Syntax Description

`version uri-version { ` *`uri_version`* **` | full-version `** *`full_version`* **` }`**

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*]

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URI version information.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile

Configures AUSF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile`** *`profile_name`*

ausf-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the AUSF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure AUSF profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality

Configures the AUSF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`locality` *`locality_name`* **`[ priority`** *`locality_priority`* **`]`**

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AUSF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type

Configures the AUSF service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

type *ausf_service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *ausf_service_name_type*

Specify the AUSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nausf-auth**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AUSF service name type parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* **{ capacity** *capacity_value* **| priority** *profile_priority* **| api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* **| api-root** *api_root* **| uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* **}**

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* **[priority** *node_priority* **| capacity** *node_capacity* **]**

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > UDM NF-Client Profile Configuration > UDM Profile Configuration > Locality Configuration > UDM Service Name Type Configuration > Endpoint Profile Configuration > Version Configuration > URL Version Configuration

Syntax Description

`version uri-version { ` *`uri_version`* **` | full-version `** *`full_version`* **` }`**

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*]

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URI version information.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile

Configures the CHF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile`** *`profile_name`*

chf-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the CHF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the CHF profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality

Configures the CHF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`locality` *`locality_name`* **`[ priority`** *`locality_priority`* **`]`**

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the CHF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type

Configures the CHF service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

type *service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the CHF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nchf-convergedcharging**
- **nchf-spendinglimitcontrol**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the CHF service name type parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* **{ capacity** *capacity_value* **| priority** *profile_priority* **| api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* **| api-root** *api_root* **| uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* **}**

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* **[priority** *node_priority* **| capacity** *node_capacity* **]**

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > UDM NF-Client Profile Configuration > UDM Profile Configuration > Locality Configuration > UDM Service Name Type Configuration > Endpoint Profile Configuration > Version Configuration > URL Version Configuration

Syntax Description

`version uri-version { ` *`uri_version`* **` | full-version `** *`full_version`* **` }`**

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*]

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URI version information.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile

Configures EIR profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile`** *`eir_profile_name`*

eir-profile *eir_profile_name*

Specify name of the EIR profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality

Configures the EIR profile locality parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`locality` *`locality_name`* **`[ priority`** *`priority`* **`]`**

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the EIR profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type

Configures the EIR service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

type *service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout_interval*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the EIR service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **n5g-eir-eic**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the EIR service name type parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* **{ capacity** *capacity_value* **| priority** *profile_priority* **| api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* **| api-root** *api_root* **| uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* **}**

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* **[priority** *node_priority* **| capacity** *node_capacity* **]**

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > UDM NF-Client Profile Configuration > UDM Profile Configuration > Locality Configuration > UDM Service Name Type Configuration > Endpoint Profile Configuration > Version Configuration > URL Version Configuration

Syntax Description

`version uri-version { ` *`uri_version`* **` | full-version `** *`full_version`* **` }`**

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*]

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URI version information.

profile nf-client nf-type endpoint-name fqdn name fqdn port

Configures the fqdn name and port for NF client profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Client Configuration (config-profile nf-client nf-type-*client_nf_type*)

Syntax Description

nf-client profile *nf_client_profile_name* **[locality** *locality_name* **[priority** *priority_value* **{ service name type** *service_name_type* **{ endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* **[capacity** *capacity_value* **| priority** *priority_value* **| uri-scheme** *uri_scheme_name* **| endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* **{ fqdn** *fqdn_value* **| fqdn-port** *fqdn_port* **}] } }]]**

nf-client profile ***nf_client_profile_name*** **[locality** ***locality_name*** **[priority** ***priority_value*** **{ service name type** ***service_name_type*** **{ endpoint-profile** ***endpoint_profile_name*** **[capacity** ***capacity_value*** **| priority** ***priority_value*** **| uri-scheme** ***uri_scheme_name*** **| endpoint-name** ***endpoint_name*** **{ fqdn** ***fqdn_name*** **| fqdn-port** ***fqdn_port*** **}] } }]]**

- **locality** *locality_name* —Specify the locality of the profile.
- **priority** *priority_value* —Specify the priority value.
- **service name type** *service_name_type* —Specify the service name type.
- **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme_name* —Specify the uri-scheme as http or https.
- **fqdn name** *fqdn_address* —Specify the fqdn name.
- **fqdn-port** *fqdn_port* —Specify the fqdn port number. If port is not configured, SMF uses the standard port for FQDN, that is 80 for URI scheme http and 443 for URI scheme https.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Configures the fqdn name and port for NF client profile.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile

Configures PCF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile`** *`profile_name`*

pcf-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the PCF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF profile.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality

Configures the PCF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-psf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`locality` *`locality_name`* **`[ priority`** *`locality_priority`* **`]`**

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PCF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type

Configures the PCF service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

type *service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the PCF service name parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **npcf-am-policy-control**
- **npcf-bdtpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-eventexposure**
- **npcf-policyauthorization**
- **npcf-smpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-ue-policy-control**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PCF service name type parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* **{ capacity** *capacity_value* **| priority** *profile_priority* **| api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* **| api-root** *api_root* **| uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* **}**

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* **[priority** *node_priority* **| capacity** *node_capacity* **]**

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > UDM NF-Client Profile Configuration > UDM Profile Configuration > Locality Configuration > UDM Service Name Type Configuration > Endpoint Profile Configuration > Version Configuration > URL Version Configuration

Syntax Description

`version uri-version {` *`uri_version`* **`|`** **`full-version`** *`full_version`* **`}`**

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version*.*minor-version*.*patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*]

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URI version information.

profile nf-client nf-type scp scp-profile

Configures SCP profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile nf-client nf-type scp scp-profile *profile_name* **scp-profile** *scp_profile_name***scp-profile** *scp_profile_name***locality** *locality_name* **[priority***priority_value* **service name type** *service_name_type_value* **responsetimeout** *responsetimeout_value* **endpoint-profile** *endpoint-profile_name* **[capacity** *capacity_value* **priority** *priority_value* **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme_value* **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* **[priority** *priority_value* **capacity** *endpoint-profile_name* **primary ip-address ipv4** *ipv4_address* **primary ip-address port** *port_number***]]]**

scp-profile *scp_profile_name*

Specify the name of the SCP profile.

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality of SCP.

priority*priority_value*

Specify the priority value.

service name type *service_name_type_value*

Specify the service name type.

responsetimeout *responsetimeout_value*

Specify the response timeout value.

endpoint-profile *endpoint-profile_name*

Specify the SCP endpoint profile name.

primary ip-address ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address of the primary endpoint.

primary ip-address port *primary_port_number*

Specify the port number of primary endpoint.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SCP profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile

Configures SEPP profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile`** *`profile_name`*

sepp-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the SEPP profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SEPP profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality

Configures the SEPP profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`locality`** *`locality_name`* **`[ priority`** *`locality_priority`* **`]`**

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SEPP profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type

Configures the SEPP service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

type *service_name_type* **[responsetimeout** *response_timeout* **]**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SEPP service name type parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* **{ capacity** *capacity_value* **| priority** *profile_priority* **| api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* **| api-root** *api_root* **| uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* **}**

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* **[priority** *node_priority* **| capacity** *node_capacity* **]**

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > UDM NF-Client Profile Configuration > UDM Profile Configuration > Locality Configuration > UDM Service Name Type Configuration > Endpoint Profile Configuration > Version Configuration > URL Version Configuration

Syntax Description

`version uri-version { ` *`uri_version`* **` | full-version `** *`full_version`* **` }`**

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*]

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URI version information.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile

Configures SMF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile`** *`smf_profile_name`*

smf-profile *smf_profile_name*

Specify name of the SMF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality

Configures the SMF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`locality` *`locality_name`* **`[ priority`** *`priority`* **`]`**

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type

Configures the SMF service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

type *smf_service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *smf_service_name_type*

Specify the service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMF service name type parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* **{ capacity** *capacity_value* **| priority** *profile_priority* **| api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* **| api-root** *api_root* **| uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* **}**

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* **[priority** *node_priority* **| capacity** *node_capacity* **]**

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > UDM NF-Client Profile Configuration > UDM Profile Configuration > Locality Configuration > UDM Service Name Type Configuration > Endpoint Profile Configuration > Version Configuration > URL Version Configuration

Syntax Description

`version uri-version { ` *`uri_version`* **` | full-version `** *`full_version`* **` }`**

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*]

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URI version information.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile

Configures UDM profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile`** *`udm_profile_name`*

udm-profile *udm_profile_name*

Specify name of the UDM profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM profile for an NF client.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality

Configures the UDM profile locality parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`locality` *`locality_name`* **`[ priority`** *`priority`* **`]`**

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

This keyword sets the priority for the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UDM profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type

Configures the UDM service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

type *service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the UDM service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nudm-ee**
- **nudm-pp**
- **nudm-sdm**
- **nudm-ueau**
- **nudm-uecm**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UDM service name type parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* **{ capacity** *capacity_value* **| priority** *profile_priority* **| api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* **| api-root** *api_root* **| uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* **}**

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* **[priority** *node_priority* **| capacity** *node_capacity* **]**

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* **| ipv6** *ipv6_address* **} | port** *port_number* **}**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > UDM NF-Client Profile Configuration > UDM Profile Configuration > Locality Configuration > UDM Service Name Type Configuration > Endpoint Profile Configuration > Version Configuration > URL Version Configuration

Syntax Description

`version uri-version { ` *`uri_version`* **` | full-version `** *`full_version`* **` }`**

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version*.[alpha-*draft-number*]

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URI version information.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf

Configures the AMF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AMF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Configuration mode (config-amf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling

Configures the AMF failure handling template parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Configuration (config-amf)

Syntax Description

profile failure-handling *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the AMF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AMF failure handling template parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling <profile_name> Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the AMF service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`service name type` *`amf_service_name_type`*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *amf_service_name_type*

Specify the AMF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **namf-comm**
- **namf-evts**
- **namf-loc**
- **namf-mt**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure AMF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>)

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the AMF message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

`message type` *`amf_message_type`*

type *amf_message_type*

Specify the AMF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **AmfCommCreateUeContext**
- **AmfCommEBIAssignment**
- **AmfCommN1N2MessageTransfer**
- **AmfCommSMStatusChangeNotify**
- **AmfCommUeContextTransfer**
- **AmfCommUeContextTransferUpdate**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AMF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

status-code httpv2 *range* **{ code** *code_value* **| retry** *retry_value* **| action** *action* **}**

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the maximum number of retransmits.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf

Configures AUSF profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure AUSF failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AUSF Configuration mode (config-ausf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling

Configures the AUSF failure handling template parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Configuration (config-ausf)

Syntax Description

profile failure-handling *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the AUSF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AUSF failure handling template parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling Profile Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the AUSF service name type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`service name type` *`ausf_service_name_type`*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *ausf_service_name_type*

Specify the AUSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nausf-auth**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AUSF service name type.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the AUSF message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

`message type` *`ausf_message_type`*

type *ausf_message_type*

Specify the AUSF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **AusfAuthenticationCfm**
- **AusfAuthenticationReq**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AUSF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

status-code httpv2 *range* **{ code** *code_value* **| retry** *retry_value* **| action** *action* **}**

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the maximum number of retransmits.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf

Configures CHF profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure CHF failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the CHF Configuration mode (config-chf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling

Configures the CHF failure handling template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Configuration (config-chf)

Syntax Description **`profile failure-handling`** *`fh_template_name`*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the CHF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the CHF failure handling template for CHF profile.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the CHF service name type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

type *chf_service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *chf_service_name_type*

Specify the CHF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nchf-convergedcharging**
- **nchf-spendinglimitcontrol**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the CHF service name type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the CHF message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

`message type` *`chf_message_type`*

type *chf_message_type*

Specify the CHF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ChfConvergedchargingCreate**
- **ChfConvergedchargingDelete**
- **ChfConvergedchargingUpdate**
- **ChfSpendingLimitContolSubscribe**
- **ChfSpendingLimitContolUnSubscribe**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the CHF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

status-code httpv2 *range* **{ code** *code_value* **| retry** *retry_value* **| action** *action* **}**

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the maximum number of retransmits.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir

Configures EIR profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure EIR failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the EIR Configuration mode (config-eir).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling

Configures the EIR failure handling template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR Configuration (config-eir)

Syntax Description **`profile failure-handling`** *`fh_template_name`*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the EIR failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR failure handling template for EIR profile.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the EIR service name type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

type *eir_service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *eir_service_name_type*

Specify the EIR service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **n5g-eir-eic**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the EIR service name type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type

Specify the EIR message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

`message type` *`eir_message_type`*

type *eir_message_type*

Specify the EIR message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **EirCheckEquipmentIdentity**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the EIR message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

status-code httpv2 *range* **{ code** *code_value* **| retry** *retry_value* **| action** *action* **}**

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the maximum number of retransmits.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf

Configures NRF profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure NRF failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the NRF Configuration mode (config-nrf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling

Configures the NRF failure handling template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF Configuration (config-nrf)

Syntax Description **`profile failure-handling`** *`fh_template_name`*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the NRF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the failure handling template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures NRF service name type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

type *nrf_service_name_type* **responsetimeout** *response_timeout*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

nrf_service_name_type

Specify the NRF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nrf-nfm**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NRF service name type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures NRF message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

type *message_type* **failover-enabled { false | true } re-registration-enabled { false | true }**

failover-enabled { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable failover to next NRF.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

re-registration-enabled { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable re-registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

type *message_type*

Specify the message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **Heartbeat**
- **NFUpdate**
- **NRFRegistration**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NRF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status code.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

status-code httpv2 { code *code_value* **| action** *action* **}**

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **retry-next**
- **retry**

code *code_value*

Specify the code value. Ranges of status codes must be separated by either hyphen (-) or comma (,).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf

Configures PCF profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure PCF failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the PCF Configuration mode (config-pcf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling

Configures the PCF failure handling template parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Configuration (config-pcf)

Syntax Description

profile failure-handling *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the PCF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the failure handling template for PCF profile.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures PCF service name type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

type *pcf_service_name_type*

responsetimeout ***response_timeout***

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

pcf_service_name_type

Specify the PCF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **npcf-am-policy-control**
- **npcf-bdtpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-eventexposure**
- **npcf-policyauthorization**
- **npcf-smpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-ue-policy-control**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PCF service name type.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the PCF message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

`message type` *`pcf_message_type`*

type *pcf_message_type*

Specify the PCF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **PcfAmfPolicyControlCreate**
- **PcfAmfPolicyControlDelete**
- **PcfSmpolicycontrolCreate**
- **PcfSmpolicycontrolDelete**
- **PcfSmpolicycontrolUpdate**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PCF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

status-code httpv2 *range* **{ code** *code_value* **| retry** *retry_value* **| action** *action* **}**

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the maximum number of retransmits.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type scp

Configures the failure handling for NF clients using specific service and error handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Client Failure Configuration (config-nf-client-failure-*nf_type*)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type  nf_type [ profile failure-handling
failure_handlr_profile_name  [ service-name-type service_name_type | message type
 message_type { status-code status_code | retry retry_count | action { continue
 | retry-and-continue | retry-and-fallback | retry-and-ignore |
retry-and-terminate | terminate } } } ] ] ]
```

profile nf-client-failure nf-type *nf_type* [profile failure-handling *failure_handlr_profile_name* [service-name-type *service_name_type* | message type *message_type* { status-code *status_code* | retry *retry_count* | action { continue | retry-and-continue | retry-and-fallback | retry-and-ignore | retry-and-terminate | terminate } } }]]]

- **profile nf-client-failure nf-type** *nf_type* —Specify the NF client failure configuration.
- **profile failure-handling** *failure_handling_profile_name* —Specify the failure handling profile name.
- **service-name-type** *service_name_type* —Specify the the service name and type.
- **message type** *message_type* —Specify the the message type.
- **status-code** *status_code* —Specify the status code for http2 error or DNS failure.
- **retry** *retry_count* —Specify the retry count.
- **action { continue | retry-and-continue | retry-and-fallback | retry-and-ignore | retry-and-terminate | terminate }**—Specify any action from the preceding options for retry.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure failure handling and its related action.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp

Configures SEPP profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SEPP failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SEPP Configuration mode (config-epp).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling

Configures the SEPP failure handling template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP Configuration (config-sepp)

Syntax Description **`profile failure-handling`** *`fh_template_name`*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the SEPP failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SEPP failure handling template for SEPP profile.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the SEPP service name type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

service name type *sepp_service_name_type* **[responsetimeout** *response_timeout* **]**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *sepp_service_name_type*

Specify the SEPP service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SEPP service name type.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the SEPP message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

`message type` *`sepp_message_type`*

type *sepp_message_type*

Specify the SEPP message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **HsmfPduSessionNotify**
- **HsmfPduSessionUpdate**
- **VsmfPduSessionCreate**
- **VsmfPduSessionRelease**
- **VsmfPduSessionUpdate**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SEPP message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

status-code httpv2 *range* **{ code** *code_value* **| retry** *retry_value* **| action** *action* **}**

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the maximum number of retransmits.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf

Configures SMF profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure SMF failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SMF Configuration mode (config-smf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling

Configures the SMF failure handling template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Configuration (config-smf)

Syntax Description **`profile failure-handling`** *`fh_template_name`*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the SMF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF failure handling template for SMF profile.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the SMF service name type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`service name type` *`smf_service_name_type`*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *smf_service_name_type*

Specify the SMF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMF service name type.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

status-code httpv2 *range* **{ code** *code_value* **| retry** *retry_value* **| action** *action* **}**

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the maximum number of retransmits.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm

Configures UDM profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure UDM failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the UDM Configuration mode (config-udm).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling

Configures the UDM failure handling template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Configuration (config-udm)

Syntax Description **`profile failure-handling`** *`fh_template_name`*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the UDM failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the failure handling template for UDM profile.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type

Configures UDM service name type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

type *udm_service_name_type* **[responsetimeout** *response_timeout* **]**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

udm_service_name_type

Specify the UDM service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nudm-ee**
- **nudm-pp**
- **nudm-sdm**
- **nudm-ueau**
- **nudm-uecm**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UDM service name type.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the UDM message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

`message type` *`udm_message_type`*

type *udm_message_type*

Specify the UDM message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **UdmDeRegistrationReq**
- **UdmRegistrationReq**
- **UdmSdmGetUESMSubscriptionData**
- **UdmSdmSubscribeToNotification**
- **UdmSdmUnsubscribeToNotification**
- **UdmSubscriptionReq**
- **UdmUecmRegisterSMF**
- **UdmUecmUnregisterSMF**
- **UdmUnSubscriptionReq**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UDM message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

`status-code httpv2` *`range`* **`{ code`** *`code_value`* **`| retry`** *`retry_value`* **`| action`** *`action`* **`}`**

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the maximum number of retransmits.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-pair nf-type

Configures the NF client pair type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile nf-pair nf-type *nf_type* **[[limit** *max_discovery_profiles* **] [max-payload-size** *max_payload_size* **] [nrf-discovery-group** *group_name* **]]**

limit *max_discovery_profiles*

Specify the maximum number of discovery profiles that NRF can send.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-1000.

Default Value: 10.

max-payload-size *max_payload_size*

Specify the maximum payload size of the discovery response.

Must be an integer in the range of 124-2000.

Default Value: 124.

nf-type *nf_type*

Specify the NF client pair type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5G_EIR**
- **AF**
- **AMF**
- **AUSF**
- **BSF**
- **CHF**
- **GMLC**
- **LMF**
- **N3IWF**
- **NEF**
- **NRF**
- **NSSF**
- **NWDAF**
- **PCF**

- **SEPP**
- **SMF**
- **SMSF**
- **UDM**
- **UDR**
- **UDSF**
- **UPF**

nrf-discovery-group *group_name*

Specify name of the NRF discovery group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Configures NF client pair parameters. Use this command to configure the NF client pair type parameter.

profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true

Configures the invalidation cache for "true" case.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Type Configuration (config-nf-type-*nf_type*)

Syntax Description

`cache invalidation { false | true [ timeout` *`timeout_duration`* **`] }`**

timeout *timeout_duration*

Specify the invalidation cache timeout duration in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

true

True condition.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the true case parameters for invaldation cache.

profile nf-pair nf-type locality

Configures client locality parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Type Configuration (config-nf-type-*nf_type*)

Syntax Description

locality { client *locality_name* **| geo-server** *locality_name* **| preferred-server** *locality_name* **}**

client *locality_name*

Specify the Client Locality information.

Must be a string.

geo-server *locality_name*

Specify the Geo Service Locality information.

Must be a string.

preferred-server *locality_name*

Specify the preferred server locality information.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the client locality parameter.

profile overload

Configures overload protection profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`profile overload`** *`profile_name`*

overload *profile_name*

Specify name of the overload protection profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure overload protection profile. The CLI prompt changes to the Overload Profile Configuration mode (config-overload-<profile_name>)

You can configure a maximum of one element with this command.

profile overload node-level

Configures Overload profile's node-level parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Overload Profile Configuration (config-overload-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description `node-level`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the overload profile's node-level parameters. The CLI prompt chnages to the Node-level Configuration mode (config-node-level).

profile overload node-level advertise

Configures the advertising action.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Overload Profile Configuration (config-overload-*profile_name*) > Node Level Configuration (config-node-level)

Syntax Description

advertise { [interval *advertising_interval* **] [change-factor** *change_factor* **] [validity-period** *validity_period* **] }**

change-factor *change_factor*

Specify the minimum change between current OCI and last indicated OCI, after which only advertising should happen.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-20.

Default Value: 5.

interval *advertising_interval*

Specify the advertising interval in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600.

Default Value: 300.

validity-period *validity_period*

Specify the validity period of the advertised OCI value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-3600.

Default Value: 600.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the advertising action.

profile overload node-level interface

Configures the list of interfaces.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Overload Profile Configuration (config-overload-*profile_name*) > Node Level Configuration (config-node-level)

Syntax Description

interface *interface_type* **[overloaded-action** *overloaded_action* **]**

interface *interface_type*

Specify the type of the interface.

Must be one of the following:

- **gtpc**

overloaded-action *overloaded_action*

Specify the action on the interface in overloaded state.

Must be one of the following:

- **advertise**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the list of interfaces.

profile overload node-level reduction-metric

Configures the percentage reduction metric configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Overload Profile Configuration (config-overload-*profile_name*) > Node Level Configuration (config-node-level)

Syntax Description

`reduction-metric { [ minimum` *`minimum_reduction`* **`] [ maximum`** *`maximum_reduction`* **`] }`**

maximum *maximum_reduction*

Specify the percentage of reduction in tandem with tolerance maximum configuration. Maximum reduction must be greater than minimum reduction.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

Default Value: 100.

minimum *minimum_reduction*

Specify the percentage of reduction in tandem with tolerance minimum configuration. Minimum reduction must be lesser than maximum reduction.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

Default Value: 10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Percentage Reduction Metric configuration.

profile overload node-level tolerance

Configures the percentage tolerance level configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Overload Profile Configuration (config-overload-*profile_name*) > Node-level Configuration (config-node-level)

Syntax Description

`tolerance { [ minimum` *`minimum_tolerance`* **`] [ maximum`** *`maximum_tolerance`* **`] }`**

maximum *maximum_tolerance*

Specify the tolerance level above which the system is considered to be in self-protection state. Maximum tolerance must be greater than minimum tolerance.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

Default Value: 95.

minimum *minimum_tolerance*

Specify the tolerance level below which the system is considered to be in normal state. Minimum tolerance must be lesser than maximum tolerance.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

Default Value: 80.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the percentage tolerance level configuration.

profile overload overload-exclude-profile

Configures excluding profiles for overload scenarios.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Overload Profile Configuration (config-overload-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`overload-exclude-profile self-protection` *`exclude_profile_name`* **`peer-overload`** *`exclude_profile_name`*

peer-overload *exclude_profile_name*

Specify to exclude profile for peer overload.

Must be a string.

self-protection *exclude_profile_name*

Specify to exclude profile for self protection.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure excluding profiles for overload scenarios.

profile overload peer-level interface

Configures the list of interfaces.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **`interface type`** *`interface_type`*

type *interface_type*

Specify the interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- **gtpc**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the list of interfaces.

profile overload peer-level interface action throttle

Configures the throttling action.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

`throttle duration` *`throttling_duration`* **`threshold`** *`max_messages`*

duration *throttling_duration*

Specify the duration for which messages must be throttled.

Must be an integer.

threshold *max_messages*

Specify the maximum percentage of messages to be allowed during throttling.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the throttling action.

profile overload peer-level message-prioritization

Configures peer-level message prioritization parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

peer-level message-prioritization group1 *message_priority* **group2** *message_priority* **group3** *message_priority* **group4** *message_priority*

group1 ***message_priority***

Specify the message prioritization for group 1.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-100.

Default Value: 50.

group2 ***message_priority***

Specify the message prioritization for group 2.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-100.

Default Value: 50.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the peer-level message prioritization parameters. The total of all weights must be 100. That is, "group1 + group2 + group3 + group4 = 100".

profile overload-exclude

Configures the list of exclude overloads.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile overload-exclude *exclude_profile_name* **[[arp-list** *arp_list* **] [dnn-list** *dnn_list* **] [procedure-list** *procedures_list* **] [qi5-list** *qi5_list* **]]**

arp-list *arp_list*

Specify the Allocation and Retention Priorities to be excluded from throttling decisions.

You can configure a maximum of eight elements with this keyword.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

dnn-list *dnn_list*

Specify the DNNs to be excluded from throttling decisions.

You can configure a maximum of three elements with this keyword.

Must be a string.

overload-exclude *exclude_profile_name*

Specify the name of the exclude profile.

Must be a string.

procedure-list *procedures_list*

Specify the procedures to be excluded from throttling decisions. Applicable only for Self-Protection.

Must be one of the following:

- **session-delete**

qi5-list *qi5_list*

Specify the 5G QoS Identifiers to be excluded from throttling decisions.

You can configure a maximum of eight elements with this keyword.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the list of exclude overloads.

profile overload-exclude message-priority

Configures the message priorities to be excluded from throttling decisions.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Overload Exclude Profile Configuration (config-overload-exclude-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`message-priority` *`interface_type`* **`upto`** *`message_priority_upto`*

message-priority *interface_type*

Specify the interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- **n4**
- **n7**
- **n10**
- **n11**
- **n16**
- **n40**
- **s5**

upto *message_priority_upto*

Specify the message priority up to which must be excluded from throttling decisions.

Must be an integer in the range of 0–31 for SBA interface and 0–15 for GTPC and PFCP interfaces.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the message priorities to be excluded from throttling decisions.

profile overload-exclude procedure-list

Configures the procedures to be performed on messages as part of the overload exclude process.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Overload Exclude Profile Configuration (config-overload-exclude-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
procedure-list [ session-delete | new-call | xnho | modify | chf-reauth
| inter-rat-ho | intra-rat-ho | imexit-nw | imexit-ue | usar ]
```

procedure-list

Specify the procedure type to be performed.

Must be one of the following:

- **session-delete**: Session delete procedure. This is the default procedure.
- **new-call**: New call procedure.
- **xnho**: XNHO procedure.
- **modify**: Modify procedure.
- **chf-reauth**: CHF Reauth procedure.
- **inter-rat-ho**: Inter-RAT HO procedure.
- **intra-rat-ho**: Intra RAT HO procedure.
- **imexit-nw**: IM Exit NW Initiated procedure.
- **imexit-ue**: IM Exit UE Initiated procedure.
- **usar**: USAR procedure.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the procedures to be performed on the messages as part of the overload exclude process.

profile pcscf

Configures the P-CSCF profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`profile pcscf`** *`profile_name`*

pcscf *profile_name*

Specify name of the P-CSCF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the P-CSCF profile. The CLI prompt changes to the P-CSCF Profile Configuration mode (config-pcscf-<profile_name>).

profile pcscf fqdn

Configures the P-CSCF server's Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pcscf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

fqdn *fqdn*

fqdn *fqdn*

Specify the P-CSCF server's FQDN.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the P-CSCF server's FQDN.

profile pcscf pcscf-selection

Configures the P-CSCF server selection algorithm.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pcscf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`pcscf-selection`** *`algorithm`*

pcscf-selection *algorithm*

Specify the P-CSCF server selection algorithm.

Must be one of the following:

- **round-robin**

Default Value: round-robin.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the P-CSCF server selection method.

profile pcscf pcscf-restoration trigger

Configures SMF to reselect active P-CSCF addresses for UE.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pcscf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
pcscf-restoration trigger [ UDM ] [ action [ mark-down ] ]
```

pcscf-restoration trigger [UDM]

Enables UDM triggered P-CSCF restoration and reselection. **trigger [UDM]** specifies that the restoration configuration is triggered by UDM.

[action [mark-down]]

It is optional and if configured, it can only have **[mark-down]** as the option.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the P-CSCF to select active P-CSCF addresses post a P-CSCF address failure.

profile pcscf v4-list

Configures the P-CSCF IPv4 server details in the P-CSCF profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pcscf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`v4-list`

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the P-CSCF IPv4 server details in the P-CSCF profile. The CLI prompt changes to the V4 List Configuration mode (config-v4-list).

profile pcscf v4-list list-entry

Configures the P-CSCF IPv4 server list entries.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pcscf-*profile_name*) > V4 List Configuration (config-v4-list)

Syntax Description

precedence *precedence_number*

precedence *precedence_number*

Specify the precedence number for P-CSCF IPv4 server configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-64.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the P-CSCF IPv4 server details in the P-CSCF profile. Use this command to configure the P-CSCF IPv4 server list entries.

profile pcscf v4-list list-entry primary

Configures the IPv4 address of the primary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

primary ipv4 *ipv4_address*

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address of the primary P-CSCF server in dotted-decimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the IPv4 address of the primary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the primary P-CSCF server with IPv4 address 30.22.21.44:

```
primary ipv4 30.22.21.44
```

profile pcscf v4-list list-entry secondary

Configures the IPv4 address of the secondary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

secondary ipv4 *ipv4_address*

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address of the secondary P-CSCF server in dotted-decimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this to command configure the IPv4 address of the secondary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the secondary P-CSCF server with IPv4 address 30.22.21.44:

```
secondary ipv4 30.22.21.44
```

profile pcscf v4-list list-entry tertiary

Configures the IPv4 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

tertiary ipv4 *ipv4_address*

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server in dotted-decimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this to command configure the IPv4 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the tertiary P-CSCF server with IPv4 address 30.22.21.44:

```
tertiary ipv4 30.22.21.44
```

profile pcscf v4v6-list

Configures the P-CSCF IPv4v6 server details.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pcscf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`v4v6-list`

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the P-CSCF IPv4v6 server details in the P-CSCF profile. The CLI prompt changes to the v4v6 List Configuration Mode (config-v4v6-list).

profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry

Configures the P-CSCF IPv4v6 server list entries.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pcscf-*profile_name*) > v4v6 Configuration Mode (config-v4v6-list)

Syntax Description

precedence *precedence_number*

precedence *precedence_number*

Specify the precedence of entries in the P-CSCF IPv4v6 server list.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-64.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the P-CSCF IPv4v6 server list entries.

profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry primary

Configures the IPv4v6 address of the primary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

primary ipv4 *ipv4_address* **ipv6** *ipv6_address*

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address of the primary P-CSCF server in dotted-decimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address of the primary P-CSCF server in colon-separated hexadecimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the IPv4v6 address of the primary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the primary P-CSCF server with IPv4 address as 30.22.21.44 and IPv6 address as 123:345:456::6578:

```
primary ipv4 30.22.21.44 ipv6 123:345:456::6578
```

profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry secondary

Configures the IPv4v6 address of the secondary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

secondary { [ipv4 *ipv4_address* **] [ipv6** *ipv6_address* **] }**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address of the secondary P-CSCF server in dotted-decimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address of the secondary P-CSCF server in colon-separated hexadecimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the IPv4v6 address of the secondary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the secondary P-CSCF server with IPv4 address as 30.22.21.44 and IPv6 address as 123:345:456::6578:

```
secondary ipv4 30.22.21.44 ipv6 123:345:456::6578
```

profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry tertiary

Configures the IPv4v6 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

tertiary { [ipv4 *ipv4_address* **] [ipv6** *ipv6_address* **] }**

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server in dotted-decimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server in colon-separated hexadecimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the IPv4v6 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the tertiary P-CSCF server with IPv4 address as 30.22.21.44 and IPv6 address as 123:345:456::6578:

```
tertiary ipv4 30.22.21.44 ipv6 123:345:456::6578
```

profile pcscf v6-list

Configures the P-CSCF IPv6 server details.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pcscf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`v6-list`

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the P-CSCF IPv6 server details in the P-CSCF profile. The CLI prompt changes to the V6 List Configuration mode (config-v6-list).

profile pcscf v6-list list-entry

Configures the P-CSCF IPv6 server list entries.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pcscf-*profile_name*) > V6 List Configuration (config-v6-list)

Syntax Description

precedence *precedence_level*

precedence *precedence_level*

Specify the precedence of entries in the P-CSCF IPv6 server list.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-64.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the P-CSCF IPv6 server list entries.

profile pcscf v6-list list-entry primary

Configures the IPv6 address of the primary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pcscf-*profile_name*) > V6 List Configuration (config-v6-list)

Syntax Description

primary ipv6 *ipv6_address*

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address of the primary P-CSCF server in colon-separated hexadecimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the IPv6 address of the primary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the primary P-CSCF server with IPv6 address 123:345:456::6578:

```
primary ipv6 123:345:456::6578
```

profile pcscf v6-list list-entry secondary

Configures the IPv6 address of the secondary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

secondary ipv6 *ipv6_address*

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the IPv6 address of the secondary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the secondary P-CSCF server with IPv6 address 123:345:456::6578:

```
secondary ipv6 123:345:456::6578
```

profile pcscf v6-list list-entry tertiary

Configures the IPv6 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

tertiary ipv6 *ipv6_address*

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the IPv6 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the tertiary P-CSCF server with the IPv6 address 123:345:456::6578:

```
tertiary ipv6 123:345:456::6578
```

profile ppd

Configures the Paging Policy Differentiation (PPD) profile configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

ppd *ppd_profile_name* **[fqi** *5qi_priority_levels* **]**

fqi *5qi_priority_levels*

Specify the range of 5qi priority levels.

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

ppd *ppd_profile_name*

Specify name of the PPD profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PPD profile configuration.

profile ppd dscp-list

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) values.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PPD Configuration (config-ppd-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

dscp *dscp_value* **[ppi** *ppi_value* **]**

dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ppi *ppi_value*

Specify the Paging Policy Indicator (PPI) value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-7.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP values.

profile qos

Configures the QoS profile configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile qos *qos_profile_name* **message-priority-profile** *profile_name* **[[priority** *qi_priority* **] [qi5** *qos_id* **]]arp-priority-level** *arp_value* **message-priority-profile** *profile_name*

priority *qi_priority*

Specify the 5QI priority level.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-127.

profile qos *qos_profile_name*

Specify name of the QoS profile.

Must be a string.

message-priority-profile *profile_name*

Associates message priority profile to QoS profile.

qi5 *qos_id*

Specify the ID for the authorized QoS parameters.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

arp-priority-level *arp_value* **message-priority-profile** *profile_name* : Message priority profile associated to ARP. Specify the ARP value in the range between 1 to 255.

The Message priority profile associated to QCI or ARP or QoS profile, or message priority profile associated to WPS are negotiated to find the one which has the better priority.

vplmn-qos-negotiation { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable configured QoS to negotiate for defalut flow.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the QoS profile configuration.

profile qos ambr

Configures the Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate (AMBR).

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **ambr { ul** *ambr_uplink_threshold* **| dl** *ambr_downlink_threshold* **}**

dl *ambr_downlink_threshold*

Specify the AMBR downlink threshold in bps, Kbps, Mbps, Gbps, or Tbps.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+ (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)'.

ul *ambr_uplink_threshold*

Specify the AMBR uplink threshold in bps, Kbps, Mbps, Gbps, or Tbps.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+ (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)'.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMBR.

profile qos arp

Configures the Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP) for the service data.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

arp priority-level *priority_level* **[preempt-cap** *preempttion_capability* **] [preempt-vuln** *preemption_vulnerability* **]**

preempt-cap *preempttion_capability*

Specify the preemption capability.

Must be one of the following:

- **MAY_PREEMPT**
- **NOT_PREEMPT**

Default Value: MAY_PREEMPT.

preempt-vuln *preemption_vulnerability*

Specify the preemption vulnerability.

Must be one of the following:

- **NOT_PREEMPTABLE**
- **PREEMPTABLE**

Default Value: NOT_PREEMPTABLE.

priority-level *priority_level*

Specify the priority level.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the ARP for the service data.

profile qos dscp-map qi5

Configures the standard 5QI value.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`dscp-map qi5`** *`standard_qci`*

qi5 *standard_qci*

Specify the standard QCI value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

Usage Guidelines Configures the 5QI to DSCP-Marking mapping. Use this command to configure the standard 5QI value.

profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level

Configures the ARP priority level.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **arp priority-level** *arp_priority_level*

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SGW QoS Profile Configuration (config-sgw-qos-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **dscp-map operator-defined-qci** *operator_defined_qci* **[gbr arp-priority-level** *arp_priority_level* **]**

arp-priority-level *arp_priority_level*

Specify the ARP priority level.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

Usage Guidelines Configures the type of the QCI to GBR. Use this command to configure the ARP priority level.

profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

dscp-info type *dscp_type*

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_marking*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_marking*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-dscp *dscp_marking*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encsp-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

user-datagram1

Specify the DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the type of the QCI to GBR. Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info user-datagram

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DCSP) value to be applied to user datagram.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

user-datagram ul-uD-dscp-marking *dscp_marking*

ul-uD-dscp-marking *dscp_marking*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DCSP value to be applied to user datagram.

profile qos dscp-map qi5 dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

dscp-info type *dscp_type*

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_marking*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_marking*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-dscp *dscp_marking*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encsp-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

user-datagram1

Specify the DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the type of the QCI to GBR. Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile qos dscp-map qi5 dscp-info user-datagram

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DCSP) value to be applied to user datagram.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

user-datagram ul-uD-dscp-marking *dscp_marking*

ul-uD-dscp-marking *dscp_marking*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DCSP value to be applied to user datagram.

profile qos max

Configures the maximum data burst volume.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **max data-burst** *max_data_burst_volume*

data-burst *max_data_burst_volume*

Specify the maximum data burst volume.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4095.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the maximum data burst volume.

profile qos qos-enforcement

Configures flow-level QoS enforcement configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

`qos-enforcement flow-level`

flow-level

Specify flow-level QoS enforcement.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure flow-level QoS enforcement configuration.

profile qos qosflow qi5

Configures Qos flow parameters for 5QI/ARP values.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
qosflow qi5  qci_value
       arp-priority-level arp_value
             message-priority-profile profile_name
     message-priority-profile profile_name
```

qosflow qi5 *qci_value*

Specify the QCI value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.



Note If there is no message priority profile associated to a default bearer/flow qci/arp, then message priority value is considered from message priority profile that is associated to a QoS profile for the IMS and emergency calls. When a dedicated bearer/flow gets created, message priority is considered from message priority profile associated to the qci/arp depending on the configuration.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Qos flow parameters for 5QI/ARP values.

profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level

Configures the ARP priority level.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

arp-priority-level arp-value *arp_value*

arp-value *arp_value*

Specify the ARP value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the the ARP priority level.

profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info downlink encaps-header

Configures the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

dscp-marking *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy inner DSCP to outer.

encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy outer DSCP to inner.

encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Usage Guidelines

Configures downlink/uplink DSCP information. Use this command to configure the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info downlink user-datagram

Configures the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

user-datagram ud-dscp *dscp_for_packets* **ud-encaps-header** *dscp_for_encaps_header*

dscp-marking *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy inner DSCP to outer.

encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy outer DSCP to inner.

ud-dscp *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ud-encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info uplink encaps-header

Configures the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

dscp-marking *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy inner DSCP to outer.

encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy outer DSCP to inner.

encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Usage Guidelines

Configures downlink/uplink DSCP information. Use this command to configure the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info uplink user-datagram

Configures the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

user-datagram ud-dscp *dscp_for_packets* **ud-encaps-header** *dscp_for_encaps_header*

dscp-marking *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy inner DSCP to outer.

encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy outer DSCP to inner.

ud-dscp *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ud-encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level flow-parameter gfbr

Configures the Guaranted Bit Rate (GFBR).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

flow-parameter gfbr { [ul *gfbr_uplink_threshold* **] [dl** *gfbr_downlink_threshold* **] }**

dl *gfbr_downlink_threshold*

Specify the GFBR downlink threshold.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+ (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)'.

ul *gfbr_uplink_threshold*

Specify the GFBR uplink threshold.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+ (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)'.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the GFBR.

profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level flow-parameter mfbr

Configures the Maximum Bit Rate (MFBR).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

flow-parameter mfbr { [ul *mfbr_uplink_threshold* **] [dl** *mfbr_downlink_threshold* **] }**

dl *mfbr_downlink_threshold*

Specify the MFBR downlink threshold.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+ (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)'.

ul *mfbr_uplink_threshold*

Specify the MFBR uplink threshold.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+ (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)'.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the MFBR.

profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info downlink encaps-header

Configures the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

dscp-marking *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy inner DSCP to outer.

encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy outer DSCP to inner.

encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Usage Guidelines

Configures downlink/uplink DSCP information. Use this command to configure the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info downlink user-datagram

Configures the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

user-datagram ud-dscp *dscp_for_packets* **ud-encaps-header** *dscp_for_encaps_header*

dscp-marking *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy inner DSCP to outer.

encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy outer DSCP to inner.

ud-dscp *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ud-encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info uplink encaps-header

Configures the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

dscp-marking *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy inner DSCP to outer.

encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy outer DSCP to inner.

encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Usage Guidelines

Configures downlink/uplink DSCP information. Use this command to configure the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info uplink user-datagram

Configures the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

user-datagram ud-dscp *dscp_for_packets* **ud-encaps-header** *dscp_for_encaps_header*

dscp-marking *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy inner DSCP to outer.

encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy outer DSCP to inner.

ud-dscp *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ud-encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

profile qos qosflow qi5 flow-parameter gfbr

Configures the Guaranted Bit Rate (GFBR).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

flow-parameter gfbr { [ul *gfbr_uplink_threshold* **] [dl** *gfbr_downlink_threshold* **] }**

dl *gfbr_downlink_threshold*

Specify the GFBR downlink threshold.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+ (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)'.

ul *gfbr_uplink_threshold*

Specify the GFBR uplink threshold.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+ (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)'.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the GFBR.

profile qos qosflow qi5 flow-parameter mfbr

Configures the Maximum Bit Rate (MFBR).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

flow-parameter mfbr { [ul *mfbr_uplink_threshold* **] [dl** *mfbr_downlink_threshold* **] }**

dl *mfbr_downlink_threshold*

Specify the MFBR downlink threshold.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+ (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)'.

ul *mfbr_uplink_threshold*

Specify the MFBR uplink threshold.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+ (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)'.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the MFBR.

profile qos vplmn-qos

Configures the QoS profile its key parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile qos *vplmn_qos* **{ ambr ul** *ambr_ul* **| ambr dl** *ambr_dl* **| qi5** *qci_value* **| arp priority-level** *priority_value* **| arp preempt-cap { not_preempt | may_preempt } | arp preempt-vuln { not_preemptable | preemptable} }**

profile-qos *vplmn-qos*

Specify the quality of service profile name for the vplmn profile.

ambr ul *ul_value*

Specify the uplink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate (AMBR).

ambr dl *dl_value*

Specify the downlink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate (AMBR).

qi5 *qci_value*

Specify the QoS Class Identifier (QCI).

arp priority-level *priority_value*

Specify the ARP priority level.

arp preempt-cap { not_preempt | may_preempt }

Specify the ARP preemption capability.

arp preempt-vuln { not_preemptable | preemptable }

Specify the ARP preemption vulnerability.

Usage Guidelines

This command creates a QoS profile name and defines its key parameters. It sets the uplink and downlink aggregate maximum bit rates (AMBR), specifies a QoS Indicator, and configures the Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP) with priority level, disabling both preemption capability and vulnerability.

profile-qos vplmn-qos-negotiation flow-type default action

Configures the "vplmn-qos" quality of service (QoS) profile to specify how QoS negotiation requests for default flows are handled.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile qos *vplmn-qos* **{ vplmn-qos-negotiation flow-type default action [override | reject] }**

profile qos *vplmn-qos*

Specify the quality of service profile name for the vplmn profile.

vplmn-qos-negotiation flow-type default action [override | reject

- **override**: With this configuration, the VSMF overrides the HPLMN values with the VPLMN values for QoS parameters.
- **terminate**: With this configuration, the VSMF rejects the session establishment if the HPLMN has upgraded any of the QoS parameters that are part of the VPLMN QoS.

Usage Guidelines

This command configures the "vplmn-qos" quality of service (QoS) profile to specify how QoS negotiation requests for default flows are handled. By setting the action to either "override" or "reject," it determines whether the system overrides the requested QoS parameters or rejects the negotiation for default flow types when there is a mismatch. This ensures that default flow QoS policies are enforced according to network requirements.

profile radius

Configures RADIUS client profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile radius [[algorithm *server_selection_algorithm* **] [deadtime** *deadtime_interval* **] [enable-packet-dump] [dictionary** *dictionary_name* **] [max-retry** *max_retries* **] [timeout** *timeout_interval* **]]**

algorithm *server_selection_algorithm*

Specify the algorithm for selecting the RADIUS server. Default Value: first-server.

Must be one of the following:

- **first-server**
- **round-robin**

deadtime *deadtime_interval*

Specify the time interval, in minutes, between the RADIUS server being marked unreachable and connection can be re-attempted.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

enable-packet-dump

Specify to enable packet dump.

dictionary

Specify the dictionary name as ISE.

max_retries

Specify the maximum number of times the system will attempt retry with the RADIUS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

timeout_interval

Specify the time interval to elapse for a response from the RADIUS server before re-transmitting.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure RADIUS client profile. The CLI prompt changes to the RADIUS Configuration mode (config-radius).

profile radius accounting

Configures RADIUS accounting parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

accounting *options*

algorithm ***server_selection_algorithm***

Specify the algorithm for selecting the RADIUS server. Default Value: first-server.

Must be one of the following:

- **first-server**
- **round-robin**

deadtime ***deadtime_interval***

Specify the time interval, in minutes, between the RADIUS server being marked unreachable and connection can be re-attempted.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

max_retries

Specify the maximum number of times the system will attempt retry with the RADIUS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

timeout_interval

Specify the time interval to elapse for a response from the RADIUS server before re-transmitting.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the RADIUS accounting parameters.

profile radius accounting attribute

Configures RADIUS identification parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

attribute { nas-identifier *nas_id* **| nas-ip** *aaa_nas_ipv4_address* **}**

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

Specify the AAA NAS IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure RADIUS identification parameters.

profile radius accounting attribute instance

Configures instance configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

attribute instance *instance_id* **nas-ip** *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

Specify the AAA NAS IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure instance configuration parameters.

profile radius accounting detect-dead-server

Configures the response timeout duration, in seconds, to wait for a response from the RADIUS server after which it is marked as unreachable/dead.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

`detect-dead-server response-timeout` *`response_timeout`*

response-timeout *response_timeout*

Specify the time interval, in seconds, for response from RADIUS server to mark as unreachable.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the response timeout duration, in seconds, to wait for a response from the RADIUS server after which it is marked as unreachable/dead.

profile radius allow auth

Configures the allow-auth on RADIUS server.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

`enable-allow-auth`

enable-allow-auth

If allow-auth is enabled in the configuration, it allows the ongoing call to continue irrespective of authentication being successful, timed out, or any error message received. The default value is false, configuration is required to enable the allow-auth.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enble allow-auth in RADIUS server.

radius profile server group allow auth

Configures the allow-auth on RADIUS server group.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius) > Server Group (config server group)

Syntax Description

`enable-allow-auth`

enable-allow-auth

If allow-auth is enabled in the configuration, it allows the ongoing call to continue irrespective of authentication being successful, timed out, or any error message received. The default value is false, configuration is required to enable the allow-auth.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enble allow-auth on any of the RADIUS server group.

profile radius attribute

Configures RADIUS identification parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

attribute { nas-identifier *nas_id* **| nas-ip** *aaa_nas_ipv4_address* **}**

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

Specify the AAA NAS IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure RADIUS identification parameters.

profile radius attribute instance

Configures instance configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

attribute instance *instance_id* **nas-ip** *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

Specify the AAA NAS IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure instance configuration parameters.

profile radius consecutive failure dead server detection

Configures the value of consecutive failreres in the RADIUS server, after the value is reached, the server is marked as unreachable/dead.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

`detect-dead-server consecutive-failures` *`value`*

detect-dead-server consecutive-failures *value*

When a server's failure count reaches the threshold for consecutive failures, the server is declared as dead server.

value: must be an integer in the range of 1–1000. Default: 10.

It is recommended to configure the consecutive failure value more than the request maxTransmissions value in the setup.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the failure value before the server is marked as dead.

profile radius detect-dead-server

Configures the response timeout duration, in seconds, to wait for a response from the RADIUS server after which it is marked as unreachable/dead.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

`detect-dead-server response-timeout` *`response_timeout`*

response-timeout *response_timeout*

Specify the time interval, in seconds, for response from RADIUS server to mark as unreachable.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the response timeout duration, in seconds, to wait for a response from the RADIUS server after which it is marked as unreachable/dead.

profile radius dictionary

Configures RADIUS dictionary.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

dictionary *dictionary_name*

dictionary *dictionary_name*

Specify the name of the dictionary as: Identify Services Engine (*ISE*), *3GPP* dictionary or *custom1*.

If this dictionary is configured, the SMF service renders the RADIUS configuration and populates the request messages with selected dictionary specific parameters.

This command specifies which dictionary to use, and when *custom1* is selected, it enables the MSISDN@APN format for user-name AVP in RADIUS requests.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure RADIUS dictionary.

profile radius max transmissions

Configures the max-transmissions in the RADIUS server.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

`max-transmissions` *`value`*

max-transmissions *value*

Max transmission allows to configure the transmission parameters for all the available servers. This feature helps to cross-check if the number of transmissions exceeds the number of retries once the retry cycle for a request is finished, and if so, it begins the subsequent retry cycle on a different server if one is available. If no server is available or if maxtransimissions limit is reached, then the server database sends out the timeout response.

value: must be an integer in the range of 0–65535. Default: 6.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the value of max-transmissions in the RADIUS server.

profile radius server

Configures the external RADIUS server parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius) > RADIUS Server Group Configuration (config-server-group-*group_name*)

Syntax Description

server *radius_server_ip_address radius_server_port_number* **[[secret** *radius_server_secret* **] [priority** *radius_server_priority* **] [type** *server_type* **]]**

priority *radius_server_priority*

Specify the priority of the RADIUS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

secret *radius_server_secret*

Specify the RADIUS server secret.

Must be a string.

type *server_type*

Specify the server type.

Must be one of the following:

- **acct**: Specify the server is used for Accounting requests.
- **auth**: Specify the server is used for Authentication/Author requests.

Default Value: auth.

radius_server_ip_address

Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

radius_server_port_number

Specify the port number of the RADIUS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the external RADIUS server parameters.

profile radius server-group

Configures association of RADIUS servers to groups.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

server-group *server_group_name*

algorithm *sever_selection_algorithm*

Specify the algorithm for selecting the RADIUS server. Default Value: first-server.

Must be one of the following:

- **first-server**
- **round-robin**

server-group *server_group_name*

Specify name of the RADIUS server group.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

max_retries

Specify the maximum number of times the system will attempt retry with the RADIUS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

timeout_interval

Specify the time interval to elapse for a response from the RADIUS server before re-transmitting.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the association of RADIUS servers to groups.

profile radius server-group accounting

Configures RADIUS accounting parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

accounting *options*

algorithm *sever_selection_algorithm*

Specify the algorithm for selecting the RADIUS server. Default Value: first-server.

Must be one of the following:

- **first-server**
- **round-robin**

max_retries

Specify the maximum number of times the system will attempt retry with the RADIUS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

timeout_interval

Specify the time interval to elapse for a response from the RADIUS server before re-transmitting.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the RADIUS accounting parameters.

profile radius server-group accounting attribute

Configures RADIUS identification parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

attribute { nas-identifier *nas_id* **| nas-ip** *aaa_nas_ipv4_address* **}**

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

Specify the AAA NAS IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure RADIUS identification parameters.

profile radius server-group accounting attribute instance

Configures instance configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

attribute instance *instance_id* **nas-ip** *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

Specify the AAA NAS IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure instance configuration parameters.

profile radius server-group attribute

Configures RADIUS identification parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

attribute { nas-identifier *nas_id* **| nas-ip** *aaa_nas_ipv4_address* **}**

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

Specify the AAA NAS IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure RADIUS identification parameters.

profile radius server-group attribute instance

Configures instance configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

attribute instance *instance_id* **nas-ip** *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

Specify the AAA NAS IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure instance configuration parameters.

profile radius server-group dictionary

Configures the RADIUS dictionary to be used by specific server group.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

dictionary *{ ISE | 3GPP | custom1 }*

ISE

Configures the server group to use the ISE dictionary for RADIUS message construction.

3GPP

Configures the server group to use the 3GPP dictionary for RADIUS message construction.

custom1

Configures the server group to use the custom dictionary. When selected, the SMF populates the User-Name AVP in the MSISDN@APN format in RADIUS messages.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the RADIUS dictionary for a specific server group.

profile radius server-group server

Configures the RADIUS server parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius) > RADIUS Server Group Configuration (config-server-group-*group_name*)

Syntax Description

server type *server_type radius_server_ip_address radius_server_port_number*

type *server_type*

Specify the RADIUS server type.

Must be one of the following:

- **acct**: Specify the server is used for Accounting requests.
- **auth**: Specify the server is used for Authentication/Author requests.

radius_server_ip_address

Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server.

radius_server_port_number

Specify the port number of the RADIUS server.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the RADIUS server parameters.

profile radius server group max transmissions

Configures the max-transmissions on the RADIUS server group.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius) > Server Group (config server-group)

Syntax Description

`max-transmissions` *`value`*

max-transmissions *value*

Max transmission allows to configure the transmission parameters for all the available server groups. This feature helps to cross-check if the number of transmissions exceeds the number of retries once the retry cycle for a request is finished, and if so, it begins the subsequent retry cycle on a different server group if one is available. If no server group is available or if maxtransimissions limit is reached, then the server database sends out the timeout response.

value: must be an integer in the range of 0–65535. Default: 6.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the value of max-transmissions on the RADIUS server group.

profile radius-dynamic-author

Configures the RADIUS Dynamic Author/COA profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile radius-dynamic-author [client *client_ip_address* **| secret** *secret_key* **| nas-identifier** *nas_identifier* **]**

nas-identifier *nas_id*

Specify the Dynamic Author NAS ID.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-identifier *nas_id*

Specify the Dynamic Author NAS ID.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

secret *secret_key*

Specify the Dynamic Author server shared secret key.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the RADIUS Dynamic Author/COA profile.

profile radius-dynamic-author client

Configures the RADIUS Dynamic Author Client parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

client ip *radius_client_ip_address* **secret** *secret_key*

ip *radius_client_ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the RADIUS client.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

secret *secret_key*

Specify the client shared secret key.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the RADIUS Dynamic Author Client parameters.

profile sgw-qos-profile

Configures the SGW QoS profile configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **`profile sgw-qos-profile`** *`sgw_qos_profile_name`*

sgw-qos-profile *sgw_qos_profile_name*

Specify name of the SGW QoS profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SGW QoS profile configuration.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci

Configures the non-standard QCI values.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SGW QoS Profile Configuration (config-sgw-qos-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **dscp-map operator-defined-qci** *non_standard_qos_class_id*

operator-defined-qci *non_standard_qos_class_id*

Specify the non-standard QoS class identifier.

Must be an integer in the range of 128-254.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the non-standard QCI values.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr arp-priority-level

Configures the ARP priority level.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

dscp-map qi5 *qci_name* **arp-priority-level** *arp_priority_level*

arp-priority-level *arp_priority_level*

Specify the ARP priority level.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the type of the QCI to GBR. Use this command to configure the ARP priority level.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr arp-priority-level dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

dscp-info type *dscp_type*

dl-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-ci-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-dscp-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-encap-type

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-priority *dl_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dscp-marking-dl *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

ul-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with "0x". For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-ci-priority *ul_encap_ci_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-dscp-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DCSP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-iq-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with 0x. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-ud-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

dscp-info type *dscp_type*

dl-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-ci-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-dscp-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-encap-type

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-priority *dl_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dscp-marking-dl *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

ul-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with "0x". For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-ci-priority *ul_encap_ci_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-dscp-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DCSP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-iq-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with 0x. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-ud-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr

Configures the QCI type to non GBR.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **non-gbr** *options*

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the QCI type to non GBR.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr arp-priority-level

Configures the ARP priority level.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

dscp-map qi5 *qci_name* **arp-priority-level** *arp_priority_level*

arp-priority-level *arp_priority_level*

Specify the ARP priority level.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the type of the QCI to GBR. Use this command to configure the ARP priority level.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr arp-priority-level dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

dscp-info type *dscp_type*

dl-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-ci-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-dscp-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-encap-type

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-priority *dl_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dscp-marking-dl *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

ul-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with "0x". For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-ci-priority *ul_encap_ci_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-dscp-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DCSP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-iq-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with 0x. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-ud-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

dscp-info type *dscp_type*

dl-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-ci-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-dscp-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-encap-type

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-priority *dl_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dscp-marking-dl *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

ul-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with "0x". For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-ci-priority *ul_encap_ci_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-dscp-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DCSP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-iq-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with 0x. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-ud-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci

Configures the standard QCI value.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SGW QoS Profile Configuration (config-sgw-qos-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

dscp-map qci *standard_qos_class_id options*

qci *standard_qos_class_id*

Specify the standard QoS class identifier.

Must be an integer from the following: 1-9, 65, 66, 69, 70, 80, 82, 83.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the standard QCI value.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci arp-priority-level

Configures the ARP priority level.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

dscp-map qi5 *qci_name* **arp-priority-level** *arp_priority_level*

arp-priority-level *arp_priority_level*

Specify the ARP priority level.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the type of the QCI to GBR. Use this command to configure the ARP priority level.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci arp-priority-level dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

dscp-info type *dscp_type*

dl-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-ci-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-dscp-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-encap-type

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-priority *dl_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dscp-marking-dl *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

ul-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with "0x". For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-ci-priority *ul_encap_ci_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-dscp-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DCSP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-iq-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with 0x. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-ud-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci default

Configures the default QCI parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **`default`** *`options`*

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the default QCI parameter.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci default dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

dscp-info type *dscp_type*

dl-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-ci-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-dscp-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-encap-type

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-priority *dl_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dscp-marking-dl *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

ul-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with "0x". For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-ci-priority *ul_encap_ci_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-dscp-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DCSP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-iq-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with 0x. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-ud-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci gbr dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

dscp-info type *dscp_type*

dl-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-ci-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-dscp-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-encap-type

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-priority *dl_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dscp-marking-dl *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

ul-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with "0x". For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-ci-priority *ul_encap_ci_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-dscp-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DCSP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-iq-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with 0x. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-ud-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci non-gbr dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

dscp-info type *dscp_type*

dl-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-ci-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-dscp-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-encap-type

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-priority *dl_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dscp-marking-dl *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

ul-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with "0x". For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-ci-priority *ul_encap_ci_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-dscp-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DCSP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-iq-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with 0x. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-ud-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile smf

Configures SMF profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

smf *profile_name* **[[dnn-selection-mode** *dnn_selection_mode* **] [load-profile** *load_profile_name* **] [locality** *locality* **] [mode** *mode_of_operation* **] [nf-services** *nf_services* **] [overload-profile** *overload_profile_name* **] [ue-authorization** *ue_authorization* **]]**

dnn-selection-mode *dnn_selection_mode*

NOTE: This command/keyword is deprecated from SMF Profile and has been added under DNN Profile. Specify the selection mode for subscription.

Must be one of the following:

- **network-provided**
- **ue-provided**
- **verified**

load-profile *load_profile_name*

Specify the name of the load profile.

Must be a string.

locality *locality*

Specify the locality for geo support.

Must be a string.

mode *mode_of_operation*

Specify the mode of operation.

Must be one of the following:

- **offline**: Offline mode. New sessions will be rejected.

nf-services *nf_services*

Specify the NF services.

Must be a string.

overload-profile *overload_profile_name*

Specify the name of the overload profile. Note that the load-profile configuration is mandatory to configure the overload-profile configuration.

Must be a string.

smf *profile_name*

Specify name of the SMF profile.

Must be a string.

ue-authorization *ue_authorization*

The SMF supports PDU sessions with IPv4v6 type in addition to IPv4 and IPv6 PDU session types for UEs. When a UE requests establishment of PDU session with a specific session type, the SMF checks the UE request against the UE subscription information maintained as default and allowed listPDU session types in the UDM. The SMF performs UE authorization and allocates IP address when the requested PDN type is matching with the values in the UDM. The SMF communicates about the allocated IP address to all other network functions.

Must be one of the following:

- **none**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMF network function profile parameters.

profile smf instances

Configures the Geographic Redundancy (GR) instance ID.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

instances *gr_instance_id* **[[allowed-nssai** *allowed_nssai* **] [fqdn** *fqdn* **] [inter-plmn-fqdn** *inter_plmn_fqdn* **[node-id** *node_id* **] [uuid** *uuid-id* **]]] [supported-features** *supported_features* **]]**

allowed-nssai *nssai*

Specify the Network Slice Selection Assistance Information (NSSAI).

Must be a string.

fqdn *fqdn*

Specify the SMF+PGW-C FQDN.

Must be a string.

inter-plmn-fqdn *inter_plmn_fqdn*

Specify the inter-PLMN-FQDN, which is used in home and visiting SMF communication via SEPP.

Must be a string.

node-id *node_id*

Specify the SMF's node ID. For example, 1A2B3c.

Must be a string in the hex-string6 pattern. For information on the hex-string6 pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

uuid *uuid_id*

Configures the unique UUID for the SMF instance. The UUID must be in standard 32 hexadecimal character format. Formatted as five groups of hexadecimal characters separated by hyphens. For example, 8-4-4-4-12.

The UUID value must be unique across all SMF instances in the network.

Any update to the UUID will take effect only for new NRF registrations. Existing registrations are unaffected until the next registration update or SMF restart.

supported-features *supported_features*

Specify the supported features.

Must be one of the following:

- **vsmf**- Configures the SMF to indicate support for vSMF by setting **vsmfSupportInd = true** in NFRegister and NFUpdate messages.
- **suppress-vsmf**- Configures the SMF to indicate it should not be selected as a vSMF by setting **vsmfSupportInd = false** in NFRegister and NFUpdate messages.

gr_instance_id

Specify the GR instance ID.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the GR instance ID.

profile smf instances deactivate-features

Disables the UPCP and UPIP features on SMF despite receiving Up security policy from the UDM.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

profile smf *profile_name* **[no] instances** *gr_instance_id***deactivate-features { upcp | upip }**

instances *gr_instance_id*

Specifies the GR instance ID of the SMF.

[no]

It is an optional command. It enables the deactivated UPCP or UPIP features on SMF to honor the UDM instructions again.

deactivate-features

Deactivates the UP security mechanism on SMF. It has two options:

- **upcp**: Deactivates User-Plane Confidentiality Protection.
- **upip**: Deactivates User-Plane Integrity Protection.



Note The commands **deactivate-features** and **no instances** are applicable only on the new sessions. The current sessions are not impacted with these CLIs.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to disable the UPCP or UPIP features on SMF to ignore the UDM instructions.

profile smf plmn-id

Configures the definition for public land mobile network identifier (PLMN ID) and the preferred radio access technology (RAT). This is one of PLMNs which is considered by the mobile as equivalent to the visited PLMN for cell reselection and network selection. When configured, the equivalent PLMN list will be sent to the UE in NAS ATTACH ACCEPT / TAU ACCEPT messages.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

plmn-id { [mcc *mobile_country_code* **] [mnc** *mobile_network_code* **] }**

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the Mobile Country Code (MCC) portion of the PLMN ID.

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the Mobile Network Code (MNC) portion of the PLMN ID.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use the command to identify a PLMN and assign it a priority to define the preferred PLMN to be used. This command can be entered multiple times to set priorities of usage.

profile smf plmn-list

Configures the SMF proflie PLMN list parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

plmn-list mcc *mobile_country_code* **mnc** *mobile_network_code*

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the 3-digit Mobile Country Code.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the 2- or 3-digit Mobile Country Network.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMF proflie PLMN list parameters. If configured, both PLMN ID and PLMN list are used.

You can configure a maximum of 32 elements with this command.

profile smf service

Configures the session management network function services.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

service name *service_name* **[access-profile** *profile_name* **| capacity** *capacity* **| compliance-profile** *compliance_profile_name* **| icmpv6-profile** *profile_name* **| nf-service** *nf_service_name* **| priority** *priority* **| schema** *schema_name* **| service-id** *service_id* **| subscriber-policy** *policy_name* **| type** *service_type* **| version** *version* **]**

access-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the access profile.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity*

Specify the static weight relative to other NFs of the same type.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

compliance-profile *compliance_profile_name*

Specify name of the compliance profile.

Must be a string.

icmpv6-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the ICMPv6 profile.

Must be a string.

name *nf_service_name*

Specify name of the NF service.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

Specify the priority relative to other NFs of the same type.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

schema *schema_name*

Specify name of the schema.

Must be a string.

service-id *service_id*

Specify the service ID.

Must be a string.

Default Value: 1.

subscriber-policy *policy_name*

Specify name of the subscriber policy.

Must be a string.

type *service_type*

Specify the service type.

Must be one of the following:

- **pdu-session**
- **sm-event-exposure**

version *version*

Specify the version.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the N1, N2, and N11 interfaces in compliance with the 3GPP. The service names are specified in 3GPPTS 29.510 V15.2.0, Section 6.1.6.3.11. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Configuration mode (config-service-<service_name>).

profile smf service http-endpoint

Configures the SMF HTTP REST endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-*profile_name*) > Service Configuration (config-service-*service_name*)

Syntax Description

`http-endpoint base-url` *`base_url`*

base-url *base_url*

Specify the SMF base URL that is exposed and accessible externally.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMF HTTP REST endpoint parameters.

profile tai-group

Configures TAI group profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile tai-group *tai_group_name* **[priority** *tai_group_priority* **]**

priority *tai_group_priority*

Specify the priority of this TAI group.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

tai-group *tai_group_name*

Specify name of the TAI group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the TAI group profile parameters.

profile tai-group tais

Configures the list of MCC and MNC.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Profile Configuration (config-tai-group-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

tais { mcc *mobile_country_code* **| mnc** *mobile_network_code* **}**

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the Mobile Country Code (MCC).

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the Mobile Network Code (MNC).

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the list of MCC and MNC.

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this command.

profile tai-group tais tac

Configures the TAC Group parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Profile Configuration (config-tai-group-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **tac** *tac_values*

tac *tac_values*

Specify the list of TAC values.

Must be a string in the hex-stringtac pattern. For information on the hex-stringtac pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

You can configure a maximum of 64 elements with this keyword.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the TAC Group parameters.

profile tai-group tais tac range

Configures TAC ranges.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Profile Configuration (config-tai-group-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

range start *tac_range_start* **end** *tac_range_end*

end *tac_range_end*

Specify the TAC range end value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringtac pattern. For information on the hex-stringtac pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

start *tac_range_start*

Specify the TAC range start value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringtac pattern. For information on the hex-stringtac pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a TAC range.

You can configure a maximum of 64 elements with this command.

profile upf-group

Configures the UPF group profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile upf-group *upf_group_name* **[dcnr { false | true } | location-area-group-list** *location_area_group_list* **| pdn-session-type** *pdn_session_type* **| slice-group-list** *slice_group_list* **| supported-features** *supported_features* **]**

dcnr { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable support for dual connectivity with new radio.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

location-area-group-list *location_area_group_list*

Specify the list of Location Area Group supported by UPF node.

Must be a string.

pdn-session-type *pdn_session_type*

Specify the list of PDN session type supported by UPF node.

Must be one of the following:

- **ipv4**
- **ipv4v6**
- **ipv6**

slice-group-list *slice_group_list*

Specify the list of slice group supported by UPF node.

Must be a string.

supported-features *supported_features*

Specify the list of features supported by the UPF node.

upf-group *upf_group_name*

Specify name of the UPF group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UPF group profile.

profile upf-group failure-profile

Configures the UPF Group failure profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UPF Group Profile Configuration (config-upf-group-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **`failure-profile`** *`failure_profile_name`*

failure-profile *failure_profile_name*

Specify name of the UPF failure profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UPF Group failure profile.

profile upf-group heartbeat

Enables PFCP path management.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UPF Group Profile Configuration (config-upf-group-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

heartbeat [interval *heartbeat_interval* **| retransmission-timeout** *retransmission_timeout* **| max-retransmissions** *max_retransmissions* **]**

interval *heartbeat_interval*

Specify the heartbeat interval in seconds. To disable, set to 0.

Must be an integer from the following: 0, 60-360.

max-retransmissions *max_retransmissions*

Specify the maximum number retries for PFCP heartbeat request.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

retransmission-timeout *retransmission_timeout*

Specify the heartbeat retransmission timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-20.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable PFCP path management.

profile wps

Configures the Wireless Priority Service (WPS) profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile wps wps_service_name [ arp arp_level_range [ qci ]
message-priority-profile  profile_name    ] ]
     profile message-priority msg_priority_profile_name
     interface [ any | pfcp | sbi [ { create | update | delete } ] ]
       priority value range
```

arp *arp_level_range*

Specify the range of ARP levels (separated by comma (,) or hyphen (-)).

Specify the ARP value in integer from 1 to 15.

-Or-

Must be a string.

qci message-priority-profile *profile_name* : Wireless Priority session is decided based on the ARP and optionally on the QCI.

message-priority-profile *profile_name* : This parameter is used only if the message priority profile is not associated. For example, message-priority-profile [pfcp gtpc].

Important If you are upgrading SMF from Release 2023.03.0 to a later release, make sure you manually reconfigure the ARP parameter in the WPS profile after the upgrade is complete.

wps *wps_service_name*

Specify name of the WPS service.

Must be a string.

interface [any | pfcp | sbi [{ create | update | delete }]]

- **interface [any | pfcp | sbi]** : Specify priority value per interface and in case of SBI interface, configure based on a procedure. If procedure is not configured, same value is applied for all procedures. Interface type is optional and if not configured, same value is applied across all interfaces.
- **priority** *value*: Specifies the range of priority levels from 0 to 31 for sbi or 0 to 15 for pfcp, gtp, or any, where 0 indicates the highest priority, while 31 or 15 indicates the lowest priority.

Note Priority is not populated in outbound messages, which are self-triggered. For example, outbound messages triggered by timer expiry.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the WPS profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the WPS Profile Configuration mode (config-wps-<profile_name>).

profile wps dscp

Configures the DSCP marking values.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > WPS Profile Configuration (config-wps-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

dscp { [n3 *up_dscp_marking* **] [n4** *cp_dscp_marking* **] [s2b** *dscp_marking* **] [s5** *dscp_marking* **] [s5e** *cp_dscp_marking* **] [s8** *dscp_marking* **] [s11** *cp_dscp_marking* **] [sxa** *cp_dscp_marking* **]]**

message-priority *message_priority*

Specify the message priority for GTP-C and UP.

Must be one of the following:

- **gtpc**
- **pfcp**

You can configure a maximum of two elements with this keyword.

n3 *up_dscp_marking*

Specify the N3 UP DSCP marking value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

n4 *cp_dscp_marking*

Specify the N4 CP DSCP marking value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

s11 *cp_dscp_marking*

Specify the S11 CP DSCP marking value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

s2b *dscp_marking*

Specify the S2B DSCP marking value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

s5 *dscp_marking*

Specify the S5 DSCP marking value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

s5e *cp_dscp_marking*

Specify the S5E CP DSCP marking value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

s8 *dscp_marking*

Specify the S8 DSCP marking value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

sxa *cp_dscp_marking*

Specify the SXA CP DSCP marking value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP marking values.

service name type

Configures UDM services.

Command Modes

Exec > UDM message handling profile configuration.

Syntax Description

service name type { nudm-ee | nudm-pp | nudm-sdm | nudm-ueau | nudm-uecm } *service_type*

service name type { nudm-ee | nudm-pp | nudm-sdm | nudm-ueau | nudm-uecm } ***service_type***

Configure the UDM services based on the use case scenario.

SMF allows configuration of these different UDM service types:

- **nudm-ee**—Specify this service for NEFs to subscribe to or unsubscribe from UDM event notifications.
- **nudm-pp**—Specify this service to provision information, which can be used for the UE in 5GS.
- **nudm-sdm**— Specify this service to retrieve UE subscription data relevant to their operation from the UDM. The **nudm-sdm** service type enables the UDM local configuration.
- **nudm-ueau**—Specify this service to inform the UDM of authentication results, to query authentication results, and to purge authentication results.



Note The Nudm_UEAuthentication service is used by SMF to obtain UE authentication vectors from the UDM.

- **nudm-uecm**—Specify this service to allow the SMF to register and deregister itself as serving the UE, and to update the UE context information in the UDM.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure different types of UDM services.

radius

Displays RADIUS Client information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show radius`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view RADIUS Client information.

radius acct-server

Displays RADIUS Accounting Server information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show radius acct-server
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view RADIUS Accounting Server information.

radius auth-server

Displays RADIUS Authentication Server information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show radius auth-server
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view RADIUS Authentication Server information.

radius-dyn-auth

Displays RADIUS Dynamic Author data.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show radius-dyn-auth`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view the RADIUS Dynamic Author data.

radius-dyn-auth clients

Displays RADIUS Authentication Server information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show radius auth-server`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view RADIUS RADIUS Authentication Server information.

rcm switchover

Configures Redundancy and Configuration Manager (RCM) switchover operation.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`rcm switchover source` *`ip_address`* **`destination`** *`ip_address`*

source *ip_address*

Specify the source IP address.

Must be an IP address.

destination *ip_address*

Specify the destination IP address.

Must be an IP address.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure RCM switchover operation.

reconcile ipam

Reconciles IPAM data with CDL records.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `reconcile ipam`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to reconcile IPAM data with CDL records.

resource pod

Configures Pod resource parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **pod podtype** *pod_type*

podtype *pod_type*

Specify the pod type.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Pod resource parameter.

resource pod cpu

Configures CPU resource request parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-*pod_type*)

Syntax Description

cpu request *cpu_resource_request*

request *cpu_resource_request*

Specify the CPU resource request in millicores.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-1000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure CPU resource request parameter.

resource pod labels

Configures K8 Node Affinity label configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-*pod_type*)

Syntax Description

labels key *label_key* **value** *label_value*

key *label_key*

Specify the key for the label.

Must be a string.

value *label_value*

Specify the value for the label.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure K8 Node affinity label configuration.

resource pod memory

Configures memory resource request parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-*pod_type*)

Syntax Description **`memory request`** *`memory_resource_request`*

request *memory_resource_request*

Specify the memory resource request in megabytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-200000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure memory resource request parameter.

resources info

Displays resource information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show resources [ info ]`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view information about the configured resources.

router bgplist

Configures BGP speaker configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

router bgp *bgp* **[learnDefaultRoute { false | true } | loopbackBFDPort** *bfd_local_port_number* **| loopbackPort** *bgp_local_port_number* **]**

bgp *bgp*

Specify the BGP.

Must be an integer.

learnDefaultRoute { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable learning default route and adding it in kernel space.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

loopbackBFDPort *bfd_local_port_number*

Specify the BFD local port number.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 3784.

loopbackPort *bgp_local_port_number*

Specify the BGP local port number.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 179.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the BGP speaker configuration.

router bgplist bfd

Configures BFD configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-*router*)

Syntax Description

bfd { interval *bfd_interval* **| min_rx** *bfd_min_rx* **| multiplier** *bfd_interval_multiplier* **}**

interval *bfd_interval*

Specify, in microseconds, the BFD interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 250000.

min_rx *bfd_min_rx*

Specify, in microseconds, the BFD minimum RX.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 250000.

multiplier *bfd_interval_multiplier*

Specify the BFD interval multiplier.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 3.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the BFD configuration.

router bgplist interfaceList

Configures bonding interface configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-*router*)

Syntax Description **`interface`** *`bgp_local_interface`*

interface *bgp_local_interface*

Specify the BGP local interface.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the bonding interface configuration.

router bgplist interfaceList bondingInterfaces

Configures bonding interface configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-*router*) > Router Interface Configuration (config-router-*interface*)

Syntax Description **`bondingInterface`** *`linked_bonding_interface`*

bondingInterface *linked_bonding_interface*

Specify the linked bonding interface.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the bonding interface configuration.

router bgplist interfaceList neighbors

Configures neighbor parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-*router*) > Router Interface Configuration (config-router-*interface*)

Syntax Description

neighbor *neighbor_ip_address* **[fail-over** *failover_type* **| remote-as** *remote_as_number* **]**

fail-over *failover_type*

Specify the failover type.

Must be one of the following:

- **bfd**

neighbor *neighbor_ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the neighbor.

Must be a string.

remote-as *remote_as_number*

Specify the Autonomous System (AS) number of the BGP neighbor.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 65000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the neighbor parameters.

router bgplist policies

Configures policy parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-*router*)

Syntax Description

policy-name *policy_name* **[as-path-set** *as_path_set* **| gateWay** *gateway_address* **| interface** *interface* **| ip-prefix** *ip_prefix* **| isStaticRoute { false | true } | mask-range** *mask_range* **| modifySourceIp { false | true }]**

as-path-set *as_path_set*

Specify the Autonomous System (AS) path set.

Must be a string.

gateWay *gateway_address*

Specify the gateway address.

Must be a string.

interface *interface*

Specify the interface to set as source ip.

Must be a string.

ip-prefix *ip_prefix*

Specify the IP prefix.

Must be a string.

isStaticRoute { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable adding static route into kernel space.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

mask-range *mask_range*

Specify the mask range.

Must be a string.

modifySourceIp { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable modifying source IP of incoming route.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

policy-name *policy_name*

Specify name of the policy.

Must be a string.

source-prefix *source_ip_prefix*

Specify the source IP prefix.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the policy parameters.

rpc all

Displays RPC configuration information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show rpc [ all ]`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view RPC configuration information for all RPCs.

running-status info

Displays the system's current status information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show running-status [ info ]
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the system's current status information.

screen-length

Configures the number of rows of text that the terminal screen displays.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

screen-length *number_of_rows*

number_of_rows

Specify the number of rows that the terminal screen displays.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the number of rows that the terminal screen displays.

screen-width

Configures the number of columns that the terminal screen displays.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

screen-width *number_of_columns*

number_of_columns

Specify the number of columns that the terminal screen displays.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the number of columns that the terminal screen displays.

send

Sends messages to the terminal of a specific user or all users.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

send *user message*

user

Specify the user to whom the message must be sent.

Must be a string. Select from the possible completion options.

message

Specify the message that must be sent.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to send messages to the terminal of a specific user or to all users.

sessions affinity

Displays the affinity count per instance.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show sessions affinity
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the affinity count per instance.

sessions commit-pending

Displays information for sessions for which the commits are in pending state.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show sessions commit-pending
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information for sessions that are pending commits.

quit

Exits the management session.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`quit`

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to exit the management session.

show

Displays the system information.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show *system_component*

system_component

Specify the component to view the information.

Must be a string. Select from the possible completion options.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the system information.

show bfd-neighbor

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) status of neighbors.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show bfd-neigbor [ip *ip_address* **]**

ip *ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the neighbor.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the BFD status of neighbors. If no IP address is specified, the command displays the BFD status for all neighbors.

show bgp-advertised-routes

Displays the BGP routes that are advertised to neighbors.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show bgp-advertised-routes [ipv4 | ipv6 | vrf *vrf_name* **]**

ipv4

Option to display details for IPv4 address family.

ipv6

Option to display details for IPv6 address family.

vrf *vrf_name*

Specify the Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) of the advertised routes. *vrf_name* must be a valid VRF name string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the BGP routes being advertised to neighbors. You can filter the output by address family (IPv4/IPv6) or by VRF. If no option is specified, the command displays all advertised routes.

show bgp-global

Displays BGP global configuration.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show bgp-global`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view BGP global configuration.

show bgp-kernel-route

Displays BGP kernel-configured routes.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show bgp-kernel-route [ application { false | true } ]
```

application { false | true }

Specify whether to display application added routes.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view BGP kernel-configured routes.

show bgp-learned-routes

Displays the BGP routes that are learned from neighbors.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show bgp-learned-routes [ipv4 | ipv6 | vrf *vrf_name* **]**

ipv4

Option to display details for IPv4 address family. Must be followed by the **vrf** keyword.

ipv6

Option to display details for IPv6 address family. Must be followed by the **vrf** keyword.

vrf *vrf_name*

Specify the Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) of the advertised routes. *vrf_name* must be a valid VRF name string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the BGP routes learned from neighbors. You can filter the output by address family (IPv4/IPv6) or by VRF. If no option is specified, the command displays all learned routes.

show bgp-neighbors

Displays BGP neighbor's status.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show bgp-neighbors [ip *ip_address* **]**

ip *ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the neighbor.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view BGP neighbor's status.

show bgp-route-summary

Displays BGP route summary.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show bgp-route-summary`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view BGP route summary.

show bgp-routes

Displays BGP routes information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show bgp-routes`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view BGP routes information.

show diameter routes all

Displays the route details.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show diameter routes all
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the diameter route details.

show edr

Displays EDR Transaction Procedure Event fields.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show edr { [event *transaction_procedure_event* **] [transaction-procedure** *transaction_procedure* **] }**

event *transaction_procedure_event*

Specify the transaction procedure event name/id/all.

Must be a string.

transaction-procedure *transaction_procedure*

Specify the transaction procedure name/id/all.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view EDR Transaction Procedure Event fields.

show geo-maintenance-mode

Displays maintenance mode enable/disable.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show geo-maintenance-mode
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view maintenance mode status.

show georeplication-status

Displays result as Pass / Fail after comparing ETCD and Cache checksum with peer rack.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show georeplication-status`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view replication status between peer racks for ETCD and cache.

show georeplication

Displays ETCD/Cache checksum.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show georeplication checksum instance-id *instance_id*

checksum

Specify checksum.

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID for which checksum will be displayed.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view ETCD/Cache checksum.

show idmgr-debug

Displays internal information of IDMGR.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show idmgr-debug all
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the internal details of IDMGR.

show ipam dp

Displays IPAM data-plane utilization information for all data planes.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show ipam dp`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view IPAM data-plane utilization information for all data planes.

show ipam dp name

Displays IPAM data-plane allocations details.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show ipam dp *dp_name*

dp *dp_name*

Specify the IPAM data-plane name.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view IPAM data-plane allocations details.

show ipam dp name ipv4-addr

Displays IPv4 address ranges assigned to a data plane.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show ipam dp** *dp_name* **ipv4-addr**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view the IPv4 address ranges assigned to a data plane.

show ipam dp name ipv6-addr

Displays IPv6 address ranges assigned to a data plane.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show ipam dp** *dp_name* **ipv6-addr**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view the IPv6 address ranges assigned to a data plane.

show ipam dp name ipv6-prefix

Displays IPv6 prefix ranges assigned to a data plane.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show ipam dp *dp_name* **ipv6-prefix**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the IPv6 prefix ranges assigned to a data plane.

show ipam dp tag

Displays IPAM data-plane utilization information for all data-plane and tag combination. Tag represents DNN, NSSAI, or serving area.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show ipam dp tag *tag_name*

dp tag ***tag_name***

Specify the data-plnae tag name.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view IPAM data-plane utilization information for all data plane and tag combination.

show ipam dp tag tag-name

Displays IPAM data-plane utilization information for specific DP and tag combination. Tag represents DNN, NSSAI, or serving area.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show ipam dp tag name *tag_name*

dp tag name *tag_name*

Specify the specific data-plnae tag name.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view IPAM data-plane utilization information for specific dp and tag combination.

show ipam dp tag ipv4-addr

Displays IPv4 address information for specific DP and Tag combination. Tag represents DNN, NSSAI, or serving area.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show ipam dp tag** *tag_name* **ipv4-addr**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view IPv4 address information for specific DP and Tag combination.

show ipam dp tag ipv6-addr

Displays IPv6 address information for specific DP and Tag combination. Tag represents DNN, NSSAI, or serving area.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show ipam dp tag *tag_name* **ipv6-addr**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view IPv6 address information for specific DP and Tag combination.

show ipam dp tag ipv6-prefix

Displays IPv6 prefix ranges for specific DP and Tag combination. Tag represents DNN, NSSAI, or serving area.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show ipam dp tag** *tag_name* **ipv6-prefix**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view IPv6 prefix ranges for specific DP and Tag combination.

show ipam pool

Displays IPAM pool utilization information for all pools.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show ipam pool`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view IPAM pool utilization information for all pools.

show ipam pool name

Displays IPAM pool allocation information for specific pool.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show ipam pool *pool_name*

pool *pool_name*

Specify the IPAM pool name.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view IPAM pool allocation information for specific pool.

show ipam pool name ipv4-addr

Displays IPAM pool IPv4 address information for specific pool.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show ipam pool** *pool_name* **ipv4-addr**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view IPAM pool IPv4 address information.

show ipam pool name ipv6-addr

Displays IPAM pool IPv6 address information for specific pool.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show ipam pool *pool_name* **ipv6-addr**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view IPAM pool IPv6 address information.

show ipam pool name ipv6-prefix

Displays IPAM pool IPv6 prefix ranges details of specific pool.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show ipam pool** *pool_name* **ipv6-prefix**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view IPAM pool IPv6 prefix ranges information.

show ipam-staticdb

Displays static IP information of a pool.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show ipam-staticdb pool-name *pool_name* **[ipv4-addr | ipv6-addr | ipv6-prefix] start-index [index]**

ipv4-addr

Option to display static IP information of Ipv4 address.

ipv6-addr

Option to display static IP information of Ipv6 address.

ipv6-prefix

Option to display static IP information of Ipv6 prefix.

start-index

Option to display subscribe-key and IP. Max 1000 subkeys and IPs are displayed starting from index.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view static IP information for a pool.

show peers

Displays information about configured and active peers.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show peers [ all | ipv4 | ipv6 ]
```

all

Show details for all peers.

ipv4

Shows the current status, connectivity, and configuration details of IPv4 peers.

ipv6

Shows the current status, connectivity, and configuration details of IPv6 peers.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view peer connectivity, operational state, and troubleshooting details.

show peers ipv4

Displays IPv4 peer information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show peers ipv4 [ additionalDetails | connectedTime | direction |
interfaceName | podInstance | rpc | type | vrf ]
```

additionalDetails

Shows extended information about the IPv4 peer, including advanced attributes and metadata.

connectedTime

Shows how long the IPv4 peer has been connected.

direction

Shows whether the IPv4 peer connection is inbound or outbound.

interfaceName

Shows the interface associated with the IPv4 peer.

podInstance

Shows the pod instance or node where the IPv4 peer session is established.

rpc

Shows RPC statistics or details related to the IPv4 peer communication.

type

Shows the type or category of the IPv4 peer.

vrf

Shows the VRF associated with the IPv4 peer.

show peers ipv4

Shows the current status, connectivity, and configuration details of IPv4 peers.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view IPv4 peer details and verify peer connectivity and operational status.

show peers ipv6

Displays IPv6 peer information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show peers ipv6 [ additionalDetails | connectedTime | direction |
interfaceName | podInstance | rpc | type | vrf ]
```

additionalDetails

Shows extended information about the IPv6 peer, including advanced attributes and metadata.

connectedTime

Shows how long the IPv6 peer has been connected.

direction

Shows whether the IPv6 peer connection is inbound or outbound.

interfaceName

Shows the interface associated with the IPv6 peer.

podInstance

Shows the pod instance or node where the IPv6 peer session is established.

rpc

Shows RPC statistics or details related to the IPv6 peer communication.

type

Shows the type or category of the IPv6 peer.

vrf

Shows the VRF associated with the IPv6 peer.

show peers ipv6

Shows the current status, connectivity, and configuration details of IPv6 peers.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view IPv6 peer details and verify peer connectivity and operational status.

show role

Displays current role for the specified instance.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show role instance-id *instance_id*

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID for which role must be displayed.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view current role for the specified instance.

show subscriber

Displays subscriber information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show subscriber { [all] [gr-instance *gr_instance* **] [imei** *imei_id* **] [nf-service** *nf_service* **] [supi** *supi_id* **] [** *config_specific_options* **] }**

access *access_technology*

Specify the access technology.

Must be a string of 11-25 characters.

all

Specify all SUPIs or IMEIs.

amf *amf_address*

Specify the AMF address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

apn *apn_name*

Specify name of the APN.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

auth-status *radius_auth_status*

Specify the RADIUS authentication status - authenticated or unauthenticated.

Must be a string of 13, or 15 characters.

chf *chf_address*

Specify the CHF address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

connectivity *connectivity_type*

Specify the connectivity type.

Must be a string of 2 characters.

count *count*

Specify the count.

Must be one of the following:

- **count**

debug-info *debug_info*

Specify print the debug info.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug-info**

dnn *dnn_value*

Specify the DNN value.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

emergency { false | true }

Specify emergency session indication.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

gpsi *gpsi*

Specify the Generic Public Subscription Identifier (GPSI).

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

gtp-peer *gtp_peer_address*

Specify address of the GTP peer.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

imei *imei_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15-16 characters.

imsi *imsi*

Specify the International Mobile Subscriber Identifier (IMSI).

Must be a string.

ipv4-addr *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address in the format *pool_name*/*ipv4_address*.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv4-pool *ipv4_pool_name*

Specify name of the IPv4 pool.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv4-range *ipv4_address_range*

Specify the IPv4 address range in the format *pool_name*/*start_ip_address*.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv6-pfx *ipv6_pfx*

Specify the IPv6 prefix in the format *pool_name*/*ipv6_prefix*.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv6-pool *ipv6_pool_name*

Specify name of the IPv6 pool.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv6-range *ipv6_prefix_range*

Specify the IPv6 prefix range in the format *pool_name*/*start_prefix*.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

msid *msid*

Specify the Mobile Subscriber Identification Number (MSID).

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

msisdn *msisdn*

Specify the Mobile Station International Subscriber Directory Number (MSISDN).

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

namespace *namespace*

NOTE: This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead. Specify the product namespace under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

nf-service *nf_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

pcf *pcf_address*

Specify the PCF address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

peerGtpuEpKey *gtpu_peer_address*

Specify address of the GTPU peer in the *upf_addr:gptu_peer_addr* format.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

pei *permanent_equipment_id*

Specify the Permanent Equipment Identifier.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

policy *policy_type*

Specify the subscriber policy type information.

Must be one of the following:

- **local**
- **pcf**

rat *rat_type*

Specify the RAT type.

Must be a string of 2, 4, or 7 characters.

roaming-status *ue_roaming_status*

Specify the UE roaming status.

Must be a string of 5, 6, 10, or 11 characters.

smf *smf_address*

Specify address of the SMF.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

supi *supi_id*

Specify the subscriber's SUPI ID.

Must be a string.

udm-sdm *udm_sdm_address*

Specify the UDM-SDM address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

udm-sdm *udm_uecm_address*

Specify the UDM-UECM address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

ue-type *ue_type*

Specify device capability - 4G-only / NR-capable.

Must be a string of 7, or 10 characters.

upf *upf_address*

Specify the UPF address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view subscriber information by SUPI, IMEI, or all.

show subscriber count-opt

Displays subscriber session count information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show subscriber count { all | access *access_technology* **| amf** *amf_address* **| apn** *apn_name* **| auth-status** *radius_auth_status* **| chf** *chf_address* **| connectivity** *connectivity_type* **| dnn** *dnn_value* **| emergency { false | true } | gpsi** *gpsi* **| gtp-peer** *gtp_peer_address* **| ipv4-addr** *ipv4_address* **| ipv4-pool** *ipv4_pool_name* **| ipv4-range** *ipv4_address_range* **| ipv6-pfx** *ipv6_prefix* **| ipv6-pool** *ipv6_pool_name* **| ipv6-range** *ipv6_prefix_range* **| msid** *msid* **| msisdn** *msisdn* **| pcf** *pcf_address* **| peerGtpuEpKey** *gtpu_peer_address* **| pei** *permanent_equipment_id* **| policy** *policy_type* **| psid** *pdu_session_id* **| rat** *rat_type* **| roaming-status** *ue_roaming_status* **| supi** *supi* **| udm-sdm** *udm_sdm_address* **| udm-uecm** *udm_uecm_address* **| upf** *upf_address* **}**

access *access_technology*

Specify the access technology.

Must be a string of 11-25 characters.

all

Specify all SUPIs.

amf *amf_address*

Specify the AMF address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

apn *apn_name*

Specify name of the APN.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

auth-status *radius_auth_status*

Specify the RADIUS authentication status - authenticated or unauthenticated.

Must be a string of 13, or 15 characters.

chf *chf_address*

Specify the CHF address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

connectivity *connectivity_type*

Specify the connectivity type.

Must be a string of 2 characters.

dnn *dnn_value*

Specify the DNN value.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

emergency { false | true }

Specify emergency session indication.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

gpsi *gpsi*

Specify the Generic Public Subscription Identifier (GPSI).

Must be a string.

gtp-peer *gtp_peer_address*

Specify address of the GTP peer.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

ipv4-addr *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address in the format *pool_name*/*ipv4_address*.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv4-pool *ipv4_pool_name*

Specify name of the IPv4 pool.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv4-range *ipv4_address_range*

Specify the IPv4 address range in the format *pool_name*/*start_ip_address*.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv6-pfx *ipv6_pfx*

Specify the IPv6 prefix in the format *pool_name*/*ipv6_prefix*.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv6-pool *ipv6_pool_name*

Specify name of the IPv6 pool.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv6-range *ipv6_prefix_range*

Specify the IPv6 prefix range in the format *pool_name*/*start_prefix*.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

msid *msid*

Specify the Mobile Station Identifier (MSID).

Must be a string.

msisdn *msisdn*

Specify the Mobile Station International Subscriber Directory Number (MSISDN).

Must be a string.

pcf *pcf_address*

Specify the PCF address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

peerGtpuEpKey *gtpu_peer_address*

Specify address of the GTPU peer in the *upf_addr:gptu_peer_addr* format.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

pei *permanent_equipment_id*

Specify the Permanent Equipment Identifier.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

policy *policy_type*

Specify the subscriber policy type information.

Must be one of the following:

- **local**
- **pcf**

psid *pdu_session_id*

Specify the PDU Session Identifier.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

rat *rat_type*

Specify the RAT type.

Must be a string of 2, 4, or 7 characters.

roaming-status *ue_roaming_status*

Specify the UE roaming status.

Must be a string of 5, 6, 10, or 11 characters.

smf *smf_address*

Specify address of the SMF.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

supi *supi*

Specify the Subscription Permanent Identifier (SUPI), the value must include the IMSI prefix.

Must be a string.

udm-sdm *udm_sdm_address*

Specify the UDM-SDM address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

udm-sdm *udm_uecm_address*

Specify the UDM-UECM address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

ue-type *ue_type*

Specify device capability - 4G-only / NR-capable.

Must be a string of 7, or 10 characters.

upf *upf_address*

Specify the UPF address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view subscriber session count information.

show subscriber debug-opt

Displays debug option.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

debug-opt { supi *supi* **| msid** *msid* **| pei** *pei_imei* **| gpsi** *gpsi* **| msisdn** *msisdn* **| imsi** *imsi* **}**

gpsi *gpsi*

Specify the GPSI.

Must be a string.

imsi *imsi*

Specify the International Mobile Subscriber Identifier (IMSI).

Must be a string.

msid *msid*

Specify the Mobile Station Identifier (MSID).

Must be a string.

msisdn *msisdn*

Specify the Mobile Station International Subscriber Directory Number (MSISDN).

Must be a string.

pei *pei_imei*

Specify the Permanent Equipment Identifier (PEI)/International Mobile Equipment Identifier (IMEI).

Must be a string.

psid *psid*

Specify the PDU Session ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

supi *supi*

Specify the Subscription Permanent Identifier (SUPI), the value must include the IMSI prefix.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view debug option.

show subscriber gpsi-opt policy-opt

Displays policy option.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show subscriber supi *supi_id* **policy** *policy_option*

policy *policy_option*

Specify the policy option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow**
- **rules**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view policy option.

show subscriber imsi-opt

Displays subscriber data based on IMSI.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show subscriber imsi-options *imsi_option*

imsi-options *imsi_option*

Specify the IMSI option.

Must be one of the following:

- **full**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view subscriber data based on IMSI.

show subscriber msid-opt policy-opt

Displays policy option.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show subscriber supi *supi_id* **policy** *policy_option*

policy *policy_option*

Specify the policy option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow**
- **rules**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view policy option.

show subscriber msisdn-opt policy-opt

Displays policy option.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show subscriber supi *supi_id* **policy** *policy_option*

policy *policy_option*

Specify the policy option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow**
- **rules**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view policy option.

show subscriber pei-opt policy-opt

Displays policy option.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show subscriber supi *supi_id* **policy** *policy_option*

policy *policy_option*

Specify the policy option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow**
- **rules**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view policy option.

show subscriber supi-opt

Displays subscriber data.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show subscriber supi [*detail_option* **| psid** *pdu_session_id* **]**

psid *pdu_session_id*

Specify the PDU Session ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

detail_option

Specify the detail option.

Must be one of the following:

- **charging**
- **full**
- **policy**
- **summary**
- **userplane**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view subscriber data.

show subscriber supi-opt policy-opt

Displays policy option.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show subscriber supi *supi_id* **policy** *policy_option*

policy *policy_option*

Specify the policy option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow**
- **rules**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view policy option.

show userplane userplane

Displays userplane information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show userplane all
```

all

Specify all.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view userplane information.

show vrf-info

Displays information about Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF).

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show vrf-info [ all | ipv4 | ipv6 ]
```

all

Show details for all VRFs.

ipv4

Show details for VRFs associated with the IPv4 address family.

ipv6

Show details for VRFs associated with the IPv6 address family.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view VRF information. You can filter the output by selecting all VRFs, IPv4 VRFs, or IPv6 VRFs. If no option is specified, the command displays all VRF details.

show vrf-info ipv4

Displays the IPv4 VRF information for the system.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show vrf-info ipv4 [ device | gateway | gatewayIpv6 | linkDevice | podName
 | state | tableId ]
```

device

Shows the device associated with the IPv4 VRF.

gateway

Shows the IPv4 gateway information configured for the VRF.

gatewayIpv6

Shows the IPv6 gateway information configured for the VRF.

linkDevice

Shows the linked device information for the VRF.

podName

Shows the pod name associated with the VRF.

state

Shows the current operational state of the VRF.

tableId

Shows the routing table ID associated with the VRF.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view details about VRF configuration, device associations, routes, and state.

show vrf-info ipv6

Displays the IPv6 VRF information for the system.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show vrf-info ipv6 [ device | gateway | gatewayIpv6 | linkDevice | podName
 | state | tableId ]
```

device

Shows the device associated with the IPv6 VRF.

gateway

Shows the IPv6 gateway information configured for the VRF.

gatewayIpv6

Shows the IPv6 gateway information configured for the VRF.

linkDevice

Shows the linked device information for the VRF.

podName

Shows the pod name associated with the VRF.

state

Shows the current operational state of the VRF.

tableId

Shows the routing table ID associated with the VRF.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view details about VRF configuration, device associations, routes, and state.

show vrf-route-info

Displays detailed routing information for Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRFs).

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show vrf-route-info [ipv4 | ipv6 | name *vrf_name* **]**

ipv4

Option to display routing information for the IPv4 address family.

ipv6

Option to display routing information for the IPv6 address family.

name *vrf_name*

Specify the Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) of the advertised routes. *vrf_name* must be a valid VRF name string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the VRF routing information. You can filter the output by choosing the IPv4 or IPv6 address family or by specifying a particular VRF name. If no option is specified, the command displays all VRF routing details.

show-defaults

Displays the default configuration.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show-defaults { false | true }
```

{ false | true }

Specify whether to display or hide the default values. To display, select true. Otherwise, select false.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the default configuration.

show confd-state

Displays ConfD status information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show confd-state
```

show confd-state

Shows the current status information of the ConfD service.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view ConfD status information.

show dns-cache

Displays DNS cache information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show dns-cache [ ipv4 | ipv6 ]
```

show dns-cache

Shows the current contents of the DNS cache, including cached domain name resolutions and related details.

ipv4

Displays DNS cache entries specifically for IPv4 addresses.

ipv6

Displays DNS cache entries specifically for IPv6 addresses.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view DNS cache information.

show dns-query

Displays FQDN resolution.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show dns-query [ fqdn | num-ipv4 | num-ipv4v6 | num-ipv6 ]
```

show dns-query

Shows the resolution details of Fully Qualified Domain Names (FQDN), including information about recent DNS queries and their resolved IP addresses.

fqdn

Shows the DNS query results for the specified FQDN, including resolved IP addresses and related DNS details.

num-ipv4

Number of IPv4 to be used for DNS query .

num-ipv4v6

Number of IPv4v6 to be used for DNS query .

num-ipv6

Number of IPv6 to be used for DNS query.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view FQDN resolution.

show gtpp-ep

Displays information related to GTPP CDR.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show gtpp-ep [ endpoints | files ]
```

endpoints

Shows GTPP endpoints behind gtpp-ep service.

files

Lists CDR files for given profile on specified node.

show gtpp-ep

Shows information related to GTPP CDR file operations, such as the status, details, or summary of existing GTPP CDR files.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information related to GTPP CDR.

show helm

Displays helm configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show helm [ charts | displaylevel ]
```

show helm

Shows the current helm configuration parameters, including settings and values used for helm deployments and management.

charts

Shows the helm release details.

displaylevel

Shows the current depth setting.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view helm configuration parameters.

show history

Displays CLI command history.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show history [ <number of items to show>  ]
```

show history <number of items to show>

Shows the specified number of recent CLI commands executed in the current session.

show history

Shows the history of previously executed CLI commands in the current session.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view CLI command history.

show jobs

Displays background jobs.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show jobs
```

show jobs

Shows a list of background jobs currently running or suspended in the system.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view background jobs.

show last-logins

Displays last logged in users.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show last-logins
```

show last-logins

Shows information about the most recent user login attempts, including details of the last users who logged into the system.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view last logged in users.

show last-logins user

Displays information about the specific user.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show last-logins user [ admin | confd-api-manager | displaylevel ]
```

show last-logins user

Shows the list of successful and unsuccessful login attempts along with timestamps and user details.

admin

Shows the login history for the *admin* user.

confd-api-manager

Shows the login history for the *confd-api-manager* user.

displaylevel

Shows the current depth setting.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to audit recent login activity and verify system access patterns.

show license

Displays licensing information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show license [ UDI | all | displaylevel | reservation | smart | status |
 summary | tech-support | usage ]
```

UDI

Shows Smart Licensing UDI.

all

Shows details of all Smart Licensing.

displaylevel

Shows the current depth setting.

reservation

Shows Smart Licensing reservation.

smart

Shows Smart Licensing Information.

status

Shows overall Smart Licensing status.

summary

Shows Smart Licensing summary.

tech-support

Shows Tech Support for Smart Licensing.

usage

Shows Smart Licensing usage

show license

Shows licensing information for the system, including current license status, types, and expiration details.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view licensing information.

show local-interface-status

Displays local interface status.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show local-interface-status [*interface_name*]

show local-interface-status

Shows the status and details of all local network interfaces, including their operational state, IP addresses, and other relevant information.

interface_name

Shows the status and details of the local network interface.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view local interface status.

show mode

Displays privelege based operational CLI.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show mode [ debug | displaylevel ]
```

debug

Shows the current debug mode status.

displaylevel

Shows the current depth setting.

show mode

Shows the current operational mode of the CLI based on user privilege level.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view privelege based operational CLI.

show nacm

Displays Network Access Control Model (NACM) settings and information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show nacm [ denied-data-writes | denied-notifications | denied-operations
 | displaylevel ]
```

denied-data-writes

Shows statistics for data write operations that were denied by NACM rules.

denied-notifications

Shows notifications that were denied due to NACM access restrictions.

denied-operations

Shows operational commands that were denied by NACM access rules.

displaylevel

Shows the current depth setting.

show nacm

Shows Network Access Control Model settings and information, including user permissions and access control configurations.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view Network Access Control Model settings and information.

show netconf-state

Displays NETCONF statistics.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show netconf-state
```

show netconf-state

Shows statistics and status information about NETCONF operations, including session details, message counts, and related metrics.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view NETCONF statistics.

show nf-tls

Displays TLS keystore configuration for interfaces.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show nf-tls [ certificate-status | displaylevel ]
```

certificate-status

Shows the status of certificates used by NFs, including validity, expiry, and certificate health.

displaylevel

Shows the current depth setting.

show nf-tls

Shows the TLS keystore configuration for network interfaces, including details about certificates, keys, and their status used for securing interface communications.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view TLS keystore configuration for interfaces.

show notification

Displays system notifications.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show notification [ stream ]
```

stream

Shows notifications from a specific notification stream.

show notification

Shows system notifications, including recent alerts and messages generated by the system.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view system notifications.

show notification-stream

Displays notification stream information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show notification-stream [ alert-notification | license-status |
system-status ]
```

alert-notification

Shows alert-related notification stream details, including critical, major, and minor system alerts.

license-status

Shows notifications related to Smart Agent licensing, including license state changes and licensing events.

system-status

Shows system status notification stream information, including operational state changes and system health updates.

show notification-stream

Shows the current status and configuration of active notification streams in the system.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view details of notification streams and verify their operational state.

show notification stream alert-notification

Displays alert notification stream entries

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show notification stream alert-notification [ from | last | to ]
```

from

Shows alert notifications starting from the specified date/time (formats: *ccyy-mm-dd*, *hh:mm:ss*, *ccyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss*).

last

Shows the most recent alert notifications; default is 7 if no number is provided.

to

Shows alert notifications up to the specified date/time (formats: *ccyy-mm-dd*, *hh:mm:ss*, *ccyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss*).

show notification stream alert-notification

Shows alert notification stream entries, allowing you to view recent alerts or filter them by time range.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view system alerts generated within the specified time range.

show notification stream license-status

Displays license notification stream entries

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show notification stream license-status [ from | last | to ]
```

from

Shows license notifications starting from the specified date/time (formats: *ccyy-mm-dd*, *hh:mm:ss*, *ccyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss*).

last

Shows the most recent license notifications; default is 7 if no number is provided.

to

Shows license notifications up to the specified date/time (formats: *ccyy-mm-dd*, *hh:mm:ss*, *ccyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss*).

show notification stream license-status

Shows license-status notification stream entries, including license events and updates.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view license-related notifications, optionally filtered by time range.

show notification stream system-status

Displays system notification stream entries

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show notification stream system-status [ from | last | to ]
```

from

Shows system notifications starting from the specified date/time (formats: *ccyy-mm-dd*, *hh:mm:ss*, *ccyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss*).

last

Shows the most recent system notifications; default is 7 if no number is provided.

to

Shows system notifications up to the specified date/time (formats: *ccyy-mm-dd*, *hh:mm:ss*, *ccyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss*).

show notification stream system-status

Shows system-status notification stream entries, including operational state changes and system health updates.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view system-status notifications, optionally filtered by time range (from, to) or number of recent events.

show nrf

Displays operational data for the NRF.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show nrf [ discovery-info | displaylevel | registration-info |
subscription-info ]
```

discovery-info

Shows NRF discovery information, including discovered NF instances and their capabilities.

displaylevel

Displays the current depth setting.

registration-info

Shows NRF registration information, such as registered NF instances and their status.

subscription-info

Shows NRF subscription information, including active subscriptions and related notification details.

show nrf

Shows operational data for the NRF client, including status, registrations, and related information.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view operational data for the NRF.

show ops

Displays a list of ops centers installed in the cluster.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show ops [ center | displaylevel ]
```

center

Shows the currently deployed cluster ops-center.

displaylevel

Shows the current depth setting.

show ops

Shows a list of ops centers installed in the cluster, including their names, statuses, and relevant details.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view list of ops centers installed in the cluster.

show overload-info

Displays system overload information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show overload-info [ displaylevel | peer ]
```

displaylevel

Shows the current depth setting.

peer

Shows overloaded peer info.

show overload-info

Shows system overload information, including current overload status, affected components, and relevant metrics.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view system overload information.

show parser

Displays information about the system parser.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show parser [ dump ]
```

show parser

Shows information about the system parser, including its current status, configuration, and recent parsing activities.

dump

Shows a detailed parser dump.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the system parser.

show pcscf

Displays information about failed Proxy-Call Session Control Function (P-CSCF) addresses.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show pcscf
```

show pcscf

Shows information about failed P-CSCF addresses, including details on failures and their statuses.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about failed Proxy-Call Session Control Function (P-CSCF) addresses.

show pcscf failed-address

Displays the list of failed P-CSCF addresses.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show pcscf failed-address
```

show pcscf failed-address

Shows the failed P-CSCF address entries currently recorded by the system.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view failed P-CSCF addresses encountered in the system.

show resources

Displays system resource information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show resources
```

show resources

Shows system resource information, including CPU, memory, storage usage, and other relevant resource metrics.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view system resource information.

show restconf-state

Displays statistics and status information about RESTCONF operations.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show restconf-state
```

show restconf-state

Shows statistics and status information about RESTCONF operations, including session details, request counts, and related metrics.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view statistics and status information about RESTCONF operations.

show running-config

Displays the current active configuration of the system.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show running-config
```

show running-config

Shows the current active configuration of the system, including all runtime settings and parameters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the current active configuration of the system.

smiuser

Configures the Subscriber Microservices Infrastructure (SMI) user account parameters.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

smiuser { add-group groupname *group_name* **| add-user { username** *username* **| password** *password* **} | change-password { username** *username* **| current_password** *current_password* **| new_password** *new_password* **| confirm_password** *new_password* **| password_expire_days** *expire_days* **} | change-self-password { current_password** *current_password* **| new_password** *new_password* **| confirm_password** *new_password* **| password_expire_days** *expire_days* **} | delete-group groupname** *group_name* **| delete-user username** *username* **| unassign-user-group { groupname** *groupname_pam* **| username** *username_pam* **} | update-password-length length** *password_length* **}**

username *username*

Specify the username.

Must be a string.

password *password*

Specify the user password.

Must be a string.

confirm_password *new_password*

Confirm the new password.

Must be a string.

current_password *current_password*

Specify the current password.

Must be a string.

new_password *new_password*

Specify the new password.

Must be a string.

password_expire_days *expire_days*

Specify the number of days before the password expires.

Must be an integer.

groupname *group_name*

Specify the group name.

Must be a string.

groupname *groupname_pam*

Specify the group name in PAM.

Must be a string.

username *username_pam*

Specify the user name in PAM.

Must be a string.

length *password_length*

Specify the minimum password length.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the smiuser parameters.

system

Configures the NF's system operations.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`system { ops-center stop | synch { start | stop } | upgrade | uuid-override new-uuid` *`uuid_value`* **`}`**

ops-center stop

Stop the synching of configuration.

synch { start | stop }

Starts or stops the synching of configuration,

upgrade

Initiates the upgrade of a product.

uuid-override new-uuid *uuid_value*

Change the Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) to a new value.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the NF's system operations.

system-diagnostics event-trace

Configures Event Trace configuration.

Syntax Description

system-diagnostics event-trace *event_trace_state*

event-trace *event_trace_state*

Specify to enable or disable Event Trace configuration.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable or disable Event Trace configuration.

system-diagnostics idmgr-secondary-recon

Configures to trigger secondary reconciliation in NodeMgr using unique key.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
system-diagnostics idmgr-secondary-recon { false | true }
```

idmgr-secondary-recon { false | true }

Triggers secondary reconciliation in NodeMgr using unique key.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable or disable secondary reconciliation in NodeMgr using unique key.

system-diagnostics ip-validation

Configures IP address validation with CDL.

Syntax Description

```
ip-validation { enable | ignore-mismatch-responses }
```

enable

Specify to enable new IP address validation with CDL.

ignore-mismatch-responses

Specify to ignore CDL inconsistencies during address validation.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IP address validation with CDL.

system-diagnostics pod type

Configures and enables your required pod from a cluster of the supported pods.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

system-diagnostics *pod_type*

pod_type

Specify the required type of service pods for system diagnostics.

Must be one of the following:

- diameter
- gtp
- pfcp
- service
- sgw-service

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable and configure your required pod from a cluster of the supported pods.

system-diagnostics pod type fault

Enables system fault panic recovery while session processing.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > System Diagnostics Configuration (config-system-diagnostics-*pod_type*)

Syntax Description **fault { action** *action_on_fault* **| file-detail** *file_names_line_numbers* **| interval** *interval_duration* **| num** *max_fault_tolerance* **}**

action *action_on_fault*

Specify the action to take on fault occurence.

Must be one of the following:

- **abort**
- **cleanup**
- **graceful-Reload**
- **reload**

file-detail *file_names_line_numbers*

Specify the list of file names with line number to exclude from recovery. For example, procedures/pduim/procedure.go:1902.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

interval *interval_duration*

Specify the duration of the interval in minutes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-3600.

num *max_fault_tolerance*

Specify the maximum number of times fault can be tolerated in an interval.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-50.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable and configure system fault panic recovery while session processing.

system-diagnostics protocol supi

Configures the list of SUPI values for which config has to be applied.

Syntax Description

supi *subscription_permanent_id*

subscription_permanent_id

Specify the Subscription Permanent Identifier (SUPI).

Must be an integer in the range of 100000000000000-999999999999999.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the list of SUPI values for which config has to be applied.

system-diagnostics protocol supi preferred-up

Configures the preferred user plane node ID.

Syntax Description

preferred-up node-id *node_id*

node-id *node_id*

Specify node ID of the preferred user plane node.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the preferred user plane node ID.

system-diagnostics session-consistency

Enables and configures inconsistency checks on session data.

Syntax Description

system-diagnostics session-consistency action *action_on_inconsistent_data*

action *action_on_inconsistent_data*

Specify the action to take on inconsistent data.

Must be one of the following:

- **cleanup**
- **disabled**
- **monitor**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable and configure inconsistency checks on session data.

terminal

Configures the type of terminal.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

terminal *terminal_type*

terminal_type

Specify the terminal type.

Must be one of the following:

- ansi
- generic
- linux
- vt100
- xterm

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the terminal type.

test dns-query

Tests FQDN resolution.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

test dns-query { fqdn *fqdn* **| num-ipv4** *ipv4_count* **| num-ipv4v6** *ipv4v6_count* **| num-ipv6** *ipv6_count* **}**

fqdn *fqdn*

Specify the Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) of the node for which DNS query has to be sent.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

num-ipv4 *ipv4_count*

Specify the number of IPv4 to be used for DNS query.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-9.

num-ipv4v6 *ipv4v6_count*

Specify the number of IPv4v6 to be used for DNS query.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-9.

num-ipv6 *ipv6_count*

Specify the number of IPv6 to be used for DNS query.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-9.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to test FQDN of the node for which dns query has to be sent.

test gtpc echo

Tests the connectivity of GTP-C peer nodes.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

test gtpc echo instance-id *instance_id* **interface** *interface_type* **peer-address** *ip_address*

instance-id *instance_id*

Specifies the instance ID of a GR instance that is configured on the system.

interface *interface_type*

Specifies the type of GTP-C interface, such as S11, S5e, S5, S2b, or S8.

peer-address *ip_address*

Specifies IPv4 or IPv6 address of a specific peer to which GTP-C echo request is sent.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to test connectivity of GTP-C peer nodes.

test gtpp echo

Tests the connectivity of a CGF server that is not configured in a GTPP profile.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

test gtpp echo instance-id *instance_id* **ca-address** *ip_address* **[ca-port** *port* **] [cgf-address** *ip_address* **] [cgf-port** *port* **]**

instance-id *instance_id*

Specifies the instance ID of a GR instance that is configured on the system.

ca-address *ip_address*

Specifies the IPv4 address of charging agent configured within GTPP profile.

ca-port *port*

Specifies the port of charging agent configured within GTPP profile, ranging 1–65535. By default, the port is 49999.

cgf-address *ip_address*

Specifies the IPv4 address of a specific CGF server to which GTPP echo request is sent.

cgf-port *port*

Specifies the port of CGF server, ranging from 1– 65535. By default, the port is 3386.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to check the connectivity of CGF server.

test-radius accounting

Tests RADIUS accounting server function.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

test-radius accounting { all [[client-nas *ip_address* **] [username** *user_name* **]] | server** *server_ip_address* **[[client-nas** *ip_address* **] [port** *port_number* **] [username** *user_name* **]] | server-group [[client-nas** *ip_address* **] [username** *user_name* **]] }**

all

Specify to test all configured servers.

Must be one of the following:

- **all**

client-nas *ip_address*

Specify IP address of the client NAS.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *server_port_number*

Specify the port number of the RADIUS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

server-group *server_group_name*

Specify name of the server group.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

server *server_ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

username *user_name*

Specify the user name.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

Default Value: test.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to test RADIUS accounting server function.

test-radius authentication

Tests RADIUS authentication server function.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

test-radius authentication { all [[client-nas *ip_address* **] [password** *password* **] [username** *user_name* **]] | server** *server_ip_address* **[[client-nas** *ip_address* **] [password** *password* **] [port** *port_number* **] [username** *user_name* **]] | server-group [[client-nas** *ip_address* **] [password** *password* **] [username** *user_name* **]] }**

all

Specify to test all configured servers.

Must be one of the following:

- **all**

client-nas *ip_address*

Specify IP address of the client NAS.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

password *password*

Specify the password for user with authentication verified.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

Default Value: test.

port *server_port_number*

Specify the port number of the RADIUS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

server-group *server_group_name*

Specify name of the server group.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

server *server_ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

username *user_name*

Specify the user name.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

Default Value: test.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to test RADIUS authentication server function.

timestamp

Configures the timestamp parameters.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
timestamp { disable | enable }
```

{ disable | enable }

Enable or disable the timestamp display.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the timestamp.

who

Displays information on currently logged on users.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

who

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information on currently logged on users. The command output displays the Session, User, Context, From (IP address), Protocol, Date, and Mode information.



Input Pattern Types

- arg-type, on page 1162
- crypt-hash, on page 1163
- date-and-time, on page 1164
- domain-name, on page 1165
- dotted-quad, on page 1166
- hex-list, on page 1167
- hex-string, on page 1168
- ipv4-address, on page 1169
- ipv4-address-and-prefix-length, on page 1170
- ipv4-address-no-zone, on page 1171
- ipv4-prefix, on page 1172
- ipv6-address, on page 1173
- ipv6-address-and-prefix-length, on page 1174
- ipv6-address-no-zone, on page 1175
- ipv6-prefix, on page 1176
- mac-address, on page 1177
- object-identifier, on page 1178
- object-identifier-128, on page 1179
- octet-list, on page 1180
- phys-address, on page 1181
- sha-256-digest-string, on page 1182
- sha-512-digest-string, on page 1183
- size, on page 1184
- uuid, on page 1185
- yang-identifier, on page 1186

arg-type

```
Pattern:
'[^\*].*|..+'; // must not be single '*'
```

```
Pattern:
'\*'
```

This statement can be used to hide a node from some, or all, northbound interfaces. All nodes with the same value are considered a hide group and are treated the same with regards to being visible or not in a northbound interface.

A node with an hidden property is not shown in the northbound user interfaces (CLI and Web UI) unless an 'unhide' operation is performed in the user interface.

The hidden value 'full' indicates that the node must be hidden from all northbound interfaces, including programmatical interfaces such as NETCONF. The value '*' is not valid. A hide group can be unhidden only if this is explicitly allowed in the confd.conf(5) daemon configuration.

Multiple hide groups can be specified by giving this statement multiple times. The node is shown if any of the specified hide groups is given in the 'unhide' operation. If a mandatory node is hidden, a hook callback function (or similar) might be needed in order to set the element

crypt-hash

```
Pattern:
'$0$.*'
  '|$1$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,8}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{22}'
  '|$5$(rounds=\d+$)?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{43}'
  '|$6$(rounds=\d+$)?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{86}'
```

The **crypt-hash** type is used to store passwords using a hash function. The algorithms for applying the hash function and encoding the result are implemented in various UNIX systems as the function crypt(3).

A value of this type matches one of the forms:

- 0<clear text password>
- $<id>$<salt>$<password hash>
- $<id>$<parameter>$<salt>$<password hash>

The '0' prefix signals that the value is clear text. When such a value is received by the server, a hash value is calculated, and the string '$<id>$<salt>$' or $<id>$<parameter>$<salt>$ is prepended to the result. This value is stored in the configuration data store.

If a value starting with '$<id>$', where <id> is not '0', is received, the server knows that the value already represents a hashed value, and stores it as is in the data store.

When a server needs to verify a password given by a user, it finds the stored password hash string for that user, extracts the salt, and calculates the hash with the salt and given password as input. If the calculated hash value is the same as the stored value, the password given by the client is accepted.

This type defines the following hash functions:

Id	Hash Function	Feature
1	MD5	crypt-hash-md5
5	SHA-256	crypt-hash-sha-256
6	SHA-512	crypt-hash-sha-512

The server indicates support for the different hash functions by advertising the corresponding feature.

Reference:

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function
- RFC 1321: The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm
- FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

date-and-time

```
Pattern:
'\d{4}-\d{2}-\d{2}T\d{2}:\d{2}:\d{2}(\.\d+)?'
 '(Z|[\+\-]\d{2}:\d{2})'
```

The date-and-time type is a profile of the ISO 8601 standard for representation of dates and times using the Gregorian calendar. The profile is defined by the date-time production in Section 5.6 of RFC 3339. The date-and-time type is compatible with the dateTime XML schema type with the following notable exceptions:

1. The date-and-time type does not allow negative years.
2. The date-and-time time-offset -00:00 indicates an unknown time zone (see RFC 3339) while -00:00 and +00:00 and Z all represent the same time zone in dateTime.
3. The canonical format (see below) of data-and-time values differs from the canonical format used by the dateTime XML schema type, which requires all times to be in UTC using the time-offset 'Z'.

This type is not equivalent to the DateAndTime textual convention of the SMIv2 since RFC 3339 uses a different separator between full-date and full-time and provides higher resolution of time-secfrac. The canonical format for date-and-time values with a known time zone uses a numeric time zone offset that is calculated using the device's configured known offset to UTC time.

A change of the device's offset to UTC time will cause date-and-time values to change accordingly. Such changes might happen periodically in case a server follows automatically daylight saving time (DST) time zone offset changes. The canonical format for date-and-time values with an unknown time zone (usually referring to the notion of local time) uses the time-offset -00:00.

Reference:

- RFC 3339: Date and Time on the Internet: Timestamps
- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIv2
- XSD-TYPES: XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition

domain-name

```
Pattern:
'((([a-zA-Z0-9_]([a-zA-Z0-9\-_]){0,61})?[a-zA-Z0-9]\.)*'
 '([a-zA-Z0-9_]([a-zA-Z0-9\-_]){0,61})?[a-zA-Z0-9]\.?)'
 '|\.'
```

The domain-name type represents a DNS domain name. The name must fully qualified whenever possible. Internet domain names are only loosely specified. Section 3.5 of RFC 1034 recommends a syntax (modified in Section 2.1 of RFC 1123). The Pattern above is intended to allow for current practice in domain name use, and some possible future expansion. It is designed to hold various types of domain names, including names used for A or AAAA records (host names) and other records, such as SRV records.

The Internet host names have a stricter syntax (described in RFC 952) than the DNS recommendations in RFCs 1034 and 1123, and that systems that want to store host names in schema nodes using the domain-name type are recommended to adhere to this stricter standard to ensure interoperability.

The encoding of DNS names in the DNS protocol is limited to 255 characters. Since the encoding consists of labels prefixed by a length bytes and there is a trailing NULL byte, only 253 characters can appear in the textual dotted notation.

The description clause of schema nodes using the domain-name type must describe when and how these names are resolved to IP addresses. The resolution of a domain-name value may require to query multiple DNS records. For example, A for IPv4 and AAAA for IPv6. The order of the resolution process and which DNS record takes precedence can either be defined explicitly or may depend on the configuration of the resolver.

Domain-name values use the US-ASCII encoding. Their canonical format uses lowercase US-ASCII characters. Internationalized domain names MUST be A-labels as per RFC 5890.

Reference:

- RFC 952: DoD Internet Host Table Specification
- RFC 1034: Domain Names - Concepts and Facilities
- RFC 1123: Requirements for Internet Hosts -- Application and Support
- RFC 2782: A DNS RR for specifying the location of services (DNS SRV)
- RFC 5890: Internationalized Domain Names in Applications (IDNA): Definitions and Document Framework

dotted-quad

Pattern:
'(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}'
'([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])'

An unsigned 32-bit number expressed in the dotted-quad notation, that is, four octets written as decimal numbers and separated with the '.' (full stop) character.

hex-list

Pattern:
'(([0-9a-fA-F]){2}(:([0-9a-fA-F]){2})*)?'

DEPRECATED: Use yang:hex-string instead. There are no plans to remove tailf:hex-list. A list of colon-separated hexa-decimal octets, for example '4F:4C:41:71'.

The statement tailf:value-length can be used to restrict the number of octets. Using the 'length' restriction limits the number of characters in the lexical representation

hex-string

Pattern:
'([0-9a-fA-F]{2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{2})*)?'

A hexadecimal string with octets represented as hex digits separated by colons. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters.

ipv4-address

Pattern:

```
'(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}'
 '([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])'
 '(%[\p{N}\p{L}]+)?'
```

The ipv4-address type represents an IPv4 address in dotted-quad notation. The IPv4 address may include a zone index, separated by a % sign. The zone index is used to disambiguate identical address values. For link-local addresses, the zone index will typically be the interface index number or the name of an interface. If the zone index is not present, the default zone of the device will be used. The canonical format for the zone index is the numerical format.

ipv4-address-and-prefix-length

Pattern:

```
'(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}'
 '([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])'
 '/(([0-9])|([1-2][0-9])|(3[0-2]))'
```

The ipv4-address-and-prefix-length type represents a combination of an IPv4 address and a prefix length. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 32.

ipv4-address-no-zone

Pattern:
'[0-9\.]*'

An IPv4 address is without a zone index and derived from ipv4-address that is used in situations where the zone is known from the context and hence no zone index is needed.

ipv4-prefix

Pattern:

```
'(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}'
 '([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])'
 '/(([0-9])|([1-2][0-9])|(3[0-2]))'
```

The ipv4-prefix type represents an IPv4 address prefix. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 32.

A prefix length value of 'n' corresponds to an IP address mask that has n contiguous 1-bits from the most significant bit (MSB) and all other bits set to 0.

The canonical format of an IPv4 prefix has all bits of the IPv4 address set to zero that are not part of the IPv4 prefix.

ipv6-address

```
Pattern:
'((:|[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}):)([0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}:){0,5}'
  '((([0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}:)?(:|[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}))|'
  '(((25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9]?[0-9])\.){3}'Pattern:
  '(25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9]?[0-9])))'
  '(%[\p{N}\p{L}]+)?'
```

```
Pattern:
'(([^:]+:){6}(([^:]+:[^:]+)|(.*\..*))|'
 '((([^:]+:)*[^:]+)?::(([^:]+:)*[^:]+)?)'
 '(%.+)?'
```

The ipv6-address type represents an IPv6 address in full, mixed, shortened, and shortened-mixed notation. The IPv6 address may include a zone index, separated by a % sign.

The zone index is used to disambiguate identical address values. For link-local addresses, the zone index will typically be the interface index number or the name of an interface. If the zone index is not present, the default zone of the device will be used.

The canonical format of IPv6 addresses uses the textual representation defined in Section 4 of RFC 5952. The canonical format for the zone index is the numerical format as described in Section 11.2 of RFC 4007.

Reference:

- RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture
- RFC 4007: IPv6 Scoped Address Architecture
- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

ipv6-address-and-prefix-length

```
Pattern:
'((:|[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}):)([0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}:){0,5}'
 '(([0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}:)?(:|[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}))|'
 '(((25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9]?[0-9])\.){3}'
 '(25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9]?[0-9])))'
 '(/(([0-9])|([0-9]{2})|(1[0-1][0-9])|(12[0-8])))'
```

```
Pattern:
'(([^:]+:){6}(([^:]+:[^:]+)|(.*\..*))|'
 '(([^:]+:)*[^:]+)?::(([^:]+:)*[^:]+)?)'
 '(/.+)'
```

The ipv6-address-and-prefix-length type represents a combination of an IPv6 address and a prefix length. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 128.

ipv6-address-no-zone

Pattern:
'[0-9a-fA-F:\.]*'

An IPv6 address without a zone index. This type, derived from ipv6-address, may be used in situations where the zone is known from the context and hence no zone index is needed.

Reference:

- RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture
- RFC 4007: IPv6 Scoped Address Architecture
- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

ipv6-prefix

```
Pattern:
'((:|[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}):)([0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}:){0,5}'
 '(((([0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}:)?(:|[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}))|'
 '(((25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9]?[0-9])\.){3}'Pattern:
 '(25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9]?[0-9])))'
 '(/(([0-9])|([0-9]{2})|(1[0-1][0-9])|(12[0-8])))';
```

```
Pattern:
'(([^:]+:){6}(([^:]+:[^:]+)|(.*\..*))|'
 '((([^:]+:)*[^:]+)?::(([^:]+:)*[^:]+)?)'
 '(/.+)'
```

The ipv6-prefix type represents an IPv6 address prefix. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 128.

A prefix length value of n corresponds to an IP address mask that has n contiguous 1-bits from the most significant bit (MSB) and all other bits set to 0.

The IPv6 address should have all bits that do not belong to the prefix set to zero. The canonical format of an IPv6 prefix has all bits of the IPv6 address set to zero that are not part of the IPv6 prefix. Furthermore, the IPv6 address is represented as defined in Section 4 of RFC 5952

Reference:

- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

mac-address

Pattern:
'[0-9a-fA-F]{2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{2}){5}'

The mac-address type represents an IEEE 802 MAC address. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the MacAddress textual convention of the SMIv2.

Reference:

- IEEE 802: IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks: Overview and Architecture
- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIv2

object-identifier

Pattern:

```
'(([0-1](\.[1-3]?[0-9]))|(2\.(0|([1-9]\d*))))'
 '(\.(0|([1-9]\d*)))*'
```

The object-identifier type represents administratively assigned names in a registration-hierarchical-name tree. The values of this type are denoted as a sequence of numerical non-negative sub-identifier values. Each sub-identifier value MUST NOT exceed 2^32-1 (4294967295). The Sub-identifiers are separated by single dots and without any intermediate whitespace.

The ASN.1 standard restricts the value space of the first sub-identifier to 0, 1, or 2. Furthermore, the value space of the second sub-identifier is restricted to the range 0 to 39 if the first sub-identifier is 0 or 1. Finally, the ASN.1 standard requires that an object identifier has always at least two sub-identifiers. The pattern captures these restrictions.

Although the number of sub-identifiers is not limited, module designers should realize that there may be implementations that stick with the SMIv2 limit of 128 sub-identifiers.

This type is a superset of the SMIv2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER type since it is not restricted to 128 sub-identifiers. Hence, this type SHOULD NOT be used to represent the SMIv2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER type; the object-identifier-128 type SHOULD be used instead.

Reference:

- ISO9834-1: Information technology - Open Systems
- Interconnection - Procedures for the operation of OSI
- Registration Authorities: General procedures and top arcs of the ASN.1 Object Identifier tree

object-identifier-128

Pattern:
'\d*(\.\d*){1,127}'

This type represents object-identifiers restricted to 128 sub-identifiers. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the OBJECT IDENTIFIER type of the SMIv2.

Reference:

- RFC 2578: Structure of Management Information Version 2 (SMIv2)

octet-list

Pattern:
'(\d*(.\d*)*)?'

A list of dot-separated octets, for example '192.168.255.1.0'. The statement tailf:value-length can be used to restrict the number of octets. Using the 'length' restriction limits the number of characters in the lexical representation.

phys-address

Pattern:
'([0-9a-fA-F]{2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{2})*)?'

Represents media- or physical-level addresses represented as a sequence octets, each octet represented by two hexadecimal numbers. Octets are separated by colons. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the PhysAddress textual convention of the SMIv2.

Reference:

- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIv2

sha-256-digest-string

```
Pattern:
'$0$.*'
 '|$5$(rounds=\d+$)?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{43}'
```

The sha-256-digest-string type automatically computes a SHA-256 digest for a value adhering to this type. A value of this type matches one of the forms:

- 0<clear text password>
- 5<salt>$<password hash>
- 5rounds=<number>$<salt>$<password hash>

The '0' prefix signals that this is plain text. When a plain text value is received by the server, a SHA-256 digest is calculated, and the string '5<salt>$' is prepended to the

result, where <salt> is a random 16 character salt used to generate the digest. This value is stored in the configuration data store. The algorithm can be tuned through the /confdConfig/cryptHash/rounds parameter, which if set to a number other than the default will cause '5rounds=<number>$<salt>$' to be prepended instead of only '5<salt>$'.

If a value starting with '5' is received, the server knows that the value already represents a SHA-256 digest, and stores it as is in the data store.

If a default value is specified, it must have a '5' prefix.

The digest algorithm used is the same as the SHA-256 crypt function used for encrypting passwords for various UNIX systems.

Reference:

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

sha-512-digest-string

Pattern:

```
'$0$.*'
 '|$6$(rounds=\d+$)?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{86}'
```

The sha-512-digest-string type automatically computes a SHA-512 digest for a value adhering to this type. A value of this type matches one of the forms

- 0<clear text password>
- 6<salt>$<password hash>
- 6rounds=<number>$<salt>$<password hash>

The '0' prefix signals that this is plain text. When a plain text value is received by the server, a SHA-512 digest is calculated, and the string '6<salt>$' is prepended to the

result, where <salt> is a random 16 character salt used to generate the digest. This value is stored in the configuration data store. The algorithm can be tuned through the

/confdConfig/cryptHash/rounds parameter, which if set to a number other than the default will cause '6rounds=<number>$<salt>$' to be prepended instead of only '6<salt>$'.

If a value starting with '6' is received, the server knows that the value already represents a SHA-512 digest, and stores it as is in the data store.

If a default value is specified, it must have a '6' prefix. The digest algorithm used is the same as the SHA-512 crypt function used for encrypting passwords for various UNIX systems.

Reference:

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

size

Pattern:
'S(\d+G)?(\d+M)?(\d+K)?(\d+B)?'

A value that represents a number of bytes. An example could be S1G8M7K956B; meaning 1GB + 8MB + 7KB + 956B = 1082138556 bytes.

The value must start with an S. Any byte magnifier can be left out, for example, S1K1B equals 1025 bytes. The order is significant though, that is S1B56G is not a valid byte size.

In ConfD, a 'size' value is represented as an uint64.

uuid

Pattern:

```
'[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-'
 '[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}'
```

A Universally Unique IDentifier in the string representation defined in RFC 4122. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. The following is an example of a UUID in string representation: f81d4fae-7dec-11d0-a765-00a0c91e6bf6.

Reference:

- RFC 4122: A Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID) URN Namespace

yang-identifier

Pattern:
'[a-zA-Z_][a-zA-Z0-9\-_.]*'

Pattern:
'.|..|[^xX].*|.[^mM].*|..[^lL].*'

A YANG identifier string as defined by the 'identifier' rule in Section 12 of RFC 6020. An identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore followed by an arbitrary sequence of alphabetic or numeric characters, underscores, hyphens, or dots. A YANG identifier MUST NOT start with any possible combination of the lowercase or uppercase character sequence 'xml'.

Reference:

- RFC 6020: YANG - A Data Modeling Language for the Network Configuration Protocol (NETCONF)